

VISVA-BHARATI  
LIBRARY



PRESENTED BY

Amiya Nandi Chandra  
Kafwa





Benares Hindu University.

---

# MINUTES

VOL. I

*July 1916 to June 1917*



Allahabad

PRINTED AT THE INDIAN PRESS

---

1917





# BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.



## *Index of the Minutes, 1916-17.*

**Accounts**—See Finance.

**Acquisition of Land**—Rs. 6 lakhs allotted for acquisition work, pp. 139 and 186-7; Letter of the Collector, Benares, *re the Assessment to Revenue* of the land acquired by the University, considered, p. 402.

**Agenda for S nate**—Approved by the Syndicate, p. 387.

**Agriculture**—Prof. Higginbottom's Memo. *re the establishment of a Faculty of Agriculture*, considered, p. 169. Question referred to Finance Committee, p. 231.

**All-India Literary Conference and the All-India 'Ayurvedic Conference**—Resolutions of the Conferences, recorded, p. 169.

**Auditor**—Pt. Mahadeo Prasad appointed and his remuneration fixed at Rs. 500, p. 35.

**Board of Appointments**—Minutes of the Proceedings of, pp. 78-80; Members elected to represent the Court, p. 35, the Senate, p. 75, the Council, pp. 76-7, the Syndicate, p. 168.

**Boards of Studies**—Constituted for the various Faculties and number of members for the different Boards, determined, pp. 118-20; Members elected for the Boards, by *Faculty of Arts*, pp. 125-7 and 156, by *Faculty of Science*, pp. 128-9 by *Faculty of Oriental Learning*, pp. 132-3 and 160, by *Faculty of Theology*, pp. 135-6 and 165; Boards in *Oriental Learning* and *Theology* to co-operate with one another in fixing courses, pp. 133 and 136; Board on 'Purana and Itihasa' under Faculty of Oriental Learning, to be dissolved, p. 161; Pt. Har Prasad Shastri added to the Boards in *Vyakarana and Purana and Itihasa*, pp. 161 and 165; B. Bhagavan Das added to the Board on *Purana and Itihasa*, and Pt. Yadaveshwar Tarakaratna to the Board on *Dharmashastra*, p. 165; Mr. Chakravarti's proposal to authorise the Boards to *co-opt members*, referred to Senate, p. 170; Proposal withdrawn, pp. 209-10; Letter *re appointment of Mr. Subba Rao on the Board for Telugu*, recorded, p. 226;

Mr. Adhikari's proposal for having a *Joint Board* to secure uniformity in the subjects of examinations, withdrawn, p. 236.

**Brahmacharya Ashram**—Consideration of the proposal to open a Brahmacharya Ashram, postponed, p. 165.

**Budgets**--*University Budget* referred to Finance Committee, p. 140. Report of the Committee circulated among members of the Senate, pp. 195-6; Report referred to the Boards of Studies, p. 210; Report considered and *Budget* passed by the Senate, pp. 393-4, by the Council, pp. 401-2; Budget of the *Ranuvir Sanskrit Pathshala*, passed, pp. 151 and 402.

**Buildings**—Report re insufficiency of accommodation in the *Biological Laboratory*, considered and resolved that no extension should be made to the present premises, p. 88; Prof. Gedde's offer to advise the University in the matter of *plans and designs* for the new *Buildings*, not accepted, p. 110-1; *Building Committee* formed, p. 122. *Reports of the Committee*, considered, by the Council, pp. 143, 196-7, 295-7 and 400, Three members to form a *quorum* of the Committee, p. 143, Kunwar Parmanand added to the Committee, p. 331; R. B. Ganga Ram appointed *Chief Engineer* and B. Jwala Prasad, Supdt. of Works, p. 122; R. B. Ganga Ram's letter expressing his inability to take up the entire responsibility and G. O. sanctioning B. Jwala Prasad's transfer for 3 years, considered, p. 143; Supdt. of Works authorised to execute *contracts* in respect of the Works, pp. 122-3; Rs. 6 lakhs allotted for the acquisition of site and 12 lakhs for Buildings, pp. 139 and 186-7; B. Shiva Prasad Guptas' proposal that no work of construction should commence as long as the educational requirements are not fully defined, ruled out of order, pp. 193-4; Plans showing general lay out of the buildings prepared by the Supdt. of Works, considered, pp. 295-7; Plans and estimates approved by the Chief Engineer, considered, p. 418.

**Central Hindu College and School**—Committees formed for the management of the *Institutions*, pp. 22-3; Prof. Syama Charan De added to the College Committee, p. 331; B. Gur Prasad Dhawan appointed Member and Assistant Secretary of the Committees p. 332.

**Chairs**--Appointment of 3 University Professors to the Chairs for *Mathematics*, *Ancient Indian History* and *Modern Indian History*, recommended by the Board of Appointments p. 79; A Chair in *Ancient Indian History*, awarded by Maharaja Cossimbazar, p. 111; Recommendations of the Board of Appointments in respect of B. Jadunath Sircar of Behar, considered by the Council,

pp. 418-9; Number of Chairs for *Philosophy* and *Chemistry*, determined, p. 398; *Salary* of Chairs endowed by Donors to be regulated according to the terms of Endowments, p. 398.

**Collection of Funds**—Communications from Secretaries of District Committees, considered, p. 84; A *Committee* formed to organise collections, p. 121, 5 members added to the Committee, p. 197, *Reports* of the Committee, considered, pp. 197-8, 297 and 400; Committee requested to appeal to subscribers for the *payment of promised sums*, p. 140; Committee requested to take action to *raise funds* and to report later as to the line on which work should be done, p. 142; Help of Pt. Madan Mohan Malaviya solicited to collect donations from Indian States, p. 400.

**Commerce**—Prof Higginbottom's Memo re the establishment of a *Faculty of Commerce*, considered, p. 169, Question postponed, p. 231.

**Committees and Sub-Committees**—*Standing Committees* formed for the management of the *Central Hindu College*, p. 22, *C. H. C. School*, p. 23, *Ranavir Sanskrit Pathshala*, p. 23 *Landed Property*, p. 88, *Library*, p. 120, *Collection of Funds*, p. 121, *Finance*, p. 122, *Buildings*, p. 122.

*Sub-Committees* formed to draft additional statutes, pp. 35-6; To consider L. Kanhaiya Lal's letter regarding his endowments, p. 85; To consider applications for the post of *Librarian*, pp. 169-70, *Registrar*, p. 206; To superintend selection of courses in *Sanskrit*, pp. 387-8; and to superintend selection and publication of courses in *Hindi*, p. 388.

*Vice-Chancellor* and *Pro-Vice-Chancellor* to be *ex-officio* members of all Committees, p. 207.

**Contracts**—A Statute framed relating to contracts made by or on behalf of the University, pp. 30-1; Superintendent of Works authorised to sign and execute contracts in respect of building work, and the Registrar, all other contracts, pp. 122-3.

**Council**—Minutes of the Proceedings of, pp. 76-7, 81-114, 121-3, 139-51, 195-207, 295-303, 329-333 and 399-419; Members elected, pp. 33-4 and 74; Letter of the *Vaishnava Sabha, U. P.*, re the representation of the *Vaishnava* sect on the Council, considered, pp. 330-1; Members of the Council invited in Senate to consider the *question of staff*, p. 391.

**Courses of study**—Courses in *Chemistry* referred to Board of Studies for revision, pp. 157-8; Courses in *Physics*, *Maths.* and *Biology*, circulated among members of the Faculty, p. 158; Pandit Adityaram's note re the study of the *older branches* of

*learning* L. V *die literature*, considered, pp. 161 and 164; Courses in *Oriental Learning and Theology* proposed by Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, referred to Board of Studies, pp. 161 and 165; Subject of Thesis prescribed for the *Buch Metaphysics Prize*, p. 169; Scheme for a course in *Domestic Science*, referred to Faculty of Arts, pp. 169 and 231, Consideration of the scheme postponed, p. 270; *Physiology and Hygiene* added to the list of subjects for the *Admission Examination* and *Botany* for the *M.Sc. and D.Sc.* Examinations, p. 240; Courses in *English for the M. A.*, referred to Board of Studies, p. 305, discussed by Faculty, pp. 342-3; *Fiction* not to be a separate subject for the *M. A.* pp. 38, 342 and 390; Courses for *History* discussed for the *Admission Examination*, p. 305, for the *Intermediate*, p. 306, for the *B. A. and M.A.*, p. 315; *Politics and Economics* not excluded from the *Intermediate Course*, p. 306; Courses referred to Boards concerned for reconsideration, *History and Bengali*, p. 315, *Urdu* p. 334, *Arabic, Persian, Political Economy and Philosophy*, p. 335; *Kavya Sahitya* to be separated from *Vyakarana*, p. 365; Sub-Committees formed to superintend selection of courses in *Sanskrit*, pp. 387-8, to arrange selections and publications of selections for *Hindi Courses*, p. 388.

Courses recommended by the Boards approved by Faculties, *Oriental Learning*, pp. 212 and 364-5, *Theology*, pp. 226 and 367, *Science*, pp. 239-40, *Arts*, pp. 236-8, 305-6, 315, 334-35, 342-3 and 369-370; Reports of the Faculties circulated among Members of the Senate, p. 209, approved by Senate, pp. 390-1.

**Court**—Minutes of the Proceedings of, pp. 1-72 and 184-194; Pro-Chancellor's address and Vice-Chancellor's statement at the Meeting of the 1st Court, pp. 3-17; Members elected, pp. 17-20 and 33-4; Resignation of Mr. Karve and other members, considered, pp. 331; *Statutes* framed for the business of the Court, pp. 24-29; Vice-Chancellor to arrange for the election of 30 members from amongst *donors*, p. 37; Proceedings of the Court can be published by *Newspapers*, p. 194.

**Dates**—Vice-Chancellor requested to inform the conveners of the Boards of studies of the dates of the *Senate* and the *Syndicate* meetings, p. 155.

**Deaf and Dumb School**—B. Atul Chandra Bhakta's proposal on the subject, considered outside the scope of the University, p. 231.

**Deans**—See Faculties.

**Dharmacharya Examination**—Some changes to be made in the Regulations, in order to fix properly the curriculum of the Examination, pp. 226 and 367.

**Domestic Science**—Miss Browning's scheme for a course in *Domestic Science*, referred to Faculty of Arts, pp 169 and 231, Consideration of the scheme, postponed, p. 370.

**Donations**—See *Endowments*.

**Donors**—A list of donors of Rs 500 and upwards, to be maintained, p. 24; 30 members to be elected for the Court from amongst the Donors of Rs. 500 and upwards, p. 37; Name of L. Kamlapat to be substituted for L. Jaggi Lal of Cawnpore, in the list of donors, p. 151; Letter of Mahant Rajeshwar Das of Pacharhi, considered, and resolved that *heirs* to donors are not entitled to registration of their names in the list by virtue of their succession, p. 206; Letters from donors *re payment of sums promised*, recorded, p. 331.

**D. Sc**—*Thesis* presented to any other University *not* to be accepted for the degree, p. 239; *Botany* to be a subject for D. Sc., p. 240.

**Endowments and Donations**—Correspondence *re* the endowment of Rs. 1,001, made by Mr. P. Ramma Menon of Calicut for building a room in memory of his wife, considered, pp 82-3 and 151; Correspondence regarding the donation of Babus Satyendra Nath Tagore and Surendra Nath Tagore, considered, pp. 83-4; Letter of Mr. Narotam Morarji *re Ganesh Balwant Limaye Scholarship Fund*, considered, p. 85; Gift of Maharaja, *Cossimbazar*, for establishing a chair in *Ancient Indian History and Culture*, accepted, p. 111; Correspondence from B. Kanhaiya Lal, *Hyderabad*, referred to a Sub-Com., pp. 85-86, Report of the Sub-Com., considered and the donor asked to remodel his scheme of endowment, p. 145; Correspondence *re* the endowments made by Pandit Manohar Lal Kichlu to the C. H. College, considered, pp. 150 and 298; Correspondence regarding the litigation about the will of Mr. N. R. Gore of Indore, recorded, p. 207; Correspondence *re* the award of Swami Madhusudanand Saraswati Matar Shankar Vedant Prize, considered, pp. 83 and 330.

**Establishment**—See office establishment.

**Faculties**—Minutes of the Proceedings of, *Faculty of Arts*, 124-7, 152-6, 235-8, 304-328, 334-363 and 369-386, *Science*, 128-29, 157-8 and 239-294, *Law*, p. 130, *Oriental Learning*, pp. 131-3, 159-163, 211-225 and 364-6, *Theology*, pp. 134-6, 164-7, 226-29 and 367-8; Members elected for the *Faculty of Arts*, pp. 115-6 and 153-5, *Science*, pp. 196-7, *Oriental Learning*, pp. 117 and 209, *Theology*, p. 117-8, *Law*, p. 118; Pandit Nityanand's resignation on the Faculty of *Oriental Learning*, considered, pp. 211-2; Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellor assigned to the Faculty of Arts, pp. 389-90; *Deans* elected for the *Faculty of Arts*, p. 124, *Science*, p. 128, *Law*, p. 130, *O. L.*,

p. 131 and *Theology*, p. 134 ; Members co-opted for the *F. of Law*, p. 130, *O. L.* p. 131, *Theology*, p. 134, *Arts*, pp. 125-6 and 153-5, *Science*, p. 128 ; Members co-opted for the *Faculty of Arts* to be limited to 15, p. 153 ; Recommendation made to Senate to increase at least 5 members to the Faculties for *Oriental Learning* and *Theology*, pp. 133 and 136. Provisional elections made in anticipation of the sanction of the suggested increase, pp. 160 and 166 ; Prof. Higginbottom's Memo. re the Faculties of *Agriculture* and *Commerce*, circulated to members of the Syndicate, p. 169, Question of the *F. of Agriculture* referred to Finance Committee and the question of the establishment of the Faculty of *Commerce*, postponed, p. 231.

**Finance and Account**—Accounts from April to October, 1916, passed, p. 85 ; Bills of expenditure passed, pp. 84-5, 87, 145-150, 199-205, and 299-303 ; B. Gur Prasad Dhawan to scrutinize all bills before they are laid before the Council, p. 145 ; Balance-Sheet of the *Hindu University Society*, passed, p. 82 ; Vice-Chancellor authorised to operate on the *Accounts of the University*, p. 86 ; Application of Sujapat Mistry for an advance of Rs. 700, not sanctioned, p. 88 ; Rs. 6 lakhs sanctioned for acquisition of land and 12 lakhs for buildings, p. 139 ; Overdraft of Rs. 6 lakhs arranged for from the Bank, pp. 139-40 and 142, arrangement confirmed by the Court, pp. 186-7 ; Rs. 500 sanctioned for Sanskrit courses, p. 332 ; All Receipts from fees, estates, &c., to be credited to the University Accounts in the Bank of Bengal, p. 332 ; A permanent advance of Rs. 5,000 to remain with the Treasurer, p. 332-3.

**Finance Committee**—A Committee formed to administer Finance, p. 122, Report of the Committee and the forecast of the budget, circulated, pp. 195-6, considered by Senate and referred to Boards of Studies, p. 210, Report of the Boards considered by the Senate, pp. 391 and 393-4, by the Council, p. 400.

**Government Servants**—B. Shiva Prasad Guptas' proposal that no Government Servant should act as a responsible officer on any Committee, ruled out of order, pp. 193-4.

**Hindi Sahitya Sammelan**—Resolutions of the Sammelan of Oct. 1916, recorded, p. 169.

**Hindu University Society**—Vice-Chancellor's order re the dissolution of the Society under the Statutes of the Act, confirmed, pp. 21-2 and 81-2 ; Balance-Sheet of the Society passed and Proceedings of the meeting of the Society held in April, 1915, confirmed, p. 82.

**House accommodation for office-bearers**—Sitaram's Krishishala taken on rent for B. Gur Prasad Dhawan, p. 329.

**Jain**—Resolutions of the *Jain Swelambar Conference*, expressing sympathy with the University, recorded, p. 87; Letter of the Syadvad Digambar Jain Mahavidyalaya *re* the teaching of Jain Religion, considered, p. 170.

**Landed property**—Correspondence *re* Mauza Nurpur Suttar, considered, pp. 84 and 86, Mr. Asghar Husain's letter *re* the lease of the mauza referred to the Committee in charge, and Vice-Chancellor's report *re* the suit in respect of the mauza, recorded, p. 86; A Committee formed for the management of the landed property, p. 88, Reports of the Committee, considered, pp. 144 and 197; Suggestion of Sri Swami Atmanand Saraswati *re* the sale of village *Gahiapa*, not accented, p. 144; Mahant Anandgir's letter *re* the lease of the village given by him, referred to the Committee in charge, pp. 144-5, B. Moti Chand requested to settle the terms of the lease, p. 403.

**Librarian**—Applications invited for the post, p. 138; Pay of the post determined, p. 140; A Sub-Com. formed to consider applications, pp. 169-70, Report of the Sub-Com. considered and Vice-Chancellor authorised to interview selected candidates, pp. 280-1.

**Library**—A committee formed for the management of the Library, p. 120. .

**Office-bearers of the University**—Pandit Adityaram Bhatlacharya appointed Pro-Vice-Chancellor, pp. 36; B. Motichand appointed Treasurer, p. 37; Registrar to act as the Assistant Secretary of the *Court*, p. 207; B. Gur Prasad Dhawan to act as Personal Assistant to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, p. 332.

**Office and office establishment**—University office to be removed from Allahabad to Benares, pp. 142-3; Managing Committee's office to be known as Pro-Vice-Chancellor's office, p. 333; 3 months' leave granted to Mr. Sinha, p. 87, 3 months' extension granted, p. 151; Existing staff of the office to continue to work, p. 137; A Steno-typist on Rs. 100-150 sanctioned for Vice-Chancellor's office, p. 142-3.

**Permanent Advance**—Of Rs. 5,000 to remain with the Treasurer, pp. 332-3.

**Prizes**—Subject of thesis and amount of prize fixed for the *Buch Metaphysics Prize*, p. 169.

**Professors staff**—Recommendations made by the Board of Appointments for the appointment of Professors for different



subjects, pp. 78-80; Thanks conveyed to Mr. Keightley for his hony. work as Prof. of English, p. 88; B. Bhagavandass' proposal to formulate rules for the *recruitment of staff*, ruled out of order, p. 194. Consideration of the proposal postponed, p. 196, Letters of Mr Seshadri and others on the subject, postponed, p. 206, Proposal considered by Senate and resolved that the staff should be built as far as possible of *Honorary Workers*, pp. 391 and 396-98; Separate Principals to be appointed for the Colleges in *Oriental Learning* and *Theology*, p. 393; Principal of the College of *Oriental Learning* to be also the Professor of Sanskrit of the *College of Arts*, p. 394; *Scale of pay* fixed for the different grades of Professors, pp. 140 and 396-8.

**Publications**—Printing of the elementary text-book of *Saṁtan Dharma*, sanctioned, p. 84; Letter *re* the printing of the *C. H. C. Magazine*, referred to the Com. in charge, p. 86, Report of the Committee considered and publication of the magazine ordered to be continued, p. 145, Further report *re* the scheme of improvement of the magazine, considered, p. 206-7; B. Shiva Prasad Gupta's proposal to send all papers to members not knowing English in *Hindi*, ruled out of order, p. 194; Mr. Nathoo Bhai's request to translate the Advanced Text-Book of the *Saṁtan Dharma Series* into *Gu rati*, considered, p. 298; Mr. Pandurang's request to publish his compilation as a *Text-book*, not accepted, p. 329; Rs. 500 sanctioned for the publication of *Sanskrit courses*, p. 332.

**Ranavir Sanskrit Pathshala**—A Com. formed for the management of the Pathshala, p. 23, Reports of the Committee considered, pp. 207 and 329-30; *Budget* of the Pathshala, passed, p. 151; B. Gur Prasad added to the Committee as Assistant Secretary, p. 332.

**Registrar**—Applications invited for the post, p. 82; Pay fixed at Rs. 500, p. 140; A Sub-Com. appointed to consider applications, p. 206; Consideration of the appointment postponed, p. 297; Registrar to be the *Assistant Secretary* of the *Court*, p. 207.

**Religious Education**—Statutes framed on the subject, pp. 188-93; Correspondence *re* the teaching of *Jain* religion, considered, p. 170.

**Regulations**—See Statutes.

**Senate**—Minutes of the Proceedings of, pp. 73-5, 115-20, 208-210, and 389-398; Members elected by Court, p. 35, by Senate pp. 73-4; Assignments made to the Faculties, pp. 115-8, 209 and 389-90;

Eight members to form a *quorum*, p. 31; Agenda considered by Syndicate, p. 387.

**Statutes and Regulations**—Statutes framed, pp. 24-32 and 188-93; A Committee formed to draft additional Statutes, pp. 35-6, Report of the Committee, considered, pp. 187-93; Vice-Chancellor's report *re* the approval by the Government of India of the Regulations framed, recorded, pp. 81-82; Regulations dealing with the *Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology* to be translated into *Hindi* and circulated for criticism, pp. 161 and 164-5; Consideration of Mr. Chakravarti's proposal to form a Committee to consider the *Regulations framed*, dropped, p. 170; Some changes in *Regulations* recommended by the Faculty of Theology, in order to fix the curriculum in *Dharmacharya Examination*, pp. 226 and 367.

**Sub-Committees**—See Committees.

**Syndicate**—Minutes of the Proceedings of, pp. 137-8, 168-83, 230-34 and 387-8; Members elected, p. 118.

**Theosophical Girls' School, Benares**—Projections of Cornices and Sunshades of the School building on the *University-grounds*, permitted provisionally, p. 87; Miss Arundale's letter *re* the use by the Girls' School of a plot belonging to the University, considered, p. 144; Miss Arundale's offer to purchase a plot belonging to the University, considered, and Mr. Chakravarti and B. Gur Prasad Dhawan requested to inspect the site, p. 297.

**Travelling Allowance**—G. O. on the subject of payment of T. A. to members of Senate and Pt. Yadaveshwar Tarakratna's bill, referred to Finance Committee, p. 298.

**Vaishnava**—Letter of the Vaishnava Sabha, U. P., *re* the representation of the *Vaishnava Sect* on the Council, considered, pp. 330-1.

**Vice-Chancellor**—Congratulations offered to the Vice-Chancellor for the Knighthood conferred upon him, pp. 152-3, 155, 157, 185 and 208-9; Vice-Chancellor to be *ex-officio* member of all Committees, p. 207

16. Pandit Bhaskar Ramchandra Arte, M.A., of Baroda,
17. Kunwar Chain Singh, M.A., LL.B., of Pokhran, of Jodhpur,
18. Babu Sanjiban Ganguli, M.A., of Jaipur,
19. Sardar Bachan Singh, B.A., of Nabha,
20. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave of Allahabad,
21. Babu Manmohan Bhattacharya, M.A., of Calcutta,
22. Babu Mangala Prasad, M.A., of Calcutta,
23. Gosain Rampuri of Benares,
24. Raja Raghuraj Singh of Mankapur,
25. Babu Madho Prasad of Allahabad,
26. Babu Manmohandas of Allahabad,
27. Bhateley Shyam Beharilal of Etawah,
28. Pandit Someshwara Datta Shukla, B.A., of Sitapur, and,
29. Rai Sahib Chaudhri Raghubir Narayan Singh of Meerut.

His Honor the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, Visitor of the University, was also present.

There was a large attendance of visitors.

The meeting opened with a prayer by Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Shiva Kumar Shastri.

The Vice-Chancellor then rose and said :—

“This is the first meeting of the Court of the Benares Hindu University. We knew that, owing to unavoidable causes, our Chancellor, His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, would not be able to grace this meeting with his presence. But we had looked forward to the pleasure of welcoming to-day our Pro-Chancellor, His Highness Maharaja Scindia of Gwalior. I regret, however, to inform you that illness has prevented His Highness from coming here. I myself was with His Highness at Sipri only three days ago and I can assure you that, keen as is our disappointment at his absence to-day, his is not less keen. You will see this also from the message which I have just received from His Highness, and which, with your permission, I will read to you :—

‘Will you please convey to the meeting my intense regret at my absence which, you will doubtless be able to

explain, was rendered unavoidable by the state of my health. My disappointment at my inability to be present is in direct proportion to the keenness with which I had looked forward to the function you are holding to-day. I am convinced the meeting will go off without a hitch, and it is some satisfaction to me to feel that the many enthusiastic supporters of the Hindu University movement will still hear, though from other lips than mine, the few earnest sentiments that I had intended to express to them personally. I am confident that sobriety, dignity and a scrupulous regard for the obligations of our charter will always characterise the proceedings of the University, and also that stern devotion to the real interests of the country and whole-hearted search after truth, will for ever be the watchwords of the fortunate youths who will enter the sacred portals of our long-looked-for temple of learning.—M. Scindia.'

"In the absence of our Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor, I propose that His Highness the Maharaja of Benares do take the chair at this meeting."

His Highness Maharaja Sir Prabhu Narayan Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E., then took the chair, and called upon the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya to read the address of the Pro-Chancellor which ran as follows :—

MR. VICE-CHANCELLOR AND GENTLEMEN,

"While sensible of the high honour which the Government have done me at your suggestion in electing me as the first Pro-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I deeply regret that my valued friend and brother-Prince, the Maharaja of Mysore, is not here to preside as our Chancellor at this first meeting of the University Court. I have watched with great interest the progress of the movement which, through the sympathy and generosity of the British Government, has culminated in a full-fledged University. Our heartfelt thanks are due to the Government of Lord Hardinge for their enlightened encouragement of the cause of Indian Edu-

cation. Much controversy has raged round the question, whether a denominational or sectarian University would or would not be beneficial to the cause of Indian Education. There are not a few who sincerely hold that a University of the character of the Benares University is of doubtful advantage. While fully comprehending their point of view, I need hardly tell you that I myself have no such apprehensions. In the main, the character and results of any movement depend upon the spirit that animates the workers; the question is whether the spirit is one of competition or of co-operation. The teachings of the latter half of the nineteenth century unhappily, not corrected by the teaching of religion, engendered an unhealthy spirit of competition resulting in rivalry and a desire for domination, the result of which we see to-day in the hideous and devastating war that is convulsing entire Continents. Let us hope that the issue of this war will be to exorcise for ever the ugly spectres of competition, rivalry and domination.

"Gentlemen, I am sure that it is not the spirit of competition that is the motive force of your undertaking. Your watchword is co-operation, so I have no fear that our University will confer anything but unmixed good upon the country.

"I am specially pleased to note that one of your cardinal principles is to train and bring up the alumni of the University in Religion. For all true Religion is based on the belief in the one Supreme Being, the Almighty God. And the essence of all morality founded upon such a Faith is charity and goodwill towards all. This is the spirit of co-operation in its highest form. There are some people, I am fully aware, who doubt whether the teaching of Faith, side by side with Science, can be productive of good results. This assumes that, if religion and science are not antagonistic, they are at least incompatible. But, happily, signs are not wanting that the attitude of Science towards Religion is undergoing a great change: I think this was inevitable. All science teaches

that, many things which seem unconnected and isolated, have some common principle running through them all, and that particular laws are comprised in more general laws. A day may come, and with the blessing of God it will come, when the Supreme Law, permeating all and enveloping all, will stand revealed to the Intellect of man. When that happy consummation arrives, man will *know* what he now *believes* what the intellect is striving to discover, and will go on struggling to pursue, till it reaches that goal which to Faith was vouchsafed long ago. The mists are giving place to light; dim it may be—but the coming dawn is breaking on the horizon, and the future gives promise of the hope that Religion and Science will work together for the ultimate salvation of Humanity.

“To turn to your Charter, I notice with genuine pleasure that the purposes for which the University has been incorporated are truly comprehensive, and to me it is a peculiar satisfaction that Agricultural and Industrial Education find among them a prominent place. I hope that an early opportunity will be found to establish chairs for the scientific teaching of those subjects.

“Gentlemen, for a long time to come, agriculture must be the main industry of our country. The chief source of prosperity in any measurable future will be the scientific development of the products of the land. If we can improve the output of land in quantity as well as in quality, we shall help to enrich the country proportionately. But we should not lose sight of the fact that eighty per cent of our manufactured requirements are supplied from outside. It does not speak well for our economics that much of our raw products is exported and again re-imported in manufactured shape for our consumption. Surely, this is an undesirable state of things which we should exert ourselves to end. This world-wide war gave us a great opportunity, but unfortunately we have failed to take it. We lack the knowledge and organisation essential to successful industry. These are the defects from

which we suffer, and I am confident that the University will be able to devise means to remove them and to give a sure impulse to that era of well-being for our country which we so ardently desire.

“There is one subject which is uppermost in my mind and which I cannot too strongly impress upon the promoters of the University movement. Pray do not misunderstand me. Not for a moment do I mean to imply that the authorities of this University are not alive to the importance of the point. The point I refer to is that the young men, who are going to receive their training at this University in increasing numbers every year, should be inspired by a strong sense of fellow-feeling for members of all the other communities, and especially for the great sister community of the Muhammedans. Let them feel that they are Indians first and anything else afterwards. Believe me that most of our troubles and difficulties result from the lack of unity and organization. Let us realize that we all live in one country, divided by no insuperable barriers, but, on the contrary, by nothing more than unsubstantial boundaries admitting of easy intercourse, so that what affects the one must affect the others. The true salvation of the country lies in the well-being and progress of all its component parts. Any one who is short-sighted enough to suppose that it is a good thing for one community to steal a march on another can only be infected by that unhealthy spirit of competition to which I have already referred.

“Gentlemen, the Hindu Religion is one of the most tolerant in the world. By refusing to make converts it has proclaimed to the world the principle of live and let live. It is the negation of aggression. From toleration to active friendship there is but one step, and while we have adhered firmly to our own great and ancient Faith, we have always shown respect for other Faiths. It is your self-respecting man who has the greatest regard for others.

“Gentlemen, the existing universities in India have been

modelled on the University of London. Their function has been merely to prescribe courses of study, hold examinations and confer degrees. In the peculiar condition of the country and of the time, it seems to me that that was bound to happen. The education of a vast continent like India, on western lines, was the question before the Government of the day. In their generous zeal to uplift and to bring us all into line socially, economically and politically with Europe, the British Government desired to give India the benefits of Western Education. Proud as we rightly are of our great past and of the achievements of our ancestors, it cannot be denied by those, whose judgment is not obscured by ignorance or clouded by prejudice, that for centuries past we have not only been not progressing, but retrogressing. For, in Nature, there is no such thing as standing still: we must either go forward or go backward. The people of the West took up the thread of progress where our ancestors had left it and made enormous strides towards discovering the laws of Nature. They have built up a great store-house of knowledge, the key of which is one of the principal Western languages. When the question of educating India arose, the problem was, whether the medium of imparting education should be English or the Indian languages. All that is a matter of history, and I need not dilate upon it. Happily and wisely the decision was in favour of English. Those, who can reflect a little and penetrate below the surface, will have no difficulty in realising and appreciating the true aims of the British people in governing India. It passes my comprehension how any person, with a right to be heard, can say that the policy of the British Government is to divide and rule and to keep India in a state of perpetual dependence. History abounds in cases where the desire of a dominant class has been to keep the others in a state of perpetual tutelage; the measures they adopted were not directed towards restricting wealth or power, but to enslaving the Intellect. The reason is obvious. It is the emancipation of the Intellect that is the basis of every other emancipation—



moral, social, economical and political. Therefore I say plainly, let us, people of India, be sincerely grateful to the people of England for having placed within our reach the untold blessings of Western Science and Literature. It is in the best interests of India herself that she should be firmly loyal to Britain and that the bonds of union between them should draw them more closely and firmly together.

“Gentlemen, it would be idle to deny the great good that the existing Universities have done in India. In spite of apparent and inevitable defects, they have rendered great service to the country. It has, however, been recognised that education, properly so called, does not consist merely in book-learning, and the time has come when India needs something more. The development of the Intellect and the building up of character must proceed hand in hand and at a time of the student's life when he is most susceptible to influences. It is not the memorising of text-books, but the contact of mind with mind that develops the critical faculty and the power of independent thought which is the essence of true Education. We, who know the methods of existing Indian Colleges, cannot help contrasting them with those of the great Universities of the west. Most of the Professors in Oxford and Cambridge are men whose books are standard works. The Indian teacher is usually a dogmatic preceptor, whose words are to be taken as oracular; whereas an Oxford or Cambridge Professor, lecturing on the subject of which he is a recognised master, does not arrogate to himself any supernatural authority, but in imparting information is merely a guide and helper, a fellow searcher after truth with his students. Besides, the life of the students and the professors is not entirely separate outside the lecture-room. They live in close association within the quadrangles of colleges, and so a gentle but effective influence is exerted upon the life, manners and thoughts of the students. Thus they get that polish and tone which distinguish the English University man. Gentlemen, in all this there is surely nothing foreign to our traditions or our notions of the

relation that should subsist between the teacher and the taught. We have regarded the relation akin to that of father and son, and in the old seminaries of learning, preceptors and their pupils lived together in the closest of ties, and the *chelas* not only benefited by the teaching of their *gurus* but absorbed much of their character and manners by the slow yet sure process of close and intimate association.

“India is no longer isolated nor a closed book to the rest of the world. She has to take her place among the civilised and progressive countries of the Earth. Signs are not wanting that, as time goes on, with the blessing of God, there will come greater and closer union between Indians and Englishmen, not only politically, but commercially, and, I trust and believe, also socially. In social intercourse, manners count for a great deal; and I trust the men who will be turned out by this University will be not only clever, but so well-mannered and so particular as to personal habits as to be a delight and ornament to any Society.

“If I may venture upon a word of advice, it is that quality should not be sacrificed to quantity; so that the degrees of the Benares University, in the fulness of time, will become the hall-mark of all that is best in man. May the students who pass out of its portals be God-fearing and God-loving, and consequently imbued with love of their fellow-beings; true to the Government, inspired by reasoned loyalty—loyalty which is founded upon the assured conviction that the connection of India with England is Providential and that in strengthening the bonds of that connection lies the true salvation of India; seeking their own good in the general good of the country; and bearing the torch of virtue and knowledge wherever they go. We want men of constructive genius who will build up the edifice of India's moral and material well-being.

“Gentlemen, we have not all been endowed alike, but whatever has been dealt out to us, let us use to the best advantage in promoting the general well-being. Believe me, the highest wisdom consists in the highest goodness.

“CHARACTER-INDUSTRY-INTEGRITY,—these are the cards to win the game of life. These will prove trumps every time before the game is ended. We cannot escape from our share in the game; we cannot be mere on-lookers. For good or evil, we are all here to play the game. How shall we do it? Shall we, if we think our hand a poor one, throw down our cards and make no effort to win? Surely not; that is the *cowards’* way. Let us play it out in true sportsmanlike manner, making the best of every chance we get; doing always what is right, even if it seems the losing game; despising all that is wrong or mean, even though it would win the trick, making the most of our hands, knowing that, win or lose, we shall have done our best, and that ‘as in a game of cards, so in the game of life, we must play what is dealt out to us, and the glory consists, not so much in winning, as in playing a poor hand well.’”

The Vice-Chancellor then made the following statement :—  
YOUR HIGHNESS AND GENTLEMEN,

“By the grace of the Supreme Power the source of all blessings, we meet to-day for the first time as a body constituted under an Act of the Legislature—the Benares Hindu University Act No. XVI of 1915,—to further the establishment of an institution which is destined, I believe, to play an important part in the educational progress of India in general and in promoting the highest intellectual and spiritual advancement of Hindu youths in particular. We have every reason to congratulate ourselves and our community on this event. It seems it was but yesterday that the idea of starting a Hindu University at Benares was first put forward in this ancient seat of religion and learning. While there was much in the proposal to appeal to the minds of Hindus, there were few men so optimistic as to believe that the idea could be realized, at any rate, in the near future. The proposal seemed so ambitious. The Hindu community was so poorly organized. The workers were so few. For several years, when, with that faith and persistence which

is the secret of success in all great undertakings, the idea was being worked up, there were many who looked upon it as entirely chimerical. But a few years of earnest and devoted efforts have materialized the scheme, secured for it the necessary financial support, and legislative sanction, and brought the University into existence. At this moment, when we meet for the first time as a University, our hearts must go forth in gratitude to those whose co-operation and support have contributed to this happy result. Where many have laboured, it will be invidious to single out a few for special mention, but, I am sure, I shall be failing in my duty, as your spokesman, if I do not express our special obligations, in the first instance, to Mrs. Annie Besant and the other Trustees of the Central Hindu College for their generous co-operation with us in establishing the University, and to the Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E., of Darbhanga, for all the help he has given to the University and for the extensive tours which he so often has made at much personal sacrifice. It is scarcely necessary for me to mention the one other name that must occur to you all in this connection, for the name of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya is inseparably connected with the Hindu University and will live long in the memory of grateful posterity. It is also my pleasing duty to express our gratitude here to the Government of India and to the Rulers of Indian States who have so generously extended their patronage and support to the scheme. Nor are we less grateful to the large number of donors who have each, according to their means, contributed to the funds of the University. We are deeply grateful to His Highness the Maharaja Sir Prabhu Narayan Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E. of Benares, for the encouragement and support, which His Highness has given to the scheme of the University from its very inception. We particularly wish to place on record our gratitude to His Highness for the generosity with which, of his own motion, he invited all his brother Ruling Princes and His Excellency the Viceroy and

the Governors and Lieutenant-Governors, who are *ex-officio* Patrons of the University, and other distinguished guests to accept his hospitality and contributed in large measure by his munificence to make the ceremony of laying the foundation-stone, the happy and brilliant function that it was. The expression of our thankfulness will be incomplete if I omitted to acknowledge our obligations to our late Viceroy, Lord Hardinge, and to the late Member for Education—the Hon'ble Sir Harcourt Butler. It is but bare truth to say that without their help, we would not have been able to achieve the success which we have gained. We are also greatly indebted to His Honor, Sir James Meston, for the very kindly interest he has taken in the movement and the valuable advice and help with which he has been assisting us in our arduous work.

“As we have met to deliberate upon and determine the measures necessary to complete the constitution of this University and to carry out its work, you will naturally expect me to make a statement regarding the present position and prospects of the University. I will deal first with its financial position. You will be glad to learn that the total sum promised for the University, including the valuation of the annuities, granted by the Rulers of Indian States, amounts to Rs. 96,52,496. Of this sum, including the valuation of the annuities, Rs. 59,87,020 has been realised up to this day. Excluding schools, offices or other bodies who have paid in their collective subscriptions under one single name, this amount has been collected from twenty-three thousand four hundred and twenty-nine subscribers, of whom five hundred and fifty-five persons have each paid a sum of Rs. 500 or more. Their names are set out in the printed roll which it will be my pleasing duty to-day to lay on the table. A glance at it will show how generous has been the support and how valuable the help, which the movement has received both from the Princes and the people of India. It is pleasing to note that among the subscribers there are

Mahomedan and European and Parsi gentlemen also. The great bulk of the donors, however, are men and women of humble means, who had contributed their mite—from a few annas to a few rupees—whose names it would have given me much pleasure to recite had time permitted me to do so. They fill several volumes, which will ever remain among the most precious records of the University. In addition to all this, the Government of India has been pleased to make a recurring grant of a lakh of Rupees a year, the capitalised value of which, at the rate of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent, comes to over 28 lakhs. This is the capital with which the new University starts on its career. I have prepared, in rough outline, a statement of the probable estimated income and expenditure of the University, which will be submitted to the Council you will appoint to-day, to serve as the basis of discussion.

“ We have to elect to-day the various classes of elective members of the Court to complete its constitution. The first of these, in Class III of Statute 14, sub-clause (a), are ten persons to be elected by the registered graduates of the University. There can be no election under this sub-clause until the University comes to have graduates of its own in a sufficient number. Under sub-clause (b), thirty persons are to be elected by registered donors who have paid Rs. 500 or upwards. Draft rules for regulating their election are now on the table for your consideration. Under sub-clause (c), ten persons are to be elected by the Senate. The Senate, however, will be constituted on a later date, and, in the meantime, under the special provision of the Act, it is my pleasing privilege, as your Vice-Chancellor, to appoint under this sub-clause ten persons with the approval of the Governor-General-in-Council. The names of nine gentlemen so appointed are before you. The remaining appointment will be made very soon. The names of thirteen out of the fifteen representatives of Hindu religion and Sanskrit learning are also on the paper before you and will be proposed in due course for election.

“Of the representatives of Jain and Sikh communities, five may be elected to represent the Jain and five the Sikh community. The Jain community is, broadly speaking, divided into three sections—the Svetambars, the Digambars and the Sthanakvasis. The Sthanakvasis are smaller in number, and, therefore, one seat is assigned to them. The other two have each two seats. The names which will be proposed for election have been selected in consultation with some of the leading members of the Jain community. The names of the five representatives of the Sikh community have been selected after consulting the leading Sikh Princes, who have patronised the movement, and some prominent Sikh gentlemen.

“We have also to elect ten representatives of the learned professions. The names of the ten gentlemen, which are on the paper will be proposed in due course for election. Finally, there remain twenty other persons to be elected by the Court. Among these there are ten representatives of the old Board of Trustees of the Central Hindu College whom we are bound, both by gratitude and agreement to have on the supreme governing body of the University. Among the remaining ten proposed for election, are other gentlemen, who have taken much interest in and contributed materially to the success of the movement. It is but fitting that we should show our appreciation of their valuable co-operation. I regret very much that the number of seats available for election is so limited that we are unable to elect, at present, a number of our other fellow-workers whose co-operation has been no less valuable.

The other proposals for elections, which are shown in the agenda, are those for the Council and other bodies for which, under the Statutes, we must make our elections to-day.

We also propose to request you to pass certain additional Statutes which are immediately necessary for carrying on the work of the University. They include certain temporary Statutes which must be passed to-day to enable us to complete

our constitution. It will be well to appoint a sub-committee also which may frame and propose such other Statutes as may be found to be necessary. We shall ask you to pass only such Statutes to-day as are emergent.

“ I now pass on to another important matter. It is noticeable that no Regulations are appended to the Act. A committee of the Hindu University Society prepared a draft of the Regulations required and submitted it to the Government of India for consideration. The Hindu University Society also appointed a Sub-committee consisting of the Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E., Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, Babu Bhagwandas, Dr. Ganganath Jha, Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya and myself, with Sir Gurudas Banerjee as advisor, to confer with the Government of India and to settle the Regulations. In the summer of 1915, this Committee met the Hon'ble Mr. Claude Hill, then Acting Member for Education, and the Hon'ble Mr. Sharp, then Secretary in the Education Department to the Government of India. The Committee sat for about three weeks at Simla and carefully considered and revised the draft Regulations. There were certain points which, in the opinion of our Sub-committee, required further consideration at the hands of the Government of India. The Hon'ble the Visitor had also to be consulted. The Regulations therefore were not finally settled. Now, section 18 of the Act provides that the first Regulations “ shall be framed as directed by the Governor-General in Council ” and that, to be valid, they must receive his previous approval. A committee consisting of the Hon'ble Sir Sankaran Nair, the Member for Education, the Hon'ble Mr. Sharp, the Education Commissioner, the Hon'ble Sir Edward Maclagan, Secretary to the Government of India in the Education Department, the Hon'ble Mr. O'Donnell as the representative of the Hon'ble the Visitor, and myself, met informally at Simla in the first week of this



month. The Committee carefully considered the various points brought forward, and the matter is, I understand, receiving the consideration of the Government of India. I have every confidence that our suggestions will receive kind and sympathetic consideration at the hands of His Excellency the Viceroy, Lord Chelmsford, who is the Lord Rector of our University; and I hope that the Regulations in their final shape will be published at no distant date.

“Gentlemen, we begin to-day in an humble way; but the task that lies before us is both great and arduous. The funds that we have collected have enabled us to provide the permanent minimum endowment of fifty lakhs which we are required by the Act to provide for the recurring expenditure of the University. We have also money in hand to pay for the site, which is being acquired for us. But the many educational and residential buildings, which it is absolutely necessary for us to erect in the immediate future, will cost at the lowest computation a sum of thirty six lakhs. And we have only a fraction of this amount in our hands. Besides this sum, we stand in need of a great deal more of money in order to develop what is called the modern side of University education. For you know, our aim is to combine the old and new ideals of a University, that is, to build up a University which will not merely promote literary and philosophical studies, but will also provide instruction and training in the more fruitful applications of science to industries, both agricultural and manufacturing. And the liberal help which the Princes and people of India have extended to the University in the past encourages the hope that we shall receive the necessary support in the future—support which will put us in a position to build up—at no distant date—an institution which will be a source of strength and pride to the great and ancient community with the name of which it is associated.

“I fear I have taken up too much of your time in placing

these formal matters before you. I thank you very much for the attention with which you have listened to me. I will no longer stand between you and your work ; and I request you now to proceed with the business of the day."

The Vice-Chancellor then announced that the further proceedings of the Court would be continued in the Telang Library of the Central Hindu College for the disposal of the remaining part of the business on the Agenda. The Members of the Court then re-assembled in the Library Hall.

On the motion of the Vice-Chancellor, it was agreed that item No. 5 on the Agenda paper relating to the election of the members of the Court be taken up first.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that the following gentlemen be elected as members of the Court, under clause (d) of class III, sub-section (1) of Statute 14 of Schedule I of the Act :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Ram Krishna Shastri, Professor, Queen's College, Benares,
2. Pandit Sri Krishna Shastri, of Patiala,
3. Pandit Nityanand Pant, of Benares,
4. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna, of Bhatpara, 24 Pargannahs,
5. Rai Rajendra Chandra Shastri Bahadur, M.A., Premchand Roychand Scholar, of Calcutta.
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E., of Calcutta,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Chitradhar Misra, of Darbhanga,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Sadashiva Misra, of Puri.
9. Shastri Hathibhai Hari Shankar, of Jamnagar, Kathiawar,
10. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, Professor, Sanskrit College, Calcutta,
11. Pandit Bhimsen Sharma, Vaidik Professor, Sanskrit College, Calcutta,
12. Pandit Dindyal Sharma, of Jhajjar, Rohtak,
13. Pandit Ramavatar Pandey, M.A., Professor of Sanskrit, Patna College, Bankipur,
14. Pandit Sri Sudarshanacharia, of Brindraban, and
15. Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri, Professor, Dayal Singh College, Lahore.

Babu Sanjiban Ganguli, M.A., proposed the name of Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Durga Prasad Dwivedi of Jaipur, and Kunwar Chain Singh of Pokran proposed the name of Pandit Bulakiram Shastri of Ajmer for election.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya thereupon observed that Pandit Radha Prasad Shastri of Lahore and Pandit Sudarshanacharia of Brindaban might be elected later on and accepted the amendments proposed.

There being thus only the names of fifteen gentlemen for election under clause (d), class III, sub-section (1) of Statute 14 of Schedule I of the Act, the motion was put to the meeting and carried unanimously.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya then moved that

1. Makanji J. Mehta, Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-law, of Bombay,
2. Babu Nihal Chand, B.A., of Benares,
3. Pandit Sital Prasad Brahmachari, late Principal, Syadvad Jain College, of Benares,
4. Babu Ajit Prasad, M.A., LL.B., of Lucknow, and
5. Rai Bahadur Seth Chhagan Mal of Ajmere, a

to represent the Jain community, and the following gentlemen to represent the Sikh community, *viz.*,

6. Bhai Arjun Singh Sahib of Bagarian, district Ludhiana,
7. Baba Sir Gurbaksh Singh Bedi, Kt., C.I.E., of Kullar, district Rawalpindi,
8. Major-General Bakshi Puran Singh of Kapurthala,
9. Dewan Lilaram Singh of Hyderabad (Sindh), and
10. Bhai Sardul Singh, B.A., Editor, *Sikh Review*, Delhi,

be elected, under clause (e), class III, sub-section (1) of Statute 14 of Schedule I of the Act.

The motion as put to the vote and carried unanimously.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya moved that

the following gentlemen be elected to represent the learned professions :—

1. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M. V.O., Lahore.
2. Rai Bahadur Pandit Hari Kishan Pant, Executive, Engineer, High Court Division, Allahabad.
3. Babu Jwala Prasad, B.A., C.E., Executive Engineer, Agra.
4. Rai Bahadur Dr. M. N. Ohdedar of Lucknow.
5. Major B. D. Basu, I.M.S. (*retired*) of Allahabad,
6. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., of Lucknow.
7. Babu Gauri Sankar Prasad, B.A., LL.B., of Benares,
8. Babu Vikramajit Singh, B.A., LL.B., of Cawnpore,
9. Rai Bahadur Dr. Munnalal, Civil Surgeon, Rae Bareilly, and
10. Rai Ralla Ram Bahadur, I.S.O., Chief Engineer, of Calcutta.

Babu Mangala Prasad, M.A., proposed the names of the following gentlemen for election :—

- N. Subba Rau Pantulu Garu, Esqr., B.A., B.L., of Rajahmundry,
- Sir Bhalechandra Krishna Bhatvadekar, Kt., of Bombay, and
- Rao Bahadur Vasudeva Ramchandra Pandit, Esq., M.A. (Cantab), Bar-at-Law, of Nagpur.

He observed that there were no representatives of Madras, the Central Provinces and Bombay in the list proposed, and suggested that room might be made for them by deferring the election of—

- Babu Gauri Shankar Prasad, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, of Benares,
- Babu Vikramajit Singh, B.A., LL.B., of Cawnpore, and
- Rai Bahadur Dr. Munnalal of Rai Bareilly,

who were all donors and so could be elected by registered donors of the University.

The amendment proposed was accepted by the mover.

The motion, as amended, was put to the meeting and carried.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya then proposed that the following persons, who were on the Board of Trustees for the Central Hindu College, Benares, be elected under

clause (g), class III, sub-section (1) of Statute 14 of Schedule I of the Act :—

1. Mrs. Annie Besant, Madras,
2. Rai G. N. Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., Benares,
3. Babu Upendra Nath Basu, B.A., LL.B., Benares,
4. Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A., Rajnagar,
5. Babu Govind Das, Benares,
6. Rai Srish Chandra Basu Bahadur, B.A., retired District and Sessions Judge, Allahabad,
7. Pandit Chedalal, B.A., Benares,
8. Babu Kali Charan Mitra, B.A., Benares,
9. Dr. Bal Krishna Kaul, Lahore, and
10. Babu Hirendra Nath Datta, M.A., B.L., P.R.S., Calcutta.

The motion was put to the meeting and carried unanimously.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malviya also proposed the names of the following gentlemen for election, under the same clause :—

1. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Ashutosh Chaudhuri, M.A., LL.M., Bar-at-Law, of Calcutta.
2. The Hon'ble Justice Rai Shadi Lal Bahadur, M.A., B.C.L., Bar-at-Law., Judge, Chief Court, Punjab, Lahore.
3. Babu Braja Kishore Prasad, M.A., B.L., Vakil, Laheria Serai, Darbhanga.
4. Rai Purnendu Narain Sinha Bahadur, M.A., B.L., Vakil, Bankipur.
5. Lala Hansraj, B.A., President, D.A.-V. College Committee, Lahore.
6. Kumar Parmanand Rai Bahadur, District and Sessions Judge, Shahjahanpur.
7. Babu Iswar Saran, B.A., Vakil, High Court, Allahabad.
8. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukarji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., Calcutta.
9. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., Honorary Assistant Secretary, Central Hindu College, Benares.
10. Babu Durga Prasad, B.A., Laksa, Benares.

The motion was put to the meeting and carried unanimously.

The following gentlemen elected as above, being invited to join the meeting took their seats :—

1. Rai Rajendra Chandra Shastri Bahadur, M.A., P.R.S., of Calcutta,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Harprasad Shastri, C.I.E., M.A., of Calcutta,
3. Babu Ajit Prasad, M.A., LL.B., of Lucknow,
4. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O., of Lahore,
5. Babu Jwala Prasad, B.A., C.E., Executive Engineer, of Agra,
6. Major B. D. Basu, I.M.S. (retired), of Allahabad,
7. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., of Lucknow,
8. Rai Gyanendranath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., of Benares,
9. Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A., of Rajnagar,
10. Rai Srish Chandra Basu Bahadur, B.A., of Allahabad,
11. Pandit Chhedalal, B.A., of Benares,
12. Babu Kalicharan Mitra, B.A., of Benares,
13. Babu Hirendra Nath Datta, M.A., B.L., P.R.S., of Calcutta,
15. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukharji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., of Calcutta,
16. Babu Durga Prasad, B.A., of Benares,
17. Kumar Parmanand Rai Bahadur, of Shahjahanpur,
18. Rai Purnendu Narain Singh, M.A., B.L., of Bankipur,
19. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., of Benares, and
20. Babu Iswar Saran, B.A., of Allahabad.

The Vice-Chancellor then reported to the meeting the action he had taken under Statute 9 of Schedule I of the Act. He said that the Benares Hindu University Act came into force on the 1st April, 1916, and from that date, under section 20 of the Act, the Hindu University Society stood dissolved, and all property, moveable and immoveable, and all rights, powers, and privileges of that Society vested in the University. It was, therefore, necessary to arrange immediately for the maintenance and management of the Central Hindu College, the School and the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala. He had, therefore, in exercise of the powers vested in him under

clause (4) Statute 9, of Schedule I of the Act, issued the following orders :—

“ BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.

“ *Order by the Hon'ble the Vice-Chancellor.*

“ *Emergency Order No. 1.*

“ Whereas by notification No. 255, dated 23rd March, 1916, the Governor-General in Council has been pleased to direct that the Benares Hindu University Act (No. XVI of 1915) shall come into force on and with effect from 1st April, 1916, and whereas by reason of the said Act coming into force, the Hindu University Society has been dissolved with effect from the said date, and whereas the said Hindu University Society has maintained the Central Hindu College, the Central Hindu Collegiate School, and the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala at Benares, and has entrusted the management of the said institutions to three committees, consisting of persons named below, *viz.* :—

1. *The Committee of Management for the College :—*

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.

(*President*),

2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,

3. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,

4. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-law,

5. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,

6. Rai Srishchandra Basu Bahadur, B.A., LL.B.,

7. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, Vakil,

8. Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,

9. Babu Bhagwandas, M.A.,

10. Babu Upendra Nath Basu, B.A., LL.B.,

11. Pandit Chhedlal, B.A.,

12. Rai Abhay Charan Sanyal Bahadur, M.A.,

13. Principal, Central Hindu College, *ex-officio*, and

14. Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A. (*Secretary*).

*II. The Committee of Management for the School :—*

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B. (*President*),
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, Vakil,
4. Rai Krishnaji,
5. Pandit Chhedalal, B.A.,
6. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A.,
7. Babu Chintamani Mukharjee, B.A.,
8. The Head Master of the School, *ex-officio*., and
9. Babu Janendra Nath Basu, B.A. (*Secretary*).

*III. The Committee for the management of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Shiv Kumar Shastri (*President*).
2. Babu Bhagwandas, M.A.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
5. The Professor of Sanskrit, Central Hindu College, *ex-officio*.,
6. Principal, Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, *ex-officio*., and
7. Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A. (*Secretary*).

“ And whereas it is necessary and desirable that the said institutions be maintained and managed, and continue to be so maintained and managed until the Benares Hindu University can meet and provide for their due management, and whereas it is not possible for the said University and its legally-constituted authorities to meet and determine the said matter at an early date, and an emergency has arisen which calls for immediate action, it is hereby ordered, under Statute 9, clause (4) of Schedule I of the Benares Hindu University Act, that up to and until the said University is able to meet and make the necessary provision for the maintenance and management of the said institutions, or to pass such order with reference to them as the said University may consider fit and proper to pass, the Committees constituted as above by the Hindu University Society for their management shall continue to maintain and manage the said



institutions and to exercise all the powers and duties vested in them by the said Hindu University Society. Under Statute 9 (4) of Schedule I of the said Act, I order accordingly, and direct that this order be reported to the Court and the Council at their next meeting.

SUNDARLAL,

“ALLAHABAD,

“*Vice-Chancellor.*

“*Dated 19th April, 1916. The Benares Hindu University.*”

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya then laid before the meeting the following draft Statutes for regulating the election of members of the Court, under clause (b), class III, sub-section (1) of Statute 14 of Schedule I of the Act, and proposed that they may be adopted under sub-section (3) of section 17 of the Act :—

41. At the first meeting of the Court convened under the orders of the Chancellor, under Statute 16, the Vice-Chancellor shall lay on the table a list showing the names and addresses of all the donors who have paid to the Hindu University Society or to the University a donation of Rs. 500 or upwards, or have, where permitted by the Statutes, given property of the said value or more. The list shall be compiled from the accounts kept by the Hindu University Society. Any errors or omissions in the said list may be rectified by an order of the Vice-Chancellor.

42. The names and addresses of all persons who have paid or may hereafter pay a sum of Rs. 500 or upwards to the University, shall be entered in the said list from time to time by the Secretary of the Court.

43. Every person whose name is entered in the said list shall be deemed to be a registered donor within the meaning of the Statutes and entitled to vote at the election.

44. Where the donors of a sum of Rs. 500 or upwards,

are more persons than one, who constitute a joint Hindu family, or a partnership firm, or a company or corporation, the Secretary shall call upon such donors to elect, within a time to be fixed by him, one of their number to represent and act for them in voting at the election. If such donors fail to elect and notify the name and address of the person so elected by them, within the time specified in the notice, or within such further period of time as may be allowed by the Secretary, or are unable to agree as to the person who should represent them for the purpose of voting at the election, the Secretary shall lay the matter for orders before the Vice-Chancellor, who may nominate any one of their number to represent them at the election for the purpose of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final. The name of the person so elected or nominated to represent such donors, shall be entered in the column of remarks against the names of such donors and, for purposes of serving all notices of elections, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election, the person so noted as the representative of such donors, shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.

45. Where the elector is an Indian Prince or Chief, not invested with the powers of administration of the affairs of his State, the Council of Regency or other duly constituted authority in charge of the administration of such State, shall be entitled to exercise the right of an elector so long as the Indian Prince or Chief is not so invested.

46. Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering from a disability, or a ward of the Court, the legal guardian of such person shall be entitled to act for him at such election as a voter, so long as the minority or disability continues or so long as he is a ward of the Court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian within the meaning of this Statute.

47. Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the

Court for election, the Secretary shall cause notice to be issued showing the number of such vacancies and specifying a time within which nominations to fill up the vacancy may be made. Such notice shall be posted to the registered address of each elector whose name is entered in the said list. The time specified for depositing the nomination papers with the Secretary shall not be less than 30 days from the date on which such notice is posted.

48. Each elector shall nominate such or so many persons as there are vacancies to fill up and shall deliver in the Secretary's office such nomination paper in a sealed cover, on or before the said date, or may send his nomination paper in a sealed cover by registered post in time to reach the Secretary on or before the said date.

49. Such nomination papers shall be signed by the elector who shall give the name or names of the person or persons proposed by him for election. A person unable to sign his name may put his seal or mark instead. The seal or mark shall be made in the presence of and witnessed by not less than two witnesses who shall attest the same. In such case, as also in the case of *parda-nashin* ladies, their signatures or seal or mark shall be authenticated by at least two such witnesses before a magistrate or judicial officer or other person entitled to attest affidavits for use in a court of justice.

50. The Secretary shall provide for the custody of such nomination papers, which shall be kept in the sealed covers unopened until the day after the last day fixed for receiving such nomination papers. On the said day, the Secretary shall open the said covers and scrutinize them.

51. The Secretary shall then prepare a list of person or persons who have been duly nominated and print his or their name or names and address or addresses on a voting paper. One such voting paper shall be posted under registered cover to the name and registered address of each elector. The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which the voting paper must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Secretary or posted

to him in a registered cover so as to reach him on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of such paper.

52. The elector shall put a cross mark × against the name of the person or persons for whom he votes and strike out the names of the other persons for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector and the provisions of Statute 49 shall apply to the case of persons unable to sign their own names and to the case of *pirda-nashin* ladies.

53. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

54. The voting papers shall be put in sealed covers by the voters which shall be delivered in the Secretary's office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Secretary before the said time and the said date.

55. The voting papers shall be opened and scrutinized by the Secretary as soon as the time for the delivery of voting papers has expired. Candidates for election or their agents may be present at such scrutiny. The Secretary shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person nominated.

56. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

57. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number, the Secretary shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

58. All objections to the voting papers, or the decision of the Secretary on any point, may, at once, be referred by the person aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor whose order in such matters shall be final.

59. The Secretary shall, as may be necessary, prepare and print forms of nomination and voting papers for the use of the electors.

60. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice under Statute 47 or the nomination paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him for any reason by the postal department.

61. The term 'Secretary' in Statutes 34 and 35 and in Statutes 41 to 61 shall mean the Secretary of the Court, or, in his absence or illness, or in case of no person being appointed to hold the said office at any time, such person as the Vice-Chancellor may nominate, for the time being, to perform under these Statutes the duties of the Secretary.

Babu Man Mohan Bhattacharya, M.A., proposed that the draft Statute 49 be amended by adding the words—

“together with his or their qualifications” after the words “who shall give the name or names of the person or persons proposed by him for election.”

He also proposed that the draft Statute 51 be also amended, by adding the following words—“together with his or their qualifications” after the words “print their name or names and address or addresses.”

The amendment was accepted by the mover and put to the vote, and the Statutes as amended were passed.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya then proposed the following Statutes for adoption :—

33. A Special General Meeting may be convened by the Council at any time.

34. Notices of the Annual General Meeting shall be issued by the Secretary, at least 30 days before the date of the meeting, with an Agenda paper and, no business, not arising out of matters noted or mentioned in such Agenda paper, shall be considered, unless the consent of at least 20 members of the Court present at the meeting be obtained thereto.

35. Every member who intends to bring forward any special business at the Annual General Meeting, or to propose any person for election as Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Treasurer, or Auditor, or as a member of the Court or of the Council, shall give notice of such business, or of the name of the person to be proposed, to the Secretary, at least 20 days before the day appointed for such meeting. Every member who intends to propose an amendment shall give notice thereof to the Secretary ten days before the date fixed for the meeting.

36. Fourteen days' notice of any Special General Meeting, stating generally the nature of the business to be transacted, shall be sent to each member of the Court and no such meeting shall be competent to transact any business other than that mentioned in ~~the~~ notice or directly arising out of it.

37. The procedure at meetings shall be in accordance with Rules to be made by the Court in that behalf.

Babu Mangala Prasad, M.A., proposed that the words "two-thirds of the" be substituted for the figure "20" in the draft Statute 34.

Babu Man Mohan Bhattacharya, M.A., pointed out that the draft Statute 33 was redundant as there was a similar provision in the Act, and proposed that it be omitted and the numbering of all the Statutes and their reference in others be altered accordingly. The Vice-Chancellor observed that Statute 33 was drafted with the object of making the Statutes complete in themselves and that a repetition of any particular matter in the Act was permissible in the Statutes. The Vice-Chancellor agreed to the amendments there being a similar provision in the Statutes.

The amendments proposed were accepted by the mover. The proposal as amended was put to the vote and the Statutes passed under sub-section (3) of section 17 of the Act.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya moved that the following Statutes relating to Faculties be adopted :—

38. Each Faculty shall, at its first meeting, elect one of its members as the Dean of the Faculty, who shall hold office until the appointment of a Dean for the next following year at the next annual meeting of the Faculty.

39. In the event of the office of Dean being vacated in the course of the year, the Faculty shall elect a new Dean within one month of the occurrence of the vacancy or as soon thereafter as may be practicable.

The motion was put to the vote and the Statutes passed under sub-section (3) of section 17 of the Act as Statutes 37 and 38.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed for adoption the following Statute relating to contracts :—

40. Contracts made by or on behalf of the University shall be validly made and binding on the University if made as follows :—

- (a) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be required to be in writing and if, required by the law in force in British India to be registered, may be similarly made on behalf of the University in writing under its common seal and registered, and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged.
- (b) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be required to be in writing and signed by the parties to be charged therewith, may be made on behalf of the University in writing signed by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council, and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged.
- (c) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be valid, although made verbally only and not reduced to writing, may be made

either in writing or verbally on behalf of the University by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council, and such contract may be in the same way varied or discharged.

- (d) The Council shall from time to time appoint such person or persons as it may think proper, either by office or by name, to enter into, execute and sign contracts for and on behalf of the University, and to present them for registration and to register the same according to the law in force for the time being.

Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru proposed that the following proviso be added to clause (c) of the proposed Statute 40 :—

“ Provided always that no contract exceeding Rs. 500 in amount or value shall be made except in writing.”

The amendment was accepted by the mover.

The proposal as amended was put to the vote and the Statute passed under sub-section (3) of section 17 of the Act as Statute 39.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya moved an addition of the following proviso to sub-section (5) of Statute 19 of Schedule I of the Act :—

“ Provided that, at the first meeting of the Senate and at all other meetings of the Senate held on or before 1st April, 1918, eight members thereof shall form a quorum.”

The motion was put to the vote and agreed to.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that the following proviso be added to sub-section (1) of Statute 27 of Schedule I of the Act :—

“ Provided that, until the first Syndicate is constituted, the two members to be elected by the Syndicate under sub-clause (vi), shall be elected by the Senate. The members so elected under this proviso shall cease to be members of the Board, as soon as the Syndicate has elected the two members under this sub-clause.”



The motion was put to the vote and the Statute passed under sub-section (3) of section 17 of the Act as Statute 62.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya moved the addition of the following temporary Statute.

63. "Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Statutes in Schedule I of the Act, the annual meeting of the Court to be held in October, 1917, shall be deemed to be the first annual meeting of the Court, and all members of the Court and officers of the University whose term of office would otherwise have expired prior to that date shall continue to hold their respective offices until the close of the annual meeting of 1917."

The motion was put to vote and the Statute passed under sub-section (3) of section 17 of the Act.

The Vice-Chancellor then announced that His Honor the Visitor, who had graced the meeting by his presence, was pleased, under sub-section (5) of section 17 of the Act, to give his sanction to the new Statutes and the addition, to the first Statutes that had been passed by the meeting.

At this stage, His Highness the Maharaja of Benares took leave of the meeting as he had another engagement. But before he retired, the Vice-Chancellor proposed a vote of thanks to His Highness, also to the Hon'ble Visitor and it was passed with acclamation. His Highness the Maharaja of Benares and the Hon'ble the Visitor then retired.

PRABHU NARAIN,

(*G.C.S.I., Maharaja of Benares*)

*Chairman.*

Sir Gooroodas Banerjee then pointed out that it was the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to preside at the meetings of the Court in the absence of the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor, as under sub-section (1) of Statute 9 of Schedule I the Act, he took "rank in the University next to the Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor" (except at a Convocation, when in the

absence of the Chancellor alone, he was to preside). As at the commencement of the meeting, the Vice-Chancellor had himself proposed that His Highness the Maharaja of Benares should take the chair, there could, of course, be no objection. As the Maharaja Bahadur had then retired, Sir Gooroodas felt that, under the Act, the Vice-Chancellor must take the chair. The Vice-Chancellor accordingly took the chair and the meeting resumed its work.

The Vice-Chancellor laid on the table a list of the donors of Rs. 500 and upwards who were entitled to vote for the election of 30 members to the Court. (Appendix A.)

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that the following gentlemen be elected members of the Council under sub-section (3), under Statute 17 of Schedule I of the Act :-

1. The Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E. of Darbhanga,
2. Dr. Sir Gooroodas Banerjee, Kt., M.A., Ph.D., LL.D.,
3. Mrs. Annie Besant,
4. Babu Govind Das,
5. Babu Bhagwandas, M.A.,
6. Babu Jyanendra Nath Basu, B. A.
7. The Hon'ble Babu Motichand, C.I.E.,
8. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E.,
9. Thakur Suraj Baksh Singh,
10. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
11. The Hon'ble Dr Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL D.,
12. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
13. Babu Iswar Saran, B.A.,
14. Sardar Bachan Singh, B.A., LL.B., of Nabha,
15. Babu Nihalchand, B.A.,
16. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O.,
17. Rai Bahadur Kumar Parmanand,
18. Raj Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, B.A., LL.B., and
19. Sir Balchandra Krishna Bhatvadekar, Kt.

Several members proposed the addition of the name of the mover.

Sir Gooroodas Banerjee expressed his inability to attend the Council meetings regularly and said that some other member, who would be better able to attend, might be elected in his place ; but, on a general desire being expressed that he should be on the Council, he agreed to his name being put in the list of members to be proposed for election, under sub-section (2) of Statute 17. He proposed the election of Babu Hirendra Nath Datt, M.A., B.L., P.R.S., of Calcutta, in his place.

Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur proposed that Pandit Chhedalal, B.A., and Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan, B. A., be elected members of the Court.

Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A., supported the motion of Babu Gyanendranath Chakravarti, M.A., LL.B., for the election of Pandit Chhedalal and said he would very gladly make room for him and that his name might be withdrawn from the proposal

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya observed that it would be better to bring Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan to the Council at some future time and accepted the other amendment. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur thereupon withdrew the name of Mr. Dhawan.

The motion, as amended, was put to the meeting and agreed to.

The meeting then proceeded to determine the province or provinces or States (outside the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh) from among the residents of which five members were to be elected under sub-section (2) of Statute 17 of Schedule of the Act. After some discussion the following gentlemen were duly elected :—

Sir Gooroodas Banerjee, Kt., M. A., Ph. D. LL. D, (Bengal).

N. Subba Rau Pantulu Garu, Esq, B. A., (Madras).

Kuar Chain Singh (Rajputana).

Vasudev Ramchandra Pandit, Esq., M. A., Bar-at-law (Nagpore)

Rai Purnendu Narain Singh Bahadur, M. A., B. I., (Behar).

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that the following members be elected, under clause (a), class II of Statute 19 of Schedule I of the Act as members of the Senate :—

1. Maharaja Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E.,
2. Mrs. Annie Besant,
3. Sir Gooroodas Banerjee, M.A., Ph.D., LL.D.,
4. Babu Bhagwandas, M.A.

Sir Gooroodas proposed the addition of the name of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya.

The motion was put to the vote and agreed to.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that the following gentlemen be elected under clause (iii), sub-section (1), Statute 27 of Schedule 19 of the Act as members of the Board of Appointment :—

1. Sir Gooroodas Banerjee,
2. Babu Bhagwandas.

Sir Gooroodas Banerjee said they should elect Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya in his place. The proposal, as amended by Sir Gooroodas Banerjee, was put to the vote and agreed to.

The question of appointment of an Auditor or Auditors was then considered. The Vice-Chancellor placed before the meeting the names of the gentlemen who had applied for the post and who were qualified for appointment under section 13 of the Act.

Pandit Mahadeo Prasad, formerly Senior Auditor in the Office of the Accountant-General, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, now retired, was appointed Auditor for the period commencing April, 1st, 1916, to the date of the first Annual Meeting of the Court on a remuneration of Rs. 500 for that period.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that a Sub-Committee, consisting of the following gentlemen, be

appointed to draft and submit such other additional Statutes as may be required :—

The Hon'ble the Vice-Chancellor,

Babu Bhagwandas, M.A.,

Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,

Babu Hirendra Nath Datt, M.A.,

Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,

Dr. Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt., and

Dr. Radhakumud Mukarji, M.A., Ph D., P.R.S.

The motion was put to the vote and agreed to.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed the name of Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A., for election as Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the University. He said he could not think of any one better fitted to be the first Pro-Vice-Chancellor than the venerable Panditji. Under ordinary circumstances, it would have been his duty to his revered Guru to oppose, at his age, any proposal to burden him with the responsibilities of an office. But they had to rear up a great institution, and for the success of their efforts they wanted for the first Pro-Vice-Chancellor one who, by his learning, experience and age, commanded universal respect and confidence, one who would properly fill the position of an Acharya of old in the institution, who would be looked up to as a revered friend and guide by the teachers and as a father by the students who would flock to the University from all parts of the country. The speaker was grateful that, in kind response to his earnest appeal, the Panditji had reluctantly indicated his willingness to help them by taking up the responsibilities of the office in question and he was glad to see from the enthusiastic manner in which the proposal had been received that they would carry it with acclamation. The appointment should, for the present, be for the period ending with the close of the first annual meeting of the Court.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya said :—

“ The complimentary terms in which reference has been

made about me have proceeded from a generous and loving heart that has ever been appreciative of the humble work that I have done in the past in association with him and my other friends and co-workers. Approaching, as I am, the period of life when the other-world interest should occupy the mind more than those of this, my present bent of mind and condition of bodily health may not enable me to perform with efficiency the arduous duties which will be demanded of me. If, gentlemen, after seeing me as I am at present and hearing my apprehensions as to my fitness to cope with the responsible work of the high office of Pro-Vice-Chancellor, you wish me to fill the chair I will obey in all loyalty and dutifulness to the cause of the Hindu University which all of you, with the blessings of God, have helped to establish. My humble services now and ever are at its command."

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M. A., was unanimously elected Pro-Vice-Chancellor of the University under sub-section (1) of Statute 10 of Schedule I of the Act.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that the Hon'ble Babu Motichand be appointed Treasurer for one year under Statute 13 of Schedule I of the Act.

The motion was put to the vote and carried.

The meeting then authorised the Vice-Chancellor to make the necessary arrangements for the election of thirty members by the registered donors of Rs. 500 and upwards in accordance with Statutes that were passed at the meeting.

The meeting then dissolved.

SUNDARLAL,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

## APPENDIX A.

*List of Donors of Rs. 500 or upwards who are entitled, under Statute 14 (1), Class III (b) of the Benares Hindu University Act, (No. XVI of 1915), to vote for the election of Members of the University Court.*

---

**N.B.**—*The donors whose names are given in italics are, under Clauses (a), (b), and (c), Class II of Sub-section (1) of Statute 14, members of the Court by virtue of their having paid donation of Rs. 10,000 or upwards, or property of like value.*

### Agra.

1	Lala Johri Lal Mathur	Rais, Roshan mohulla, Agra.	1
2	Lala Bansidhar Mathur	... Ditto.	2
3	Lala Bhagwan Das Mathur	... Ditto.	3
4	Lala Gopal Prasad Bhargava, B.A., Rais and Merchant, Agra		4
5	Pandit Shyamlal Sharma, Marble Works, Drummond Road, Agra.		5
6	Munshi Ishwari Prasad, Chhatta Ghat, Agra.		6
7	Major D. P. Goil, I.M.S., 190, Taj Road, Agra.		7
8	Sah Durga Prasad, Rais of Semra, Belanganj, Agra.		8
9	Kunwar Jaswant Singh, Rais, Wazirpura, Agra.		9
10	Munshi Mata Prasad, Singhi gully, Agra.		10
11	Srimati Durga Dei Kapoor, widow of the late Babu Janki Prasad Kapoor, Rais, mohulla Panni gully, Agra.		11
12	Seth Lakshmi Chand Vaidya, Banker, Belanganj, Agra.		12

**Ajmer.**

- 1 Rai Bahadur Seth Mool Chand Nemi Chandji representing the firm of Messrs. Jawar Mal Gambheer Mal, Ajmer. 13
- 2 Rai Mool Chand Kapur Bahadur, Kaisarganj, Ajmer. 14
- 3 Rai Sahib Pandit Chandrika Prasad Tripathi, Jonesganj, Ajmer. 15
- 4 Pandit Bansidhar Sharma, M.A., LLB., Kaiserganj, Ajmer. 16
- 5 Rai Bishamber Nath Bahadur, Vakil, Ajmer. 17

**Aligarh.**

- 1 Kunwar Baldeo Singh, Rais, Mursan, district Aligarh. 18
- 2 Pandit Seetla Prasad Bajpayi, District and Sessions Judge, Aligarh. 19

**Allahabad.**

- 1 *The Hon'ble Dr. Sunder Lal Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E., 9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.* 20
- 2 *Rai Ram Charan Das Bahadur, K.I.H. Banker, Ranimandi, Allahabad.* 21
- 3 *Babu Madho Prasad, Banker, Ranimandi, Allahabad.* 22
- 4 *Babu Mannohan Das, Banker, Ranimandi, Allahabad.* 23
- 5 *Raja Ram Gopal Singh Bahadur of Manda, district Allahabad, through the Manager, Court of Wards, Allahabad.* 24
- 6 Babu Indu Bhushan Banerjee, B.Sc., 13, Edmonstone Road, Allahabad. 25
- 7 Mahant Dharam Das, Secretary, Panchayati Akhara, Bara Udasi, Kydgunj, Allahabad. 26
- 8 Rana Gyan Jung Bahadur, Shivakoti, Allahabad. 27
- 9 Mahant Balak Puri, Daragunj, Allahabad. 28
- 10 Babu Chintamani Ghosh, Proprietor, Indian Press, 3, Pioneer Road, Allahabad. 29
- 11 Lala Gauri Shankar, Contractor, 18, George Town, Allahabad. 30



**Allahabad.—(concl'd.)**

- |    |  |           |
|----|--|-----------|
| 12 | Rai Sanwal Das Bahadur, B.A., 10, Bank Road, Allahabad.  | <b>31</b> |
| 13 | The Hon'ble Pandit Moti Lal Nehru, Advocate, High Court, 1, Church Road, Allahabad   | <b>32</b> |
| 14 | Raja Digbijai Singh of Daiya, Daiya, district Allahabad.   | <b>33</b> |
| 15 | Pandit Beni Prasad Misra, Deputy Collector, Allahabad, representing the joint family consisting of himself and Pandits Ajodhia Prasad, Sri Ram, Shyam Sunder and Ganga Prasad of Sambhal, district Moradabad.                              | <b>34</b> |
| 16 | The Hon. Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M. A., LL.D., Advocate, High Court, 19, Albert Road, Allahabad.  | <b>35</b> |
| 17 | The Hon. Munshi Narayan Prasad Asthana, M. A., LL.B., Vakil, High Court, 2, City Road, Allahabad   | <b>36</b> |
| 18 | Mehta Krishna Ram, B.A., LL.B., 14A, South Road, Allahabad.  | <b>37</b> |
| 19 | Babu Madan Mohan Khanna, 9, Kutchery Road, Allahabad.  | <b>38</b> |
| 20 | Munshi Iswar Saran, B.A., Vakil, High Court, 6, Elgin Road, Allahabad.   | <b>39</b> |
| 21 | Rai Shiva Prasad Bahadur, B.A., representing the joint family consisting of himself and his five sons Babus Pashupati Prasad, Bisheswari Prasad, Baleshwari Prasad, Rikhweshwari Prasad and Kameshwari Prasad, 28, George Town, Allahabad. | <b>40</b> |

**Almora.**

- |   |  |           |
|---|--|-----------|
| 1 | Rai Bahadur Pandit Pitambar Joshi, retired Additional District and Sessions Judge, Almora.   | <b>41</b> |
| 2 | Pandit Girjadatta Joshi (minor), son of the late Pt. Durgadatta Joshi, Rai Bahadur under the guardianship of Pandit Gopal Datta Joshi, Vakil, Almora | <b>42</b> |
| 3 | Pandit Gopaldatta Joshi, retired District Judge, Almora.   | <b>43</b> |

**Alwar.**

- |   |  |           |
|---|--|-----------|
| 1 | H. H. Maharaja Sawai Sir Jey Singhji Bahadur, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., of Alwar.  | <b>44</b> |
| 2 | Diwan Bahadur Pandit Daya Kishan Kaul, C.I.E., Senior Minister, Alwar State. | <b>45</b> |

**Ambala.**

- |   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| 1 | Pandit Shahzada Ram Misra, Pleader, Ambala. | 46. |
|---|---|-----|

**Amritsar.**

- |   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| 1 | Lala Tirath Ram Shikarpuria, representing the firm of Messrs. Narain Das Chela Ram, Amritsar.  | 47  |
| 2 | Lala Sain Das, representing the firm of Messrs. Mayadas Kanhayalal, Bankers, Amritsar.   | 48. |
| 3 | Lala Thakur Das (minor), son of the late Lala Asanand Dugal, Banker, Amritsar, represented by Thakur Mohan Chand, Hony. E. A. C., Amritsar, one of the trustees of the estate. | 49. |
| 4 | Sardar Ram Singh Duva, Banker and General Merchant, Amritsar.  | 50. |
| 5 | Lala Ratan Chand Mehra, Honorary Magistrate and Merchant, Amritsar.  | 51  |

**Azamgarh.**

- |   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| 1 | Rabu Harish Chandra, Kothi Azamatgarh, Azamgarh. | 52 |
|---|--|----|

**Badaun.**

- |   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| 1 | Rai Sahib Munshi Gobardhan Singh, Rais and Special Magistrate, Badaun. | 53 |
|---|--|----|

**Bahraich.**

- |   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| 1 | Raja Bindeshwari Prasad Singh of Payagpur, district Bahraich.                     | 54. |
| 2 | Sardar Karam Singh, Proprietor, Jamdan estate, district Bahraich.                 | 55  |
| 3 | Thakur Rudra Pratab Singh, Proprietor, Rehwa estate, Bahraich.                    | 56  |
| 4 | Sardar Jagjot Singh, Proprietor, Pipri estate, district Bahraich.                 | 57  |
| 5 | V. N. Mehta, Esq., B.A., I.C.S., Bar-at-Law, Offg. Deputy Commissioner, Bahraich. | 58  |

**Ballia.**

- |   |   |    |
|---|---|----|
| 1 | Babu Mahabir Prasad, P. O. Maniar, district Ballia. | 59 |
| 2 | Babu Kisun Ram, P. O. Maniar, district Ballia.      | 60 |

**Banda.**

- |   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| 1 | Panna Lall, Esq., I.C.S., Karwi, district Banda. | 61 |
|---|--|----|

**Bankipore.**

- |    |  |    |
|----|--|----|
| 1  | <i>The Hon'ble Raja Harihar Prasad Narain Singh of Amawan.</i>   | 62 |
| 2  | <i>Babu Hira Prasad Singh, Zamindar, muhalla Chaudhritola, P O, Mahendru, Bankipore, representing the joint family consisting of himself and his brothers.</i> | 63 |
| 3  | Syed Hasan Imam, Esq., Bar-at-Law, Bankipore   | 64 |
| 4  | Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur, M.A., B L. Vakil, Bankipore.   | 65 |
| 5  | The Hon. Rai Krishna Sahai Bahadur, Vakil, Bankipore.  | 66 |
| 6  | Sachchidanand Sinha, Esq., Bar-at-Law, Bankipore.  | 67 |
| 7  | Rai Sahib Babu Radha Krishna Jalan, representing the firm of Messrs. Gurmukh Rae Madan Gopal, Bankers and Merchants, Patna.                                    | 68 |
| 8  | Mahant Ram Krishna Das, Barisanghat, Pachchimdarwaza, Dadurmandi, Patna.   | 69 |
| 9  | Babu Ram Nirajan Das, Banker and Merchant, Patna.  | 70 |
| 10 | Lala Badri Das, representing the firm of Messrs. Ramnirajan Das Badri Das, Dadurmandi, Patna.  | 71 |
| 11 | Rai Sahib Babu Narain Prasad, Pleader, Patna.  | 72 |

**Barabanki.**

- |   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| 1 | Babu Tulshipat Ram, Deputy Collector, Barabanki. | 73 |
|---|--|----|

**Bareilly.**

1	Lala Khunni Lal, Banker, mohulla Beharipura, Bareilly.	74
2	Rai Debi Sahai Honorary Assistant Engineer, muhalla Zakati, Bareilly.	75
3	Babu Shyam Narain Singh, mohulla Beharipura, Bareilly.	76
4	Babu Behari Lal, muhulla Ganj, Bareilly.	77
5	Babu Baidya Nath Das, Subordinate Judge, Bareilly.	78
6	Babu Baldeo Prasad, Bazar Raja Puran Mal, Bareilly	79
7	Lala Kishore Chand, mohulla Beharipura, Bareilly.	80
8	Lala Shib Charan Lal, mohulla Beharipura, Bareilly.	81

**Baroda.**

1	H. H. Maharaja Sir Sayaji Rao Gaekwar Bahadur, G.C.S.I. of Baroda.	82
2	V. P. Madhava Rao, Esq., C.I.E., Dewan, Baroda State.	83

**Benares.**

1	H. H. Maharaja Sir Prabhu Narain Singh Bahadur, G.C.S.I., of Benares.	84
2	The Hon. Babu Motichand, C.I.E., Azmatgarh Palace, Benares, representing the joint family consisting of himself, Babu Goeul Chand, Babu Mangla Prasad and Babu Shiva Prasad.	85
3	Rai Govind Chand (minor), Rais, muhalla Phatak Rangildas, through Manager, Court of Wards, Benares.	86
4	Lala Champa Lal, Rais, Sundia, Benares City.	87
5	Babu Abinash Chandra Banerjee, Vakil, Sigra, Benares Cantt.	88
6	Babu Narottam Das, Banker, Golagali, Benares City.	89
7	Mr. Pandharinath Kashinath Telang, M.A., I.L.B., Theosophical Society, Benares Cantt.	90
8	Rai Shyam Krishna, Rais, Phatak Rangildas, Benares City.	91

**Benares.—(contd.)**

9	Rai Batai Krishna, Rais, Phatak Rangildas, Benares City.	<b>92</b>
10	Rai Shri Krishna, Rais, Phatak Rangildas, Benares City.	<b>93</b>
11	Rai Krishnaji, Rais, Phatak Rangildas, Benares City.	<b>94</b>
12	Rai Bahadur Pandit Maharaj Narain Shivapuri, Orderly Bazar, Benares City.	<b>95</b>
13	Rao Gopal Das Shahpuri, Kotwalpura, Benares City.	<b>96</b>
14	Dabu Madho Prasad, representing the firm of Messrs. Bhauram Jawahir Mul, Kothi Lakhi Chabutra, Benares City.	<b>97</b>
15	Babu Ram Ratan Das, representing the firm of Messrs Jai Dayal Madan, Gopal, Kothi Lakhi Chabutra, Nandan Sahu ki Gali, Benares City.	<b>98</b>
16	Babu Gauri Shankar Prasad, Vakil, B.A., LL.B, Bulanala, Benares City.	<b>99</b>
17	Rai Sahib Babu Hari Das, Banker and Municipal Commissioner, Golagali, Benares City.	<b>100</b>
18	Lala Mangat Rai, Rais, Gaighat, Benares City.	<b>101</b>
19	Munshi Mahadeva Prasad, M.A., LL.B., Vakil and Member, Municipal Board, Kalkagali, Benares City.	<b>102</b>
20	Rao Vaijnath Das Shahpuri, Kotwalpura, Benares City.	<b>103</b>
21	Rai Bahadur Munshi Bavinandan Prasad, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, and Vice-Chairman, Municipal and District Boards, Daranagar, Benares City.	<b>104</b>
22	Rai Bahadur Dr. Sripat Sahai, Kabir Chaura, Benares City	<b>105</b>
23	Babu Radha Charan Sah, Rais, Durga Kund, Benares City.	<b>106</b>
24	Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., Hony. Asstt. Secretary, Central Hindu College, Benares Cantt.	<b>107</b>
25	Rai Krishnadasa, Rais, Hastings House, Benares City.	<b>108</b>
26	Goswami Ram Puri, Honorary Magistrate and Member, Municipal and District Boards, Sakshi Vinayak, Benares City.	<b>109</b>

**Benares.**—(concl'd.)

- |    |   |     |
|----|---|-----|
| 27 | Pandit Ram Chandra Naik Kalia, Rais and Banker, Agast-kund, Benares City.                           | 110 |
| 28 | Babu Gopal Das Sah, Rais, Nandan Sahu ki Gali, Benares City.  | 111 |
| 29 | Pandit Shiva Ram Sand, Gaighat, Benares City.   | 112 |
| 30 | Srimati Sunder Dei, widow of the late Babu Gopal Krishna, Rais and Banker, Benares City.            | 113 |
| 31 | Babu Shamdas, proprietor of the firm of Madhubandas and Dwarkadas, Bankers, Bulanala, Benares City. | 114 |

**Bhagalpur.**

- |    |  |     |
|----|--|-----|
| 1  | Babu Sourindra Mohan Singh, Zamindar, Bhagalpur.   | 115 |
| 2  | Babu Ram Sarikha Singh, representing the firm of Messrs. Bhudarmal Chandi Prasad, Bankers, Bhagalpur.                    | 116 |
| 3  | Babu Debi Prasad Marwari, Banker, Bhagalpur.   | 117 |
| 4  | Babu Raghunandan Lal, Zamindar of Golaghat, Kunj Bhavan, Bhagalpur.  | 118 |
| 5  | Babu Bansidhar Dhandhanua, Zamindar, Bhagalpur.  | 119 |
| 6  | Mahashaya Taraknath Ghosh, Zamindar, Chowki Niyamatpur, P. O. Champanagar, district Bhagalpur.                           | 120 |
| 7  | Babu Kamaleshwari Sahai, Rais, mohalla Bhikhanpur, Bhagalpur.  | 121 |
| 8  | Lala Banarsi Prasad, Banker and Zamindar, mohulla Mujahidpur, Bhagalpur.   | 122 |
| 9  | Babu Lakshmi Narain Didwania, representing the firm of Messrs. Harbhagatdas Lakshminarain, mohalla Shujaganj, Bhagalpur. | 123 |
| 10 | Mrs. D. N. Singh, wife of Mr. Deepnarain Singh, Zamindar, mohulla Mansurganj, Bhagalpur.                                 | 124 |
| 11 | Sukhraj Roy, Esqr., Zamindar and Banker, Roy Niwas, Nathnagar, district Bhagalpur.                                       | 125 |
| 12 | Mrs. S. K. Prasad, wife of Mr. Srikrishna Prasad, Pleader, Bhagalpur.  | 126 |

**Bhagalpur.**—(concl'd.)

- |    |  |     |
|----|--|-----|
| 13 | Babu Basant Lal Shaw, Zamindar, Bhagalpur.   | 127 |
| 14 | Srimati Sudhabati, widow of the late Babu Makund Lal, Zamindar, P. O. Mirjanhat, district Bhagalpur. | 128 |
| 15 | Babu Dilsukh Rai, Zamindar, mohulla Shujaganj, Bhagalpur.  | 129 |
| 16 | Babu Surya Prasad, Government Pleader, Khanjarpur, Bhagalpur.  | 130 |
| 17 | Babu Anant Ram, Pleader, Bhagalpur.  | 131 |

**Bhavanagar.**

- |   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| 1 | <i>Sir Prabhashankar Dalputram Pattani, K.C.I.E., Bhavanagar.</i>   | 132 |
| 2 | <i>Devashankar Motiram, Esq., Medical Officer in charge Sihor Dispensary, Bhavanagar State and Trustee of Swami Madhusudhananand Saraswati's Mater Shankar Vedant Trize Fund.</i> | 133 |

**Bijnor.**

- |   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| 1 | Rani Phul Kumari, widow of the late Rai Bahadur Chaudhary Ranjit Singh, Bijnor. | 134 |
|---|---|-----|

**Bikaner.**

- |   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| 1 | <i>Col. H. H. Raj Rajeshwar Narendra Shiromani Shri Maharajadhiraj Sir Ganga Singhji Bahadur, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., L.L.D., A.-D.-C. to H. M. the King-Emperor, of Bikaner.</i> | 135 |
| 2 | <i>H. H. the Maharani Sahiba (Senior) of Bikaner.</i>   | 136 |
| 3 | <i>H. H. the Maharani Sahiba (Junior) of Bikaner.</i>   | 137 |
| 4 | The Maharaj Kumar Sahib of Bikaner, Bikaner.  | 138 |
| 5 | Babu Gopi Ram Bhagat Ram, Rajgarh, Bikaner.   | 139 |
| 6 | Rai Sahib Mool Chand Kothari, Bikaner.  | 140 |

**Bilaspur.**

- |   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| 1 | Raja Chandra Shekhar Prasad Singh Deo, Udeypur State, Dharamjaigarh, C. P. | 141 |
|---|--|-----|

### Bombay.

- 1 *Seth Narrotam Morarjec, Pedder Road, Bombay.* **142**
- 2 *Seth Ratansi Dharamsi, Girgaon, Bombay, representing the joint family consisting of himself and his brothers Trikundas Dhurmsi and Madhavji Dharmasi.* **143**
- 3 *Chhagan Lal Veerchand Jerri, Esq., Birbhangir Mansions, Girgaon Back Road, near Marabdi, post No. 4, Bombay.* **144**
- 4 *Seth Naraindas Parsottam Das, Bombay* **145**
- 5 *Seth Khimji Dayal, Ghat Cooper, Bombay.* **146**
- 6 *Mr. Mulji Asha Kam Oza, Proprietor of Moror Natak-mandli, Bombay.* **147**

### Burma.

- 1 *The Hon'ble Sir Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S., Lieutenant-Governor of Burma.* **148**
- 2 *Lieut.-Col. K. Prasad, I.M.S., Civil Surgeon, Insein, Hauthawady district, Burmah.* **149**

### Calcutta.

- 1 *Dr. Sir Rashbihary Ghose, Kt., M.A., D.L., Ph. D., C.S.I., C.I.E., 46, Theatre Road, Calcutta.* **150**
- 2 *The Hon. Babu Brajendra Kishore Roy Chowdhury, Zamindar of Gouripur, district Mymensingh, 53, Sukea Street, Calcutta.* **151**
- 3 *Seth Radha Krishna Potdar, representing the firm of Messrs. Tara Chand Ghanashyam Das, 10, Mullick Street, Calcutta.* **152**
- 4 *Raju Kristo Das Law, 2, Cornwallis Street, Calcutta.* **153**
- 5 *The Hon. Raju Reshee Case Law, C.I.E., 96, Amherst Street Calcutta.* **154**
- 6 *Rabu Chandi Charan Law, 223, Cornwallis Street, Calcutta.* **155**
- 7 *Babu Ambica Charan Law, 24, Sukea Street, Calcutta.* **156**
- 8 *The Hon. Rai Sitanath Roy Baludur, 37, Sovabazar Street, Calcutta.* **157**



**Calcutta.**—(contd.)

- 9 *Babu Jugal Kishore, representing the firm of Messrs. Baldeo Das Jugal Kishore, 18, Mullick Street, Calcutta.* **158**
- 10 *Babu Chedilal Agarwala, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.* **159**
- 11 *Babu Joy Krishna Rohtagi, representing the firm of Messrs. Kallu Babu Lal Chand, 45, Armenian Street, Calcutta.* **160**
- 12 *Raja Gopal Lal Roy Bahadur, of Tajhat, Rungpur, No. 11 Chowringhee Road, Calcutta.* **161**
- 13 *Babu Hirendra Nath Datta, M.A., B.L., P.R.S., Solicitor. 139, Cornwallis Street, Calcutta.* **162**
- 14 *Rai Hari Ram Goenka Bahadur, 31, Banstolla Street, Calcutta.* **163**
- 15 *Rai Sheo Prasad Jhoonjhoonwala Bahadur, 24, Burtolla Street, Calcutta.* **164**
- 16 *Babu Panna Lal Murarka, 178, Harrison Road, Calcutta.* **165**
- 17 *Babu Gopal Das Choudhuri, M.A., Zamindar of Sherpur, district Mymensingh, 32, Beadon Row, Calcutta.* **166**
- 18 *Babu Chinman Lal Gancriwala, 18, Muktaram Babu's Street, Calcutta.* **167**
- 19 *Babu Toolaram, Banker and Merchant, 9, Jagomohan Mullick Street, Calcutta.* **168**
- 20 *Babu Jawahir Mal Khemka, representing the firm of Messrs. Nathuram Ramkishun, 113, Harrison Road, Calcutta.* **169**
- 21 *Babu Ridh Karan Surana, representing the firm of Messrs. Tejpal Bridhi Chand, President, Marwari Chamber of Commerce, and Hony. Magistrate, Howrah Bench, 7/1, Armenian Street, Calcutta.* **170**
- 22 *Babu Shew Prasad Garodia, 49, Cotton Street, Calcutta ...* **171**
- 23 *Babu Prafulla Nath Tagore, 1, Darpauarain Tagore's Street, Calcutta.* **172**
- 24 *Babu Gulabray Poddar, 5/1, Jagomohan Mullick Street, Barabazar Calcutta.* **173**
- 25 *Pandit Baijnath Chaubey, 37-39, Ezra Street, Calcutta ...* **174**

**Calcutta.—(concl'd.)**

- |    |  |            |
|----|--|------------|
| 26 | Babu Surajmal Jalan, 192, Cross Street, Calcutta.  | <b>175</b> |
| 27 | Babu Kishun Gopal Balkishun, 41, Armenian Street, Calcutta.  | <b>176</b> |
| 28 | Dr. Sir Gooroodass Banerjee, Kt., M.A., D.L., Ph. D., Narikeldanga, Calcutta.  | <b>177</b> |
| 29 | Babu Ramani Kanta Roy, 34, Bethune Row, Calcutta.  | <b>178</b> |
| 30 | Babu Dwarka Nath Chakravarti, M.A., B.L., F.R.A.S., Vakil, High Court, 72, Russa Road, Bhawanipur, Calcutta.                 | <b>179</b> |
| 31 | Babu Madan Lal Poddar of the staff of Messrs Sital Prasad Kharag Prasad, 30, Burtollah Street, Calcutta.                     | <b>180</b> |
| 32 | Babu Baij Nath Prasad, representing the firm of Messrs. Narain Das Baijnath Prasad, 30, Burtollah Street, Calcutta.          | <b>181</b> |
| 33 | Babu Surajmun Bajaj, representing the firm of Messrs. Makhan Lal Fateh Chand, 27, Khangrapati, Barabazar, Calcutta.          | <b>182</b> |
| 34 | Babu Mooghtulal Tapuriah, representing the firm of Messrs. Gopiram Govindramji, 113, Manohar Das Katra, Barabazar, Calcutta. | <b>183</b> |
| 35 | Babu Vithal Das Mehta, representing the firm of Messrs. Baijnath Sheoratan, 40, Brajadulal Street, Calcutta.                 | <b>184</b> |
| 36 | Pandit Kundan Lal Sharma, representing the firm of Messrs Narsingh Shah Madan Gopal, 11, Armenian Street, Calcutta.          | <b>185</b> |
| 37 | Babu Premasukhdas Hasanlal Pachisia, 16, Parakhji-ka-Katra, Barabazar, Calcutta.   | <b>186</b> |
| 38 | The Hon'ble Babu Bhupendra Nath Basu, M.A., B.L., Attorney-at-law, Temple Chambers, 6, Old Post Office Street, Calcutta.     | <b>187</b> |
| 39 | Babu Gauridatji Hira Lal, 150, Cotton Street, Calcutta.  | <b>188</b> |
| 40 | Rai Kiran Chandra Roy Bahadur, Landholder, Narail House, Cossipore, Calcutta.  | <b>189</b> |
| 41 | The Hon'ble Babu Bhabendra Chandra Roy, Landholder, Narail House, Cossipore, Calcutta.                                       | <b>190</b> |

**Cawnpore.**

- 1 Rai Bahadur Lala Bishambhar Nath, Banker and Hony. **191**  
Magistrate, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
- 2 Srimati Janki Bai, widow of the late Baba Ram Chandra **192**  
Rao, Zamindar of Kalan, pargana Bithur, district  
Cawnpore. ,
- 3 Babu Vikramajit Singh, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, 116, Civil **193**  
Lines, Cawnpore.
- 4 Chaudhrain Gulab Debi, village Balipal, pargana Ghatam- **194**  
pur, district Cawnpore.
- 5 Chaudhrain Batas Debi, village Balipal, pargana Ghatam- **195**  
pur, district Cawnpore.
- 6 Lala Shahzada Lal, Rais, Cawnpore. **196**
- 7 Lala Ram Sarup (minor), son of the late Lala Anant Ram, **197**  
mohulla Nayagunj, Cawnpore.
- 8 Babu Gajendra Narain *alias* Pratap Narain, son of the late **198**  
Rai Debi Prasad Poorna Pahadur, Cawnpore.
- 9 Dr. Surendra Nath Sen, L.M.S., the Mall, Cawnpore. **199**
- 10 Babu Manna Lal, Pleader, Harbansmahal, Cawnpore. **200**
- 11 Lala Bansidhar, Rais, Moulgunj, Cawnpore. **201**
- 12 Chaudhri Ram Prasad, B.A., Zamindar, Dharamgadpur, **202**  
P. O. Sajeti, district Cawnpore.
- 13 Lala Juggi Lal, Banker, representing the firm of Messrs **203**  
Baijnath Juggi Lal, Chatai mahal, Cawnpore.
- 14 Lala Khunnoo Lal, Banker, mohulla Gudri Bazar, Cawn- **204**  
pore.
- 15 Chaudhri Raj Kumar, Zamindar, Bibiapur, P. O. Bilhaur, **205**  
district Cawnpore.
- 16 Lala Lachhmi Narain, representing the firm of Messrs. **206**  
Kashi Prasad Lalman, Nayagunj, Cawnpore.
- 17 The Hon'ble Rai Anand Swarup Bahadur, Pleader, Civil **207**  
Lines, Cawnpore.
- 18 Lala Behari Lal, Rais and Hony. Magistrate, Civil Lines, **208**  
Cawnpore.

**Cawnpore.**—(concl'd.)

- 19 Lala Ram Lal, representing the firm of Messrs. Lalman Ginnoolal, Old Generalgunj, Cawnpore. 209
- 20 Bhagat Kalkadas Debidin, Hiranman-ka-Purwa, Cawnpore. 210
- 21 Babu Ram Singh, Pleader, mohulla Naya Chauk, Cawnpore. 211
- 22 Lala Mamman Lal, Munna Lal Street, Cawnpore 212
- 23 Lala Lachman Das, Banker, Old Gudri Bazar, Cawnpore. 213
- 24 Lala Babu Lal, representing the firm of Messrs. Kedar Nath Babu Lal, Old Generalgunj, Cawnpore 214
- 25 Lala Biseshwar Das, representing the firm of Messrs. Ram Narain Kishen Dayal, Kahu-ki-Kothi, Cawnpore. 215
- 26 Lala Deenanath Bagla, Member, Municipal Board and the Upper India Chamber of Commerce, and Proprietor of the firm of Messrs. Gangadhar Baijnath, Bankers and Merchants, Old Generalgunj, Cawnpore. 216
- 27 Lala Ram Kumar, representing the firm of Messrs. Ram Kumar Rameshwar Das, Generalgunj, Cawnpore. 217
- 28 Babu Harnarain Khanna, representing the firm of Messrs. Gangadhar Babu Lal, Hata Sawai Singh, near Chauk, Cawnpore. 218
- 29 Lala Nandan Prasad, Banker, Cawnpore. 219
- 30 Babu Ram Sanahi Seth, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, Civil Lines, Cawnpore. 220
- 31 Lala Kashi Ramji, representing the firm of Messrs. Tulshi Ram Jia Lal, mohulla Nayagunj, Cawnpore. 221
- 32 Dina Gangaputra, Sarsaiyaghat, Cawnpore. 222
- 33 Pandit Binda Prasad Dube, Rais, Philkhana, Cawnpore. 223

**Darbhanga.**

- 1 *The Hon Maharaja Sir Rameswar Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E., of Darbhanga.* 224
- 2 Maharani Sri Lakshibati, (senior) widow of the late Maharaja Sir Lakshmiswar Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E., of Darbhanga. 225

**Darbhanga.**—(concl'd.)

- 3 Maharani Sri Lakshmiswari, (junior) widow, of the late **226**  
Maharaja Sir Lakshmiswar Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.F., of  
Darbhanga, Deorhi Lakshmipur, P. O. Anandpore,  
district Darbhanga.
- 4 Srimat Bansidas, Mahant of Pacharhi, P. O. Pandaul, **227**  
district Darbhanga.
- 5 Rani Ranjit Kuar, Narhan, district Darbhanga. **22**
- 6 Srimati Jnaneshwari Babuasini, Debipur, district Dar- **229**  
bhanga.
- 7 Babu Rameshwar Narain Singh, Zamindar, Ramgarh, **230**  
P. O. Narhan, district Darbhanga.
- 8 Babu Braja Kishor Prasad, M.A., B.L., Vakil, Laheria **231**  
Sarai (Darbhanga).
- 9 Chaudhari Kedar Nath Thakur, Zamindar, Singwara, **232**  
P. O. Kansi-Simri, district Darbhanga.
- 10 Babu Ram Prasad, Zamindar and Banker, mohulla Kat- **233**  
ki-bazar, Darbhanga.
- 11 Babu Bhagwati Prasad Singh, Rais and Zamindar, Dar- **234**  
bhanga.
- 12 Babu Jadunandan Singh, Raghapur, Sakri (B. N.-W. Ry.), **235**  
district Darbhanga.
- 13 Babu Lakshmi Prasad Singh, Zamindar, Banglagarh, dis- **236**  
trict Darbhanga.

**Dehra-Dun.**

- 1 Mahant Lachhman Das, Zamindar, Dehra-Dun. **237**
- 2 Baba Ramnathji Kali Kambli Wale, Rishikesh, district **238**  
Dehra-Dun.
- 3 Rajkumar Mohan Bal *alias* Lala Baldeo Singh, Mohini **239**  
Bhavan, Dehra-Dun.
- 4 Lala Balbir Singh, Rais, Dehra-Dun. **240**
- 5 Srimati Kamla Devi, wife of Babu Anrudh Singh, Zamin- **241**  
dar, Dehra-Dun.

### Dehra-Dun.—(concl'd.)

- 6 Lala Prem Chand (minor), under the guardianship of Mr. Ugra Sen, Bar-at-law, Dehra-Dun. 242
- 7 Lala Shanker Lal, Zamindar, Dehra-Dun. 243
- 8 Mahant Parashu Ram Sharma, Zamindar, Muafi estate of Shri Bharat Maharaj, Dehra-Dun. 244
- 9 Rai Sahib Babu Nand Mul, Deputy Conservator of Forests, Dehra-Dun. 245

### Delhi.

- 1 Rai Bahadur Lala Sultan Singh, Banker and Hony. Magistrate, Kashmir Gate, Delhi. 246

### Etawah.

- 1 Bhateley Shyam Behari Lal, Rais, Berari, district Etawah. 247
- 2 Rani Kishori Devi, of Lakhna, district Etawah. 248
- 3 Lala Kunj Kishore Tandan Sachchavala, Banker, Etawah. 249
- 4 Lala Ramnath Tandan Sachchavala, Banker, Etawah. 250
- 5 Chaudhri Ram Narain, Taluqdar and Hony. Magistrate, Booradana, tehsil Auraiya, district Etawah 251
- 6 Tewari Hardeo Singh, Rais and Hony. Magistrate, Bhansaul, district Etawah, representing the joint family consisting of himself and Tewari Din Dayal. 252
- 7 Chaudhri Lakshman Singh, Rais, Kaua, district Etawah. 253
- 8 Bhateley Prithwi Nath, Rais, Berari, district Etawah. 254
- 9 Lala Jai Jai Sri Kunj Behari Lal, representing the firm of Messrs. Kunj Behari Lal Jainarain, Rais and Banker, Katra Tekchand, Old City, Etawah. 255
- 10 Pandit Darayaw Singh Ojha, Rais, Nasirpur Bojha, P. O. Bakawar, district Etawah, representing the joint family of Ojha Harbans Rai, Kunj Behari Lal and Girdhari Lal. 256
- 11 Bohre Sita Ram, Rais, Kanchausi, district Etawah. 257
- 12 Bohre Gore Lal, Rais, Harchandpur, district Etawah. 258

**Fatehgarh.**

- 1 Rai Bahadur Pandit Mohan Lal Hukku, M.A., retired Judge, Fatehgarh. **259**

**Fyzabad.**

- 1 Babu Bishun Narain (minor), through the Manager, Court of Wards, Fyzabad. **260**
- 2 Babu Manohar Lal, Pleader and Zamindar, Fyzabad. **261**
- 3 Babu Hardeo Prasad, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, Rekahgunj, Fyzabad. **262**
- 4 Babu Triloknath Kapur, Banker, Tanda, district Fyzabad. **263**
- 5 Babu Dhani Ram, Banker and Honorary Magistrate. Fyzabad representing the firm of Messrs. Sarju Prasad Dhani Ram, Bankers. **264**
- 6 Babu Sitapat Ram, Vakil, Fyzabad. **265**
- 7 Babu Ram Raghubir Lal, Zamindar, Banker and Hony. Magistrate, Fyzabad. **266**
- 8 Bhaiya Kanhai Prasad, Zamindar and Banker, Shahzadpur, Akbarpur, district Fyzabad. **267**
- 9 Lala Mahabir Prasad, Zamindar and Banker, Fyzabad. **268**
- 10 Bhaiya Thakur Ram Sahu, Tanda, district Fyzabad. **269**
- 11 Babu Kamta Siromani Prasad Singh, Taluqdar, Sehipur, district Fyzabad. **270**
- 12 Mahant Ram Manohar Prasad, Bara Sthan, Ajodhya, district Fyzabad. **271**
- 13 Pandit Raghubar Dayal Shukla, Sub-Judge, Fyzabad. **272**
- 14 Babu Udai Bhan Pratap Singh, Taluqdar, Bhati, district Fyzabad. **273**
- 15 Lala Manohar Lal, representing the firm of Messrs. Jai Lal Manohar Lal, Bankers, Tanda, district Fyzabad **275**
- 16 Babu Balak Ram Sahib, Zamindar and Vakil, Fyzabad. **276**
- 17 Rani Sahiba of Manjha, widow of the late Babu Hari-harendra Sahi, Taluqdar of Manjha, district Fyzabad. **276**

**Fyzabad.**—(concl'd.)

- 18 Thakur Mahadeo Singh, B.A., Vakil, Sarjoo Road, **277**  
Fyzabad.
- 19 Pandit Bisheshwar Nath Hangal, Vakil, Akbarpur, district **278**  
Fyzabad.

**Gaya.**

- 1 Akhauri Babu Prem Narain, Rais and Zamindar, Narain **279**  
Villa, Gaya.
- 2 Babu Ram Chandra Ram, Merchant, Gaya. **280**
- 3 Babu Nandkishor Lal, Maksudpur estate, district Gaya. **281**

**Ghazipur.**

- 1 Rani Ram Kuar of Ausangunj, through the Manager, **282**  
Court of Wards, Ghazipur.

**Gonda.**

- 1 The Hon. Maharaja Sir Bhagwati Prasad Singh Bahadur, **283**  
K.C.I.E., of Balrampur, district Gonda.
- 2 Babu Sarju Prasad Bhatnagar, Pleader, Gonda. **284**
- 3 Bhaya Ganga Buksh Singh, Balrampur, district Gonda. **285**

**Gorakhpur.**

- 1 Babu Dalip Narain Sinha, Honorary Magistrate, and Taluk- **286**  
dar, Kandwa estate, P. O. Kasia, district Gorakhpur.
- 2 Babu Mahabir Prasad, Rais, Gorakhpur. **287**
- 3 Raja Braj Narain Rai, Padrauna, district Gorakhpur. **288**
- 4 Munshi Parsottam Das, Rais, Gorakhpur. **289**
- 5 Thakur Raghunath Prasad Sinha, Rais and Honorary **290**  
Magistrate, Belghat, district Gorakhpur.
- 6 Pandit Gajadhar Prasad Shukul, village Manjhgawan, **291**  
P.O. Barhi, district Gorakhpur.
- 7 Pandit Vidyadhar Shukul, village Manjhgawan, P. O. **292**  
Barhi, district Gorakhpur.
- 8 Ajodhya Das, Esqr., Bar-at-Law, Anand Bhagwan, **293**  
Gorakhpur.



**Gorakhpur.**—(conold.)

9	Babu Saraswati Prasad, Pleader, Gorakhpur.	<b>294</b>
10	Rai Ram Garib Bahadur, Secretary and Manager, Kayasth Trading and Banking Corporation, Ltd., Gorakhpur.	<b>295</b>
11	Rai Jagdish Narain, Padrauna, district Gorakhpur	<b>296</b>
12	Babu Gorakh Prasad, Vakil, mohalla Turukmanpur, Gorakhpur.	<b>297</b>
13	Babu Bhairon Prasad, Vakil, mohulla Basantpur, Gorakhpur.	<b>298</b>
14	Babu Sankata Prasad, Rais, mohalla Nizampur, Gorakhpur.	<b>299</b>
15	Pandit Sheopujan Prasad Pandeya, Pleader and Zamindar, Malaon estates, district Gorakhpur.	<b>300</b>
16	Rai Krishna Kishor Chandra, Honorary Magistrate and Proprietor, Barhri estate, district Gorakhpur.	<b>301</b>
17	Rai Bahadur Soti Raghuvansa Lal, M. A., Additional District Judge, Gorakhpur,	<b>302</b>
18	Munshi Mahabir Prasad, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, Gorakhpur.	<b>303</b>
19	Pandit Harbans Prasad Tewari, Siswa Bazar, Rampur, P. O., district Gorakhpur.	<b>304</b>
20	Babu Jugul Kishore, B.A., Pleader, Gorakhpur.	<b>305</b>
21	Babu Lachmi Narain Singh, Rais, Barhri, district Gorakhpur,	<b>306</b>
22	Lala Harakh Chand Agarwala, Rais and Honorary Magistrate, Barhaj Bazar, district Gorakhpur.	<b>307</b>
23	Babu Ram Narain Saini, Member, District Board, Patkaula, P.O. Garer, tahsil Deori, district Gorakhpur.	<b>308</b>
24	Babu Bajrang Lal, representing the firm of Messrs. Lakshmi Chand Laljimal, Bankers and General Merchants, Deoria, district Gorakhpur.	<b>309</b>
25	Munshi Jwala Prasad Srivastava, Contractor, P.W.D., Gorakhpur.	<b>310</b>
26	Babu Girdhar Das (minor), under the guardianship of Babu Mathura Das, Alinagar, district Gorakhpur.	<b>311</b>

### Gwalior.

- 1 *Major-General H. H. Maharaja Sir Madhava Rao Seindia Bahadur, G.C.S.I., G.C.V.O., G.C.P.M., A.D.C., to H.M. The King-Emperor, LL.D., (Cantab.), D.C.L., (Oxon.), of Gwalior.* 312
- 2 Shrimant Sardar Lt-Col. Appaji Rao Sitole Anklikar, C.I.E., Home Minister, Gwalior State. 313

### Hathras.

- 1 Seth Chiranji Lal Bagla, Rais and Hony. Magistrate, Hathras. 314

### Hooghly.

- 1 *Mahant Satish Chandra Giri, Turakeswar, district Hooghly.* 315

### Hyderabad (Sindh.)

- 1 K. D. Shohani, Esqr., Metharam Mansion, Hyderabad (Sindh). 316

### Indore (C.I.)

1. *H.H. Maharajadhiraj Raja Rajeshwar Sawai Shri Tukoji Rao Holkar Bahadur, of Indore.* 317
- 2 Shrimant Narayan Rao Govind Rao Bolia Saheb, Sirdar and Jagirdar, Indore State, Indore. 318
- 3 Shrimant Tantya Saheb Holkar, Indore State, Indore. 319
- 4 Rai Bahadur Pandit Shyam Nath Hukku, C.E., K.I.H., Chief Engineer, Indore State, Indore. 320
- 5 Mrs. Narendra Nath Kitchlu, daughter of Rai Bahadur Pandit Shyam Nath Hukku, Chief Engineer, Indore State, Indore. 321

### Jaipur.

- 1 *Major-General H. H. Raj Rajendra Maharajadhiraj Sawai Sir Madho Singhji Bahadur, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., G.C.V.O., LL.D., (Edin), Jaipur.* 322

### Jaisalmir.

- 1 Rai Saheb Morarji Rawji Sapat, Dewan, Jaisalmir State (Rajputana). 323

**Jaunpur.**

- 1 Rani Dhan Dei, widow of the late Rai Durga Prasad, **324**  
Bahadur of Gorakhpur, Urdu Bazar, Jaunpur.

**Jodhpur.**

- 1 *H.H. Raj Rajeshwar Maharajadhiraj Shri Sumer Singhji* **325**  
*Bahadur, of Jodhpur.*
- 1 Bohra Gobind Ramji, Phalodi, Jodhpur. State. **326**
- 3 Rai Bahadur, Pandit Shyam Bibari Misra, B.A., P.C.S., **327**  
M.R.A.S., M.A.S.B., Revenue Member of Council,  
Jodhpur State, Jodhpur.
- 4 Mehta Kishen Singhji, Dewan's Haveli, Jodhpur State, **328**  
Jodhpur.
- 5 Rao Bahadur Thakur Mangal Singhji, P.W.D. Member **329**  
of Council, Jodhpur State, Jodhpur.
- 6 Sah Mohanraj Amritraj, representing the firm of Messrs. **330**  
Sah Sheoraj Tejraj, Bankers, Jodhpur.
- 7 Rao Bahadur Thakur Bijaya Singhji, Judge, Chief Court, **331**  
Jodhpur State, Jodhpur.
- 8 Kunwar Chain Singhji, M. A., LL. B., Jodhpur State, **332**  
Jodhpur.
- 9 Dr. Niraujan Nath Gurtu. L. M. S., Asstt. Surgeon. Jodh- **333**  
pur State, Jodhpur.
- 10 Thakur Man Singh Panwar, Officer Killajat, Jodhpur State, **334**  
Jodhpur.

**Jhalrapatan.**

- 1 *H. H. Raj Rana Sir Bhawani, Singh Bahadur, K. C. S. I.,* **335**  
*of Jhalawar, Jhalrapatan.*

**Kapurthala.**

- 1 *H. H. Maharaja Sir Jagat Jit Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I.,* **336**  
*of Kapurthala.*
- 2 Dewan Bahadur Dewan Bhagwan Das, formerly Chief **337**  
Secretary to H. H. the Maharaja Bahadur, Kapurthala  
State, Kapurthala.

**Kapurthala.**—(concl'd).

- 3 Sardar Arjun Singh, Chief Court, Kapurthala State, **333**  
Kapurthala.
- 4 Dewan Dhooma Mall, retired Chief Judge, Chief Court, **339**  
Kapurthala State, Kapurthala.

**Kheri.**

- 1 *Rani Surat Kuari, K. I. H., of Khairigarh, district* **340**  
*Kheri.*
- 2 Thakur Raj Mangal Singh, Proprietor, Majhgain estate, **341**  
district Kheri.
- 3 Thakur Raj Raghubar Singh, Taluqdar, Jhandipurwa, **342**  
district Kheri.
- 4 Rani Chandrapal Kuar, Taluqdar, Jhandipurwa, district **343**  
Kheri.
- 5 Seth Sitaram, son of Seth Mathura Prasad, Kheri, repre- **344**  
senting the joint family consisting of himself and his  
brothers.
- 6 Kunwar Khushwaqt Rai, Rais, Kheri. **345**
- 7 Sirdar Hakim Singh, Timber merchant, Kheri. **346**
- 8 Pandit Shankata Prasad Bajpei, B. A., Zamindar and **347**  
Banker, Kheri, representing the joint family consisting  
of himself and his brothers.
- 9 Munshi Shyam Lal, Pleader, Kheri. **348**

**Kotah.**

1. *Major H. H. Maharao Sir Umed Singhji Bahadur,* **349**  
*G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., of Kotah.*
- 1 Dewan Bahadur Chaube Raghnath Das, C. S. I., Dewan **350**  
of Kotah State (Rajputana).

**Lahore.**

- 1 The Hon'ble Rai Ram Saran Das Bahadur, C. I. E., Rais **351**  
and Zamindar, Lahore.
- 2 The Hon'ble Justice Rai Shadi Lal Bahadur, M. A., **352**  
B. C. L., Bar-at-Law, Lahore.

**Lahore.—(concl'd).**

- 3 Mrs. Har Kishen Lal, c/o. Har Kishen Lal, Esq., Bar-at-law, **353**  
Lahore.
- 4 Lala Durga Das, representing the firm of Messrs. **354**  
Middumul Durga Das, New Commercial Buildings,  
Lahore.
- 5 Lala Hakim Rai, son of Lala Makund Ram, Merchant, **355**  
Lodge Road, Lahore.
- 6 Srimati Malan Devi, widow of the Late Lala Sadanand, **356**  
Rais and Banker, Lahore.
- 7 Rai Ruchi Ram Sahni Bahadur, M. A., Professor, Govern- **357**  
ment College, Lahore.

**Lucknow.**

- 1 *Raja Chandra Shekhar Tripathi, of Sissendi, district* **358**  
*Lucknow.*
- 2 *The Hon'ble Rai Pragnarain Bhargava Bahadur, Hazrat-* **359**  
*ganj, Lucknow*
- 3 *Rai Salig Ram Thapper Bahadur, Gangni Sukul ka Talao,* **360**  
*Lucknow.*
- 4 Rani Subhadra Kuar, wife of Raja Chandra Shekhar, **391**  
Taluqdar of Sessendi, district Lucknow.
- 5 Raja Indra Bikram Singh of Itaunja, Hony. Magistrate and **362**  
Taluqdar, Raipur Ekdaria, district Lucknow.
- 6 Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiya Lal, M. A., LL. B., Addi- **363**  
tional Judicial Commissioner, Oudh, Lucknow.
- 7 The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M. A., LL. B., **364**  
Advocate, Judicial Commissioner's Court, 7, Neill Road,  
Lucknow.
- 8 Babu Ramapat Ram, M. A., LL. B., Vakil, Golagunj, **365**  
Lucknow.
- 9 Bahu Lachhman Das, Vakil, near Kutchery, Lucknow. **366**
- 10 Mahant Sant Ram Das, Bagh Baba Hazara, Lucknow. **367**
- 11 Babu Murlidhar, Nazirabad, Lucknow. **368**

**Lucknow.**—(contd).

- 12 Pandit Jagpat Krishna, Zamindar, Daya Nidhan Park, Lucknow, representing the joint family consisting of himself and his brothers. **369**
- 13 Pandit Sheo Behari Lal Misra, Pleader, Golaganj, Lucknow. **370**
- 14 Babu Rudra Dat Singh, M. A., LL. B., Vakil, Nazirabad, Lucknow. **371**
- 15 Rai Jwala Parshad Asthana Sahib, Zamindar, Ruby House, Gangi-Shukul-ka-Talao, Lucknow. **372**
- 16 Lala Indra Prasad Rastogi, representing the firm of Messrs. Indra Prasad Jagmohan Lal, Bankers, Zamindar-ki-Bazar, Lucknow. **373**
- 17 Dr. R. K. Tandon, M. B. C. M. (Edin), Kaiser Manzil, Lucknow. **374**
- 18 Srimatya Brajeshwari Vidyant, widow of the late Babu Ramgopal Vidyant, Maqbulganj, Lucknow. **375**
- 19 Raja Abul Hasan Khan, Taluqdar, Bilahra, district Lucknow. **376**
- 20 The Hon'ble Pandit Jagat Narain, B. A., Vakil and Vice-Chairman, Municipal Board, Golaganj, Lucknow. **377**
- 21 Pandit Janki Nath Chak, Vakil, Civil lines, Lucknow. **378**
- 22 Babu Ishwari Prasad Varma, B. A., LL. B., Vakil, Nazirabad, Lucknow. **379**
- 23 Pandit Pirthi Nath Takroo, Vakil, Hukkagali, Lucknow. **380**
- 24 Rai Din Dayal Sahib, Rais, Naubasta, Lucknow. **381**
- 25 Mrs. Prag Narain Bhargava, Hazratganj, Lucknow. **382**
- 26 Babu Ram Chandra, M. A., Advocate, Judicial Commissioners' Court, Pir Jalil, Lucknow. **383**
- 27 Babu Kedar Nath, Advocate, Judicial Commissioners' Court, Chauk, Lucknow. **384**
- 28 Dr. Parshotam Das Kacker, Lalit Bhawan, 48, Bahorantola, Chauk, Lucknow. **385**

**Lucknow**—(concl'd.)

- 29 Babu Har Charan Das Bhargava, Bhargava School Book Depôt, Aminabad Park, Lucknow. **386**
- 30 Pandit Lakshman Prashad Pandey, Contractor, Ganeshganj, Lucknow. **387**
- 31 Dr. M. N. Ohdedar, Rai Bahadur, No. 2, Way Road, Lucknow. **388**
- 32 Babu Basudeo Lal, M.A., Advocate, Judicial Commissioners' Court, Kaisar Bagh, Lucknow. **389**
- 33 Babu Kali Charan, Vakil, Lucknow. **390**
- 34 Babu Ram Prasad, Pleader, Aminabad, Lucknow. **391**
- 35 Pandit Dev Datta Bajpai, Ganeshganj, Lucknow. **392**
- 36 Babu Lachmi Narain, *alias* Babbaji, Kataritolla, Chauk, Lucknow. **393**
- 37 Shah Gopi Krishna, Rais, Chauk, Lucknow. **394**
- 38 Babu Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, High Court, Golaganj, Lucknow. **395**
- 39 Atul Prasad Sen, Esq., Bar-at-Law, 2, Banks Road, Lucknow. **396**
- 40 Babu Gokul Chand Rai, Vakil, Sadar Bazar, Lucknow. **397**
- 41 Babu Radha Krishna Varma, Proprietor of the firm of Messrs. Solomon and Co., 42, Aminabad Park, Lucknow. **398**
- 42 Pandit Shyam Sunder Nath Kaul, Rais, Rani Katra, Lucknow. **399**
- 43 Munshi Gokul Prasad, 7, Circular Road, Lucknow. **400**
- 44 Munshi Daya Kishen Seth, M.A., LL.B., Khayaligunj, Lucknow. **401**
- 45 Mrs. Bhola Nath, widow of the late Lala Bhola Nath, Banker, Lucknow. **402**

### Madras.

- 1 The Hon. Sir Sivaswamy Aiyar, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., B.A., **403**  
B.L., Member, Executive Council of the Governor of  
Madras, Mylapore, Madras.
- 2 Rao Bahadur, S.R.M.M.A., Annamalay Chetty, Poona- **404**  
malle Road, Egmore, Madras.
- 3 The Hon. Mr. Justice K. Srinivasa Iyengar, The Lux, **405**  
Mylapore, Madras.
- 4 Rao Sahib C. Ramanujam Chetty c/o Messrs. King and **406**  
Co., 4, 1st Line Beach, Madras.
- 5 Rao Sahib C. Cunnun Chetty, c/o Messrs. King and **407**  
Co., 4, 1st Line Beach, Madras.

### Meerut.

- 1 *Rai Sahib Chaudhry Raghbir Narain Singh, Rais, and* **408**  
*Special Magistrate, representing the joint-family consist-*  
*ing of himself and Chaudhry Lachmi Narain Singh,*  
*Asora, district Meerut.*
- 2 Babu Pearey Lal as Secretary, Hindu Sangit Samaj, **409**  
Meerut.
- 3 Babu Sitaram, M.A , LL B., Vakil, representing the joint- **410**  
family consisting of himself and Babu Jugal Kishore,  
Meerut.
- 4 Lala Badri Das, Rais, Banker and Zamindar, Sadar Bazar, **411**  
Meerut Cant.
- 5 Pandit Niranjan Prasad, Nandan Garden, Meerut. **412**
- 6 Lala Ram Das, Timber-merchant, Meerut. **413**
- 7 Srimati Sundar Kuar, Kaisarganj, Meerut. **414**
- 8 Lala Mahabir Prasad, Rais, Ram-Niwas, Meerut. **415**
- 9 Srimati Kripa Devi, widow of the late Lala Raghunath **416**  
Prasad, Rais, Meerut.
- 10 Lala Shib Charan Das, Rais, Raghunathgunj, Meerut. **417**
- 11 Chaube Radhe Lal, Pleader, Meerut. **418**
- 12 Babu Budh Prakash, Rais and Hony. Magistrate, Meerut. **419**



**Meerut.--(concl.)**

13	Pearey Lal, Esq., Bar-at-Law, Meerut.	<b>420</b>
14	Babu Ramrichpal Singh, Rais, representing the joint-family consisting of himself and B. Ram Kripal Singh, Budhana Gate, Meerut.	<b>421</b>
15	Lala Shyamsundar Lal, Rais, Meerut.	<b>422</b>
16	Knnwar Chandrabal Singh. Zamindar, mohalla Khandak, Meerut.	<b>423</b>
17	The Hon'ble Babu Madhusudan Dayal, Rais, representing the joint family consisting of himself and Babu Lachhman Dayal, Hapur, district Meerut.	<b>424</b>
18	Lala Banarsi Das, Rais, Meerut Cant.	<b>425</b>
19	Lada Muda Mal, Commission Agent (Arhatia), Ghazia-bad, district Meerut.	<b>426</b>
20	Lala Nanhe Mal, Rais, Muradnagar, district Meerut.	<b>427</b>

**Mirzapur.**

1	<i>Mahant Anand Gir, Mahantji-ka-Bagh, Mirzapur.</i>	<b>428</b>
2	Babu Mahadeva Sinha, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, and Hony. Magistrate, Mirzapur.	<b>429</b>
3	Babu Sri Ram, Pleader, Mirzapur.	<b>430</b>
4	Babu Jwala Prasad, M.A., LL.B., Deputy Collector, Mirzapur.	<b>431</b>
5	Lala Sukhdeo Das, representing the firm of Messrs. Mohan Lal Sukhdeo Das, Sarrafa, Mirzapur.	<b>432</b>
6	Seth Mohan Lal, representing the firm of Messrs. Madan Chand Gangadhar, Merchants, Katra-Baji-Rao, Mirzapur.	<b>433</b>
7	Seth Hanuman Baksh, representing the firm of Messrs. Bahadur Mul Bisheshwar Das, Bundelkhandi, Mirzapur.	<b>434</b>
8	Pandit Raja Ram, Rais and Zamindar, Chunar, district Mirzapur.	<b>435</b>
9	Pandit Ramavatar Pandey, B.A., retired District and Sessions Judge and Zamindar, Mirzapur,	<b>436</b>

### Monghyr.

- 1 *The Hon. Maharaja Sir Ravaneshwar Prasad Singh Bahadur of Gidhaur, district Monghyr.* 437

### Moradabad.

- 1 *Sahu Ram Kumar, Rais, representing the joint family consisting of himself, Sahu Ram Ratan and Ram Gopal, Thakurdwara, district Moradabad.* 438
- 2 *Rai Bahadur Sahu Parshottam Saran, Rais and Kothival, Moradabad.* 439
- 3 *Sahu Sri Ram, Sirsi-Mahmudpur, Sambhal, district Moradabad.* 440
- 4 *Rai Bahadur Thakur Jagannath Singh, retired Deputy Collector, mohulla Katgarh, Moradabad.* 441
- 5 *Kunwar Jagat Kumar, (minor) of Sahaspur-Bilari, district Moradabad.* 442
- 6 *Kunwar Laltu Singh, Rais, Moradabad.* 443
- 7 *Thakur Ganesh Singh, retired Deputy Collector, Moradabad.* 444
- 8 *Babu Brijnandan Prasad, M.A., LL.B., Vakil and Honorary Magistrate, Moradabad.* 445
- 9 *Sahu Tek Chand, Rais, Hasanpur, district Moradabad.* 446
- 10 *Sahu Birjpal Saran, B. A., Rais and Hony. Magistrate, Thakurdwara, district Moradabad.* 447
- 11 *Sahu Bhagwandas, Chandausi, district Moradabad.* 448
- 12 *Lala Sanwal Das, Rais, Moradabad.* 449
- 13 *Pandit Banarsi Prasad, Vakil, Moradabad.* 450
- 14 *Rai Bahadur Thakur Hargobind Singh, Deputy Collector, Moradabad.* 451
- 15 *Babu Ishri Prasad, retired Sub-Judge, mohulla Sahukara, Moradabad.* 452
- 16 *Sahu Kishen Swarup, Rais, mohulla Atai, Moradabad.* 453

**Moradabad.**—(concl'd.)

- 17 Babu Lakshmi Narain, Proprietor of the Lakshmi Narain Press, Moradabad. **454**
- 18 Lala Shyam Lal Chuhawala, Rais, mohulla Ganesh, Moradabad. **455**
- 19 Thakur Sheo Narain Singh, Rais, representing the joint family consisting of himself and Thakur Har Narain Singh, mohulla Katgar, Moradabad. **456**
- 20 Pandft Narain Das, Pleader, Moradabad. **457**
- 21 Rai Saheb Chaudhri Gajendra Singh, Rais and Hony. Magistrate, Narauli, district Moradabad. **458**
- 22 Kunwar Sardar Singh, Rais, Narauli, district Moradabad. **459**
- 23 Sahu Badri Prasad, Rais, Chandausi, district Moradabad. **460**
- 24 Sahu Venkatesh Prasad, Amroha, district Moradabad. **461**
- 25 Rai Saheb Babu Jwala Nath, Rais, Chandausi, district Moradabad. **462**
- 26 Babu Lachmi Nath, Tahsildar, (on leave) c/o Rai Sahib Babu Jwala Nath, Secretary, Municipal Board, Chandausi, district Moradabad. **463**

**Murshidabad.**

- 1 *The Hon. Maharaja Sir Manindra Chandra Nandy Bahadur, K. C. I. E., of Cossimbazar, district Murshidabad.* **464**

**Muttra.**

- 1 Kunwar Mahendra Pratap Singh, Brindaban, district Muttra. **465**

**Muzaffarnagar.**

- 1 *The Hon. Lala Suhbitr Sinha, Zamindur and Banker, Muzaffarnagar.* **466**
- 2 Lala Murli Dhar, Rais, Jansath, district Muzaffarnagar. **467**
- 3 Lala Perumal, Rais and Municipal Commissioner, Muzaffarnagar. **468**

### Muzaffarpur.

- 1 The Hon'ble Babu Maheshwar Prasad, Zamindar, Muzaffarpur. 469
- 2 Babu Jogindra Chundra Mukerjee, Vakil, High Court, Muzaffarpur. 470
- 3 Babu Debi Prasad, 98, Purani Bazar, Muzaffarpur. 471
- 4 Babu Aruny Kumar Mukerjee (minor), son of the late B. Kshetresh Coomar Mukerjee, Zamindar, under the guardianship of his grand-mother, Srimati Kshetramani Debi, Muzaffarpur. 472
- 5 Babu Shyamanand Prasad Singh (minor), Zamindar, under the guardianship of Babu Ram Parichan Singh, Muzaffarpur. 473
- 6 Babu Shyamnandan Sahai, Zamindar, Baghi, district Muzaffarpur. 474

### Mysore.

- 1 Col. H. H. Maharaja Sir Sri Krishnaraja Wodeyar Bahadur, G. C. S. I., of Mysore. 475

### Nabhā.

- 1 H. H. Maharaja Ripudaman Singh Mahendar Bahadur, F.R.G S., M.R.A S., of Nabha. 476

### Naini-Tal.

- 1 Srimati Parbati Sahin, widow of the late Lala Durga Sah, Banker and house-proprietor, Malli Tal, Naini-Tal. 477
- 2 Srimati Lachhmi, wife of Babu Bachhi Gour, Naini Tal. 478
- 3 Pandit Premballabh Bhatt, Rais, Naini Tal. 479

### Pilibhit.

- 1 Raja Lalta Prasad Bahadur, Pilibhit. 480
- 2 Rai Bahadur Sahu Ram Swarup, Rais, Pilibhit. 481
- 3 Pandit Devidat Pant, c/o. Dr. Bhawan Chand, Pilibhit. 482
- 4 Babu Gauri Shankar, M.A., L.L.B., Sub-Judge, Pilibhit. 483

**Poona.**

- 1 H. H. Aga Sir Sultan Muhammad Shah Aga Khan, **484**  
G.C.S.I., Poona.

**Purnea.**

- 1 *The Hon. Raja Kirtyanand Sinha, B.A., representing the joint family consisting of himself and Raja Kalamand Sinha, Deorli Champinagar, district Purnea.* **485**

**Rai Bareilly.**

- 1 *Babu Ganga Baksh Singh, Taluqdar of Tikori, Shahmanu, district Rai Bareilly.* **486**
- 2 *The Hon. Raja Sir Rampal Singh, K.C.I.E., of Kurri Subauli, district Rai Bareilly.* **487**
- 3 Raja Rameshwar Baksh Singh, Taluqdar, Sheogarh, district Rai Bareilly. **488**
- 4 Srimati Sujan Koer, wife of Thakur Siva Narain Singh, Taluqdar, Gaura, district Rai Bareilly. **489**
- 5 Thakur Lal Raghuraj Singh, Taluqdar, Semri, district Rai Bareilly. **490**
- 6 Thakur Sheo Narain Singh, Taluqdar, Udrahra, village and P. O. Rajamanu, district Rai Bareilly. **491**
- 7 Thakur Ram Partap Singh, Taluqdar, Narendrapur-Charihar, P. O. Gaura, district Rai Bareilly. **492**
- 8 Barkhandi Partab Narain Singh, Taluqdar, Sheogarh, district Rai Bareilly. **493**
- 9 Thakur Shahdeo Baksh Singh, Taluqdar, Osah, P. O. Haloar, district Rai Bareilly. **494**
- 10 Thakur Jadunath Singh, Zamindar and Lambardar, representing the joint family consisting of himself and Thakur Bishwanath Singh, Arekha, P. O. Mustafabad, district Rai Bareilly. **495**
- 11 Pandit Hazari Lal, B. A., Sub-Judge, Rai Bareilly. **496**
- 12 Rai Bahadur Dr. Munna Lal, Civil Surgeon, Rai Bareilly. **497**

**Raipur C. P.**

- 1 Seth Lakshmi Narayan, District Judge, Raipur, (C. P.). **498**

### **Rajahmundry.**

- 1 N. Subba Rao Pantulu, Esq., B.A., B.L., Vakil, High Court, Rajahmundry, district Godavery, Madras Presidency. 499

### **Rawalpindi.**

- 1 Dewan Bahadur Daulat Rai, Pleader, Rawalpindi. 500

### **Saharanpur.**

- 1 Lala Murli Lal, Rais, representing the joint family consisting of himself and Lala Chaman Lal, Saharanpur. 501
- 2 Mahant Puran Nathji, Akhara Sarwan Nath, Hardwar, district Saharanpur. 502
- 3 Mohanlal, Esq., Bar-at-Law, Saharanpur, 503
- 4 Lala Jambu Prasad Jaini, Rais, Saharanpur. 504
- 5 Rai Bahadur Lala Jyoti Prasad, Rais, Saharanpur. 505
- 6 Lala Barumal, Kota, district Saharanpur. 506
- 7 Babu Jyoti Prasad Bhargava, pleader and Zamindar, Saharanpur. 507
- 8 Rai Sri Ram Bahadur, Nanauta, district Saharanpur. 508
- 9 Lala Surajbhan, Rais, representing the firm of Messrs, Shankar Lal Sunder Lal, Saharappur. 509
- 10 Lala Hulas Rai, representing the firm of Messrs. Hulas Rai Prakash Chand Jaini, Rais, Saharanpur. 510
- 11 Lala Shadi Ram, Rais and Honorary Magistrate, Saharanpur. 511
- 12 Lala Dharm Das, Rais, Saharanpur. 512

### **Saoli (C. P.)**

- 1 H. J. N. Unwalla, Esq., L. C. E., Saoli, Via Manmad, C. P., (B. N. Railway.) 513

### **Saran (Behar).**

- 8 Babu Shiva Pratap Sahi, Zamindar, Hathwa, district Saran. 514

**Saugor (C. P.)**

- 1 Pandit Bisheshwar Dayal Misra, Banker, Taluqdar, and Hony. Magistrate, representing the joint family consisting of himself and Pandit Shambhu Dayal Misra, Saugor (C. P.) **515**
- 2 Pandit Ganpat Rao Shrikhandi, District Judge, Saugor (C. P.) **516**
- 3 Pandit Ram Krishna Rao, Pleader, Saugor (C. P.) **517**
- 4 Seth Lalu Ram, Sarraf, Sadar Bazar, Saugor (C. P.) **518**

**Shahjahanpur.**

- 1 Rai Bahadur Kunwar Parmanand, District and Sessions Judge, representing the joint family consisting of himself and K. Banarsi Das, Shahjahanpur. **519**

**Sikandarabad.**

- 1 Munshi Shankar Swarup, Rais and Hony. Magistrate, representing the joint family consisting of himself and Munshi Jyoti Swarup, Sikandarabad. **520**

**Simla.**

- 1 M. R. Sharma, Esq., Assistant, P. W. D., Government of India Secretariat, Simla. **521**

**Sitapur.**

- 1 *Thakur Suraj Baksh Singh, Taluqdar, Kasmanda, district Sitapur.* **522**
- 2 *Pandit Someshwara Datta Shukla, B. A., Landowner and Banker, representing the joint-family consisting of himself and Pandit Tribhuban Datta Shukla, Sitapur.* **523**
- 3 *Thakur Chandrika Baksh, Zamindar, Khairabad, district Sitapur.* **524**
- 4 *Pandit Kalika Prasad Trivedi, B. A., LL.B., Vakil, Sitapur.* **525**
- 5 *Chaudhri Ganga Baksh, Taluqdar, Biswan, district Sitapur.* **526**

**Sitapur.—(concl'd.)**

- 6 Thakur Sripal Singh, Taluqdar, Basidih and Tikra, district Sitapur. **527**
- 7 Thakurs Bhim Singh and Baldeo Baksh Singh, Zamindars, Bihat Biran, district Sitapur. **528**
- 8 Munshi Chhail Bihari Lal, B.A., LL.B., Vakil and Zamindar, representing the joint-family consisting of himself and Munshi Murlidhar, Sitapur. **529**
- 9 Lala Lakshmi Narain Mahendroo, representing the firm of Messrs. Nand Ram Sita Ram, Bankers, Khairabad, district Sitapur. **530**
- 10 Kunwar Balbhadra Singh, Zamindar, Neri, Post Office, Maholi, district Sitapur. **531**
- 11 Babu Sidh Prasad, B.A., Vakil, Sitapur. **532**
- 12 Kunwar Indu Shekhar Singh, Bihat Biram, Post Office Machhrehta, district Sitapur. **533**
- 13 Babu Ganesh Lal Bhargava, Zamindar, Rhairandesnagar, district Sitapur. **534**
- 14 Sethi Jai Dayal, Taluqdar, Kotra, district Sitapur. **535**

**Srinagar (Kashmir).**

- 1 Major-General H.H. Maharaja Sir Partab Singhji Bahadur, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.B., of Jammu and Kashmir, Srinagar. **536**
- 2 Maharajkumar Jagatdeo Singhji, Srinagar, Kashmir. **537**

**Sultanpur.**

- 1 Raja Avadhendra Partap Sahi, Taluqdar, Deara, through the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the Court of Wards, Sultanpur, district Sultanpur. **538**
- 2 Pandit Raghubar Dayal Misra, retired Deputy Collector, Assistant Manager, Amethi estate, district Sultanpur. **539**

**Surat.**

- 1 Rao K. G. Desai Bahadur, Retired Ex. Engineer, P.W.D., Surat. **540**



**Surat.—(concl'd.)**

- 2 Dewan Sheramal Chain Rai Sohani, representing the firm of Messrs. Daya Ram Gidu Mal, Surat, (Bombay Presidency.) 541

**Thana.**

- 1 Lieutenant-Colonel K. R. Kirtikar, I.M.S., (*retired*) M.R. C. S., (Eng.), S. R. C. P., (Lond.), F. L. S., (Lond.), Alexandra Lodge, Andheri (B. B. C. I. Ry.), Dt Thana. 542

**Udaipur.**

- 1 H. H. Maharajadhiraj Maharana Sir Fateh Singhji Bahadur, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., of Udaipur. 543
- 2 Rao Bahadur, Pandit Sukhdeo Prasad, C.I.E., Prime Minister, Udaipur State. 544
- 3 Mehta Jodh Singh, Esq., Udaipur. 545

**Unao.**

- 1 Lala Ganesh Prasad, Taluqdar, Maurawan, district Unao. 546
- 2 The Trustees of the estate of Babuain Ram Dei, Taluqdarin, Unao. 547
- 3 Lala Atal Beharilal, Zamindar and Banker, Unao 548
- 4 Babu Prag Narain, Vakil and Zamindar, Unao. 549
- 5 Pandit Sheo Sahai Dikshit, Zamindar, Ghatampur, district Unao. 550
- 6 Lala Prag Narain, minor, Taluqdar, Maurawan, district Unao. 551
- 7 Pandit Chandrabhal Bajpai, Taluqdar, Kardaha, district Unao. 552
- 8 Lala Narayan Prasad Varma, representing the joint family consisting of himself and Lala Ram Nath Varma, mauza Rojhai, P. O. Bighapore, district Unao. 553
- 9 Srimati Jasodadevi, Bhagwantnagar, district Unao. 554
- 10 Pandit Lakshmi Narain Dube, brother of Pandit Beni Madhava Dube, Vakil and Zamindar, Unao. 555

SUNDAR LAL,

The 12th August, 1916.

Vice-Chancellor.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE.

---

## No. 1.

6TH NOVEMBER, 1916.—12 NOON.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,  
*Vice-Chancellor, in the chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
5. The Hon'ble Claude Fraser de la Fosse, M.A.,
6. Dr. Arthur Venis, M.A., D. Litt., C.I.E.,
7. Edward Albert Richardson, Esq., M.A.,
8. Robert Paget Dewhurst, Esq., M.A., I.C.S.,
9. Professor A. W. Ward, M.A.

1. The Vice-Chancellor declared under Regulation 2 of Chapter I of the Regulation that the meeting was duly constituted.

2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya moved under Regulation 15 of Chapter I that items No. 7 and 8 of the Agenda be taken up first, and that item No. 5 be taken up last.

Babu Bhagavan Das seconded the motion, and it was carried unanimously.

3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya proposed that the following five persons be elected members of the Senate as representatives of Hindu

Religion and Sanskrit Learning, under Statute 19(1), Class II(c) :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna of Benares.
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri of Calcutta.
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida of Calcutta.
4. Pandit Ramavatar Pande, M.A., of Bankipur.
5. Pandit Amba Das Shastri of Benares.

Babu Bhagavan Das seconded the motion, and it was carried unanimously.

4. The Vice-Chancellor then declared, under Statute 19(1), Class II, Clause (e) that there was a deficiency in the number of members required for the Faculties of (a) Science and (b) Arts, in certain subjects, and that five persons be elected by the Senate who should be eminent in the subject or subjects of those Faculties.

5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that the following persons be elected members of the Senate, under Clause (e) of Statute 19(1), Class II :—

1. Sir Ashutosh Mukerji, Kt., M.A., D.L., D.Sc., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., F.R.S.E., of Calcutta.
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., of Benares.
3. Professor Nagendra Chander Nag, M.A., of Agra.
4. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., of Lucknow.
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt., of Allahabad.

The motion was seconded by Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., and carried unanimously.

6. Babu Bhagavan Das proposed that under Statute 17(1), Clause (ii), the following five persons be elected members of the Council :—

1. Sir Ashutosh Mukerji, Kt., M.A., D.L., D.Sc., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., F.R.S.E.,
2. Professor Nagendra Chander Nag, M.A.,
3. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.,
4. Pandit Ramavatar Pande, M.A.,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.

The motion was seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, and it was carried unanimously.

7. Babu Bhagavan Das proposed that the following persons be elected members of the Board of Appointments, under Statute 27(1), Clause (v) :—

1. Sir Ashutosh Mukerji, Kt., M.A., D.L., D.Sc., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., F.R.S.E.
2. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya seconded the motion, and it was carried unanimously.

8. Babu Bhagavan Das proposed that the following two persons be elected members of the Board of Appointments, under Statute 27(1), Clause VI, as amended by Statute 62 :—

1. The Hon'ble Mr. V. S. Srinivas Shastri, M.A., and
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya seconded the motion, and it was carried unanimously.

9. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya moved that the meeting be adjourned to November 7th, at 11 A.M.

Babu Bhagavan Das seconded the motion, and the meeting was accordingly adjourned.

SUNDAR LAL  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

---

## No. 1.

6TH NOVEMBER, 1916.—1 P.M.

### Present:

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,  
*Vice-Chancellor, in the chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur, M.A., B.L., of Bankipur,
4. Babu Govind Das of Benares,
5. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., of Benares,
6. Pandit Chhedalal, B.A., of Benares,
7. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., of Benares,
8. Thakur Suraj Baksh Singh of Kasmanda, district Sitapur,
9. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., of  
Lucknow,
10. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., of  
Allahabad,
11. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., of Allahabad,
12. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave of Allahabad,
13. Babu Iswar Saran, B.A., of Allahabad,
14. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., of  
Benares,
15. Babu Hirendra Nath Dutt, M.A., B.L., P.R.S., of Calcutta, and
16. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt., of  
Allahabad.

1. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya stated that the first item on the Agenda was the election of two members to the Board of Appointments under

Statute 27, sub-section (1), Clause (iv) and proposed the names of

Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee, M.A., D.L., Ph.D. and  
Babu Govind Das.

The proposal was seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.  
Babu Iswar Saran proposed the name of

Mrs. Annie Besant.

The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru seconded the proposal.

Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur proposed the name of:—

Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law.

Pandit Chhedalal seconded the motion.

On the ballot being taken the votes were as follows:—

Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee	...	...	12
Babu Govind Das	...	...	8
Mrs. Annie Besant	...	...	6
Mr. Bertram Keightley	...	...	4

The Vice-Chancellor declared the election of:—

Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee, Kt., M.A., D.L., Ph.D., and  
Babu Govind Das

as members of the Board of Appointments under Statute 27, sub-section (1), Clause (iv).

2. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya which was seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave the meeting was adjourned to 5 p.m. the same evening.

SUNDAR LAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF APPOINTMENTS.

---

## No. 1.

THE 6TH NOVEMBER, 1916.—1-30 P.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,  
*Vice-Chancellor, in the chair.*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
5. Babu Govind Das,
6. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
7. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.

The Board recommend that the following gentlemen be appointed Honorary University Professors to the chairs mentioned against their names for a period of two years :—

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,—Professor of Constitutional Law and Jurisprudence.
2. Mr. Chandra Sekhara Venkata Raman, M.A. (Cantab.),—Professor of Physics.
3. Mr. Manohar Lal, M.A. (Cantab.), Bar-at-Law, late Minto Professor of Economics in the University of Calcutta,—Professor of Economics.
4. Mr. Bertram Keightley, M.A. (Cantab.), Bar-at-Law,—Professor of Philosophy.
5. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,—Professor of Hindu Philosophy.

These gentlemen have kindly agreed to act as Honorary Professors, without remuneration.

The Board further recommend that the gentlemen named below be appointed University Professors on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon between them and the University :—

1. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, D.Sc., University Professor in the College of Science, Calcutta—to the Chair of Mathematics.
2. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukarji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,—to the Manindra Chandra Chair of Ancient Indian History and Culture, in the event of the endowment offered by the Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Manindra Chandra Nandy of Cossimbazar being accepted by the Council. It is understood that, in addition to research work, Dr. Mukarji will do at least twelve hours of teaching work every week.
3. Professor Jadunath Sircar, M.A., P.R.S.,—to the Chair of Modern Indian History, on Rs. 1,000 per mensem, inclusive of all charges.

The Board recommend that the Bihar Government be requested to lend the services of Prof. Jadunath Sircar to the University for a period of two years for the present. Prof. Jadunath Sircar will be expected to do not less than twelve hours of class work every week.

The Board endorse the recommendation of the Committee of Management of the Central Hindu College, regarding the appointment of a University Professor of English, on a salary of Rs. 750—50—1,000 and recommend that the Council take the necessary steps to secure the services of a suitable person for the office.

The Board is of opinion that further action regarding the recommendations relating to salaried appointments (other than the Chair of English), be postponed until the allotment of funds for the different Faculties had been considered by the Council.

Lastly, the Board recommend that the gentlemen, whose names are noted below, be also appointed University



Professors for the subjects noted against their names, for a period of two years :—

- |    |                                       |     |              |
|----|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------|
| 1. | Mr. Pundi Seshadri, M.A., F.R.S.A.    | ... | English.     |
| 2. | Mr. Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.       | ... | Philosophy.  |
| 3. | Mr. Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A., F.A.U. | ... | Physics.     |
| 4. | Mr. Shyama Charan De, M.A.            | ... | Mathematics. |
| 5. | Mr. Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.             | ... | Do.          |
| 6. | Mr. Madhav Rao Balaji Rane, M.A.      | ... | Chemistry.   |
| 7. | Mr. Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.     | ... | History.     |

SUNDAR LAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

---

## No. 2.

6TH NOVEMBER, 1916.—5 P.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,  
*Vice-Chancellor, in the chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Rai Purnendu Narayan Singh Bahadur, M.A., B.L.,
4. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
5. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
6. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,
7. Thakur Suraj Baksh Singh,
8. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
9. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
10. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
11. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
12. Babu Iswar Saran, B.A.,
13. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
14. Babu Hirendra Nath Datt, M.A., B.L., P.R.S., and
15. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D. Litt.

1. The Vice-Chancellor reported the action taken by him under Statute 9 of schedule 1 of the Act, as recorded at pages 21-24 of the minutes of the meeting of the Court held on the 12th August, 1916, under Statute 16 of the Statutes. He also stated that the Regulations of the University which were framed, under section 16, sub-section (2) of the Act, as directed by the Governor-

General-in-Council and had received his previous approval, had been published in the *Gazette of India* of the 28th October, 1916.

2. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Rai Gyanendranath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously resolved that applications for the post of Registrar be invited by advertisement in the leading newspapers in India on a salary which the Council may fix when settling the Budget.

3. The balance-sheet of the Hindu University Society as on the 31st March, 1916, duly certified to be correct by the certificated auditor appointed by the Society, was laid before the Meeting and, on the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Thakur Suraj Buksh Singh, it was resolved unanimously to pass the accounts.

4. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya stated that the Hindu University Society last met on the 16th November, 1915, and a meeting of the Society was fixed for the 23rd April, 1916. In the meantime, the Benares Hindu University Act came into force and the Society dissolved under section 20 of that Act. No meeting of the Society could, therefore, be held on the 23rd April, 1916, and matters which remained undisposed of then should be considered and disposed of at this meeting. He laid before the meeting the proceedings of the meeting of the Hindu University Society held on the 16th November, 1915, which were confirmed on the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.

The other matters which were pending disposal on 1st April, 1916, were then put up and disposed of as follows :—

- (a) Read letter dated 16th October, 1915, from Mr. P. Krishna Menon, Sarishtedar of the Sub-Judge's Court at Calicut, intimating that his brother, Mr. P. Raman Menon, F.T.S., had bequeathed a

sum of Rs. 1,001 to the Central Hindu College for building a room in memory of his wife, Narayani Ammal, that a sum of Rs. 400 was in his hands, and wanted time for payment of the balance. He also intimated that he was willing to execute a promissory note for the balance of the amount. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that Mr. P. Krishna Menon be asked to remit the amount at an early date.

- (b) The correspondence between Mr. S. V. Shanghavi, M.A., LL.B., Bhaushali Devidas's House, Bar-bhai mohalla, Bombay, and the Hindu University Society (Appendix A) was laid before the meeting. On the motion of Babu Bhagwan Das, seconded by Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that Mr. S. V. Shanghavi be requested to ask the donor's trustees to agree to the interest of the fund being utilized for a prize, to be called "Swami Shree Madhusudananand Saraswati Shankar Vedant Prize of Matar (Gujrat)" to be given to the best student of Vedant in the Faculty of Oriental Learning and in the Faculty of Theology in alternate years.

- (c) Read a letter from Babu Hirendra Nath Datt, dated 30th February, 1916, enclosing a revised draft-charge to be executed by Babu Satyendra Nath Tagore and Babu Surendra Nath Tagore of No. 19, Store Road, Ballygunge, Calcutta, in respect of a donation of Rs. 10,000 promised by them to the Hindu University. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Rai Purnendu Narayan Singh Bahadur, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that the draft-charge be approved and returned to Mr. Hirendra Nath Datt with a request

to have the draft-charge engrossed on a stamped paper after necessary alterations owing to the Hindu University Act coming into force since the draft was prepared and to return the same after due execution and registration by the donors.

- (d) Read a letter from Mr. Bhupendra Narain Ghose, dated the 22nd October, 1915, *re* mauza Nurpur Suttar and the letter of Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu on the same subject. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that the offer mentioned in the letter be not accepted.

- (e) Read a letter, dated 11th January, 1916, from Babu Bhagavan Das, about the printing of the elementary text-book of Sanatan Dharma. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that the arrangements made by Babu Bhagavan Das for the printing of the book referred to in his letter be sanctioned.

- (f) Read letters from Babu Baldeo Prasad, Secretary, District Committee of the Hindu University Society, and Babu Chandan Lal of Khurja. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that the matters mentioned in their letters be referred to the Committee to be appointed to organise the collection of the funds.

5. (a) On the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, the payment of the following bills which were laid before the meeting was sanctioned :—

(1) Bills Nos. 1-78 of the Hindu University office expenditure ;

(2) Bills Nos. 1-136 of the Central Hindu College expenditure ;

(3) Bills Nos. 1-37 of the Central Hindu College Magazine expenditure ;

(4) Bills Nos. 1-23 of the expenditure on account of the office of the Managing Committee of the Central Hindu College ;

(5) Bills Nos. 1-19 of the expenditure relating to Ranavira Pathshala ; and

(6) Bills Nos. 1-60 relating to the expenditure in connection with the Central Hindu Collegiate School.

(b) On the motion of Babu Iswar Saran, seconded by Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, the accounts from the 1st of April, 1916, to 31st October, 1916, which were laid before the meeting, were passed.

6 (a) Read letter, dated 5th May, 1916, from Mr. Naro-tam Morarji, with its enclosures (Appendix B). On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was unanimously

*Resolved* to thank the donor referred to in the letter 'for extending the benefits of the scholarship to Mahratta students of the University and to request him to take the necessary steps to modify the scheme on the lines suggested in the correspondence.

(b) Read letter, dated 24th May, 1916, from Babu Kanhayalal, Head Master, the Mufeed-ul-Am School, Eatbar Chowk, City Hyderabad (Deccan) and the subsequent correspondence with him on the subject. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that the matter be referred to a Sub-Committee consisting of Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., Pandit Ohheda Lal, B.A., with Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., as

convener, which should make a report and that the matter be considered on receipt of the report of the Sub-Committee.

- (c) Read letter, dated 8th May, 1916, from Mr. Asghar Husain, offering terms for a lease of mauza Nurpur Suttar. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that the matter be referred to the Sub-Committee to be appointed for the management of the landed property for necessary action.

- (d) The Vice-Chancellor reported that he had to file a suit in respect of mauza Nurpur Suttar, in the Patna District, the particulars of which were fully detailed in the plaint laid before the meeting. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Bhagavan Das, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that the report be recorded.

- (e) Read the Resolution of the Managing Committee of the Central Hindu College *re* the publication of the *Central Hindu College Magazine*. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that the matter be referred back to the Magazine Committee for report as to the financial aspects of the proposed magazine and that the matter be considered on receipt of that report.

- (f) Read letter of the Bank of Bengal, Calcutta, dated 30th May, 1916. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to operate on the accounts of the University.

- (g) Read application of Babu Brahmanand Singh, asking for three months' leave. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Iswar Saran, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that three months' leave on half pay be granted to Mr. Brahmanand Singh, with effect from the date he availed himself of it.

- (h) Read letters from Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, submitting for payment certain bills accompanying his letters. On the motion of Babu Iswar Saran, seconded by Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was unanimously

*Resolved* to pay the bills.

- (i) Read letter, dated 17th August, 1916, from the Secretary, Municipal Board, Benares, asking for payment of Rs.1,260-2-0, on account of road watering at the time of the Foundation-Stone Ceremony of the University. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that the bill be paid.

- (j) Read and recorded the letter, dated 27th April, 1916, from the President of the Tenth Session of the Jain Svetambar Conference forwarding a copy of the Resolution of the Conference expressing sympathy of the Jains with the Benares Hindu University.

- (k) Read letter, dated 21st July, 1916, from Miss Arundale, asking for permission to retain the cornices and sunshades which project on the University grounds adjoining the Theosophical Girls' School to the extent of 7½ inches only. On the motion of Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that permission be granted, on the distinct understanding that all such projections and openings will have to be removed and closed up when-



ever the University may require the Theosophical Society to do so.

- (l) Read a letter from Professor Ahuja, dated the 20th October, 1916, reporting insufficiency of accommodation for Biology Work and Laboratory. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that it was undesirable to spend any money to make any extension of the present premises.

- (m) Read a letter from Sujapat Mistry, asking for an advance of Rs. 700, promising to pay the same by monthly instalments of Rs. 25. On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that the application be rejected.

- (n) On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously resolved that thanks of the Council be conveyed to Mr. Keightley for his valuable work and services as Honorary Professor of English in 1915.

7. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Bhagavan Das, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that a Committee, consisting of the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., Rai Purnendu Narayan Singh Bahadur, Babu Radha Charan Sah, B. A., and Babu Gur Prasad Dhavan, B. A., be appointed for the management of the landed properties owned by the University and moneys charged upon landed properties and that Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., be appointed convener of the meeting.

The meeting, on the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya was then adjourned to 7th November, 1916, to meet at 7-30 A.M.

SUNDAR LAL,  
Vice-Chancellor.

## APPENDIX A.

---

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO SWAMI SRI MADHU-  
SUDANAND SARASWATI VEDANT PRIZE FUND  
OF MATAR (GUJRAT).

1

BOMBAY, BARBHAI, MOHALLA BHAUSHALI,  
DEVI DASS' HOUSE,  
5th April, 1915.

To

THE HON'BLE PANDIT MADAN MOHAN MALAVIYA,  
*Allahabad.*

ESTEEMED SIR,

I shall be highly pleased to learn of your honor whether the constitution of the Hindu University has matured by this time so as to accept donations. A Board of Trustees of a certain fund want to place through me into the hands of the University a small sum for utilising the interest thereof after a prize essay on Shankar Vedant on certain conditions.

Please note that the work requires to be expedited.  
Hoping to get a return-post reply.

I beg to remain,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

S. V. SHANGHAVI,  
M. A., LL.B. (Bom.).

**2**  
THE HINDU UNIVERSITY SOCIETY.

(Registered under Act XXI of 1860.)

4, COUPER ROAD, ALLAHABAD,

**11/23rd April, 1915.**

No. 43030.

DEAR SIR,

Many thanks for your kind letter of the 5th instant.  
I regret I could not reply to it earlier.

The Hindu University Society is a registered body, competent to receive donations and endowments for the Hindu University. I am sending you a copy of the Memorandum of Association of the Society which will satisfy you on this point. I will also send you a copy of the Hindu University Bill which was introduced into the Imperial Legislative Council last month. The Bill will be passed in September, and on its being passed every donation made to the Hindu University Society will be transferred to the Hindu University. Please see Sec. 20 of the Bill. The Society will be glad to receive an endowment fund for a Prize essay on Shankar Vedant. Kindly communicate with the Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, C.I.E., Honorary Secretary, Hindu University Society, on the subject.

Thanking you again,

S. V. SHANGHAVI, ESQ., M.A., LL.B.,      Yours sincerely,  
Bombay.      M. M. MALAVIYA.

**3**  
THE HINDU UNIVERSITY SOCIETY.

(Registered under Act XXI of 1860.)

4, COUPER ROAD, ALLAHABAD,

29th April, 1915.

**To**

**S. V. SHANGHAVI, Esq., M.A., LL.B.,**

BARBHAI, MOHALLA BHAUSHALI,

DEVI DAS'S HOUSE.

**Bombay.**

DEAR SIR,

In continuation of letter No. 43030, dated 23rd April, 1915, addressed to you by the Honorable Pandit Madan

Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., I have pleasure in sending under a separate cover a copy of the Benares Hindu University Bill, since received from the Press.

Yours faithfully,

SUNDAR LAL,

*Honorary Secretary.*

---

4

BOMBAY, BARBHAI, MOHALLA BHAUSHALI,  
DEVI DASS' HOUSE,

25th May, 1915.

TO

THE HON'BLE DR. SUNDAR LAL, C.I.E.,

HONORARY SECRETARY,

*Hindu University Society, Allahabad.*

DEAR SIR,

While thanking your honor for your letter No. 43645 of 29th ultimo and the Hindu University Bill I have the pleasure to inform you that I am instructed by a Board of Trustees to correspond with your honor in respect of a donation which they want to make to the University for a prize essay on Shankar Vedant.

But in this connection before I dictate terms on behalf of them I should like to know by the return of post whether you will accept a sum of Rs. 2,000 of which Rs. 1,500 will be paid immediately and Rs. 500 later on after about six months as the latter is to be recovered from a third source which may therefore take some time; and (2) whether you will accept Bonds of the Bhavnagar State in Kathiawar, a first class State, if not, what security you will accept.

Will you accept shares of the Bhairav Bazar Mymensing Railway of which the interest at  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  is guaranteed by Government of India?

Hoping to get an early reply.

I beg to remain,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

S. V. SHANGHAVI.

## 5

## THE HINDU UNIVERSITY SOCIETY.

*(Registered Under Act XXI of 1860.)*

4, COUPER ROAD, ALLAHABAD,

2nd June, 1915.

No. 45488.

To

S. V. SHANGHAVI, ESQ.,

BARBHAI MOHALLA, BHAUSHALI,

DEVI DASS' HOUSE, Bombay.

DEAR SIR, .

I have pleasure in acknowledging with thanks the receipt of your letter, dated 25th May, 1915, in which you say that a Board of Trustees want to make a donation to the University for a prize essay on Shankar Vedant, and enquire whether a sum of Rs. 2,000 will be accepted as their donation.

In reply I beg to say that the Hindu University Society will be glad to accept the sum offered as a proof of the genuine desire of the Board of Trustees to advance the cause of the Benares Hindu University and of the public spirit and patriotism which animate them to make the offer.

With regard to your enquiry as to whether the sum in question will be accepted in bonds of the Bhavnagar State in Kathiawar or in shares of the Bhairav Bazar Mymensing Railway, I beg to say that the Society will be very thankful if the sum could be remitted in cash or a 3½% Government Promissory Note could be purchased in their name as all its funds are invested in Government Securities, but if this is not practicable, we will prefer to have the shares of the Bhairav Bazar Mymensing Railway, the interest of which is guaranteed by the Government of India.

Thanking you for the trouble you take in helping our national movement.

I am, Yours faithfully,

B. M. MEHROTRA,

*for Assistant Secretary*

6

HINDU UNIVERSITY SOCIETY.

(Registered under Act XXI of 1860.)

4, COUPER ROAD, ALLAHABAD,

12th March, 1916.

No. 6587.

To

S. V. SHANGHAVI, Esq., M.A., LL.B.,

BHAUSHALI, DEVI DASS' HOUSE,

BARBHAI MOHALLA,

Bombay.

DEAR SIR,

With reference to your letter of the 5th April last to the address of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya and another dated the 29th May last addressed to the Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, C.I.E., LL.D., offering to contribute, on behalf of the Board of Trustees of a certain Fund a sum of Rs. 2,000 to the Hindu University, for a prize essay on Shankar Vedant, and enquiring whether this Society would accept the money in bonds of the Bhavnagar State or in shares of the Bhairav Bazar Mymensing Railway, we replied in this office letter No. 45488 of 2nd June last. But I regret to say that we have not heard anything further from you on the subject since. We shall of course prefer to receive the amount in cash or  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  G. P. Notes (in which according to our Rules all our funds are invested) of the amount which might be purchased and sent endorsed in favour of the Society and enfaced for payment of interest at the Allahabad Treasury and, failing it, in Bhairav Bazar Mymensing Railway shares, the interest whereon is guaranteed by the Government of India. The Benares Hindu University Act No. XVI of 1915 is, as you are probably aware, now a law of the land and will soon come into force. On receipt of the amount, we shall gladly take steps to give effect to the wish of the Trustees of the Fund in the matter.

Yours faithfully,

B. N. SINHA,

*Assistant Secretary.*

7

BOMBAY, BARBHAI MOHALLA,  
 BHAUSHALI, DEVI DASS' HOUSE,  
 POST MANDVI,  
 12th March, 1916.

To

THE REGISTRAR

OF THE HINDU UNIVERSITY OF BENARES,  
 Benares.

*Re—A donation of Rs. 2,000 to be made to the University  
 for a prize essay on Shankar Vedant.*

DEAR SIR,

Now that the Hindu University is founded and established I beg to continue correspondence which was made with the University Society up to now in this connection, the last letter of the Society to me bearing No. 45488, dated 2nd June, 1915.

A Board of Trustees have asked me to submit the following proposal on their behalf for acceptance by the University as agreed by the Society.

A sum of Rs. 2,000 (cash) to be invested in Government paper is to be handed over to the University, to utilize the interest thereof as per terms mentioned below, keeping permanently the principal monies in tact.

The prize to be named as "The Swamiji Shree Madhusudanand Saraswati Shankar Vedant Prize of Matar (Gujrat)."

The interest either in cash or books to be given as a prize every year to a graduate of not more than five years' standing only, of the Benares Hindu University who writes the best essay in Gujrati or Hindi on some thesis of the Shankar Vedant केवलद्वैत to be selected by the University, the thesis being different every year; or to a graduate of that standing who translates best in Hindi some such work on Shankar Vedant—the work to be selected by the University as above: the essay or translation must be worth throwing credit upon the University on publication.

The धर्मशास्त्री, धर्मशास्त्री, स्मृतिरत्न, स्मृतिसागर and any other diplomat of the University to its liking, being allowed to compete for the Prize along with Graduates in other faculties provided they are not of more than five years' standing.

The Prize to be kept for essay one year and next year for translation and so on alternately.

The essay or translation to be printed in 100 copies out of which 25 to be distributed to Libraries established by the Swamiji at Matar, Ahmedabad, Kheda, Sojitra, Deva, Vaso, Sarsa and other villages in Gujrat, one copy to be sent to each Trustee and the rest of these 25 to be distributed free among Vedant admirers of Matar, to be named by one of the Trustees and the rest 75 to be distributed free all over India in Libraries where the University thinks proper.

The Prize to consist of an amount which might remain as balance after deducting the printing charges of the essay or translation.

The essay or translation and the printing thereof to be made every year. But if the University thinks that the little amount of interest cannot leave an inducing balance after deducting printing charges of 100 copies, then the prize to be given one year and the printing to be made next year. If no essay or translation is forthcoming for so little an amount, then the interest to be allowed to accumulate for two years and the accumulation to be given as a Prize; the third-year interest being applied to the printing of copies and so on.

If however even after this arrangement no graduate is thus attempting such an essay or translation, then the Prize to be given to a candidate who obtains the highest number of marks in the Shankar Vedant Paper, at the B.A., M.A., (Sanskrit) धर्मशास्त्री, धर्मशास्त्री, स्मृतिरत्न and स्मृतिसागर and any other examination of that standard in the eyes of the University successively, each examination to be taken in



turn every year. But this course is to be adopted on failure of the Essay-Translation scheme.

Please note, the proposal being accepted, the monies will be at once remitted to you.

Hoping you will expedite the disposal of the matter as the Swamiji is ill and he wants to see in his lifetime that the monies are handed over to the University for the purpose mentioned above.

Yours faithfully,  
S. V. SHANGHAVI.

---

8

BOMBAY BARBHAI MOHALLA,

BHAUSHALI, DEVI DASS' HOUSE,

POST MANDVI.

21st March, 1916.

THE SECRETARY,

THE HINDU UNIVERSITY SOCIETY,

4, Couper Road, Allahabad.

DEAR SIR,

*Re letter No. 6567 of 11th March, 1916.*

In reply to your above letter I beg to say, I have before the receipt of the said letter already continued correspondence herein by a letter of mine despatched some fifteen days back to the Registrar of the University (which remains unanswered as yet) under the impression that the Society must have now merged into the University. But now that I receive your aforesaid letter, I understand as yet the Society has not become the University.

The Trustees having desired it, I continued correspondence as stated above and therein put in the terms of the proposal, which I beg to put before you now for final acceptance so that the monies Rs. 2,000 might be forthwith remitted to you.

The terms :

A sum of Rs. 2,000 (cash) to be invested in Government paper is to be handed over to the University to utilize the

interest thereof as per terms mentioned below, keeping permanently the principal monies intact.

The Prize to be named as “The Swamiji Shree Madhusudanand Saraswati Shankar Vedant Prize of Matar (Gujrat).”

The interest either in cash or books to be given as a prize every year to a Graduate of not more than five years' standing only, of the Benares Hindu University who writes the best essay in Gujrati or Hindi on some thesis of the Shankar Vedant केवलाद्वैत to be selected by the University, the thesis being different every year; or to a Graduate of that standing who translates best in Hindi some such work on Shankar Vedant the work to be selected by the University as above; the essay or translation must be worth throwing credit upon the University on publication.

The धर्मशास्त्र, धर्मशास्त्री, स्मृतिरत्न, स्मृतिसागर and any other diplomat of the University to its liking, being allowed to compete for the prize along with Graduates in other faculties provided they are not of more than five years' standing.

The prize to be kept for essay one year and next year for translation and so on alternately.

The essay or translation to be printed in 100 copies out of which 25 to be distributed to Libraries established by the Swamiji at Matar, Ahmedabad, Kheda, Sojitra, Deva, Vaso, Sarsa and other villages in Gujrat, one copy to be sent to each Trustee and the rest of these 25 to be distributed free among Vedant admirers of Matar, to be named by one of the Trustees and the rest 75 to be distributed free all over India in Libraries where the University thinks proper.

The Prize to consist of an amount which might remain as balance after deducting the printing charges of the essay or translation.

The essay or translation and the printing thereof to be made every year. But if the University thinks that the little amount of interest cannot leave an inducing

balance after deducting printing charges of 100 copies, then the prize to be given one year and the printing to be made next year. If no essay or translation is forthcoming for so little an amount, then the interest to be allowed to accumulate for two years, and the accumulation to be given as a prize, the third-year interest being applied to the printing of copies and so on.

If, however, even after this arrangement no graduate is thus attempting such an essay or translation, then the Prize to be given to a candidate who obtains the highest number of marks in the Shankar Vedant Paper, at the B.A., M.A. (Sanskrit), धर्मशास्त्रो, धर्मोपाय्ये, स्मृतिरत्न, स्मृतिसागर and any other examination of that standard in the eyes of the University successively, each examination to be taken in turn every year. But this course to be adopted on failure of the Essay-Translation scheme.

Please note again the proposal being accepted as above, the monies will be at once remitted to you.

Hoping you will expedite the disposal of the matter as the Swamiji is ill and he wants to see in his lifetime that the monies are handed over to the University for the purpose mentioned above. Please acknowledge the receipt of this letter and oblige.

Yours faithfully,

S. V. SHANGHAVI.

---

9

THE HINDU UNIVERSITY SOCIETY.

(Registered under Act XXI of 1860.)

4, COUPER ROAD, ALLAHABAD,

24th March, 1916.

No. 8338.

To

S. V. SHANGHAVI, Esq., M.A., LL.B.,

BHAUSHALI DEVI DASS' HOUSE,

BARBHAJI MAHALLA, Bombay.

DEAR SIR,

Your letter dated the 21st instant to hand for which I beg to thank you very much. The gift proposed to be made

will help very much the study of Shankar Vedant by students of the Benares Hindu University. The formal acceptance of this can be made only at a meeting of the Committee of Management of the Hindu University Society. The next meeting of the Committee comes off on the 23rd April next. I have, however, no doubt that your offer will be thankfully accepted by the Committee and you may send in the money in anticipation of acceptance. The season for purchasing G. P. Notes is very favourable, and I will at once invest the money in purchasing them at the current market rate ; which will bring a little over Rs. 80 a year. I fear the cost of printing a hundred copies of the thesis will swallow the greater portion, if not the whole, of this amount. The prize should, therefore, be given every alternate year as proposed by you.

Yours faithfully,

SUNDAR LAL,  
*Honorary Secretary.*

---

10

SIHOR (KATHIAWAR, BOMBAY.)  
*April 9th, 1916.*

THE HONORARY SECRETARY

TO THE HINDU UNIVERSITY SOCIETY, BENARES,

CAMP ALLAHABAD.

SIR,

In pursuance of your letter No. 8338, dated 24th March, 1916, addressed to my friend Mr. S.V. Shanghavi, M.A., LL.B., Bombay, I beg to enclose herein, hoondees in numbers as drawn on the several firms of Bombay, for the aggregate amount of Rs. 2,050 in anticipation of its acceptance, by the Committee, on the terms mentioned in his letter by Mr. S. V. Shanghavi referred to above, and to state that on receipt of the said Hoondees, you will, I hope, be pleased to acknowledge the same, and at the time of the meeting of the Committee that comes off on the 23rd current, you,

I feel confident, will do all the needful to have all the terms made mention of above, accepted entirely.

I may be allowed to add that in his letter to your address Mr. S. V. Shanghavi has, I believe, through oversight, not mentioned how the fund under reference, is to be styled and hence I beg to supply that omission by stating that that fund is to be styled as under:—

स्वामी श्रीमधुसूदनानन्द-सरस्वती शंकर वेदान्त प्राईज फंड मातर

I am,

Sir,

Yours very faithfully,

DEVSHANKAR MOTI RAM,

*Medical Officer-in-charge, Sihor Dispensary,  
(Bhavnagar State in Kathiawad),  
and a*

*Trustee of Swami Madhusudanand Saraswati's  
Matar Shankar Vedant Prize Fund.*

## APPENDIX B.

---

### CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO "GANESH BALWANT LIMAYE SCHOLARSHIP FUND."

1

**NAROTTAM MORARJEE.**

"SHANTI BHAVAN,"

PEDDER ROAD,

*Bombay, 12th April, 1916.*

To

THE HON'BLE DR. SUNDER LAL,

HONORARY SECRETARY,

HINDU UNIVERSITY SOCIETY,

*4, Couper Road, Allahabad.*

MY DEAR DR. SUNDER LAL,

I have much pleasure in forwarding herewith a type-written copy of the "Ganesh Balwant Limaye Scholarship Fund" for promotion of Technical Education. You will see from the papers that under the scheme the scholarship is open to Graduates of the Bombay University only, and all other technical and science schools in Bombay and Poona. The Trustees of the Fund wish to move Government to alter the scheme so as the same may be conferred on the students of the Hindu University also. Kindly let me know whether you will accept such a scholarship for technical education and what condition you wish to be applied to your students. If these terms and conditions are acceptable, we shall move the Government to alter the scheme accordingly.

Yours sincerely,

**NAROTTAM MORARJEE.**

## NOTIFICATION.

No. 1076 of 1912.

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT,

*Bombay Castle, 26th April, 1912.*

## THE CHARITABLE ENDOWMENTS ACT, 1890.

IN THE MATTER OF "THE GANESH BALWANT LIMAYE  
SCHOLARSHIP FUND " FOR THE PROMOTION OF  
TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

*Vesting order.*

Whereas application has been made to the Government of Bombay by Mr. Ganesh Balwant Limaye, an inhabitant of Poona, in the Haveli Taluka of the Poona district, that the following securities for money, namely :—

(1)	Note No. 079479, of 1854-55	for Rs. 5,000
(2)	" 079480	" 5,000
(3)	" B 054104	" 1865 5,000
(4)	" 121922	" 1842-43 5,000
(5)	" 021597	" 1879 500
(6)	" B 035700	" 1900-01 100
(7)	" 124577	" 1,000
(8)	" B 027100	" 1,000
(9)	" B 027133	" 1,000
(10)	" B 027134	" 1,000
(11)	" B 027135	" 1,000
(12)	" B 046825	" 1854-55 100
(13)	" B 050957	" 100

being Government of India Promissory Notes of the nominal value of twenty-five thousand and eight hundred rupees (Rs. 25,800 only) bearing interest at the rate of Rs. 3½ per cent. per annum may be vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the Presidency of Bombay upon the following terms:—

To collect or draw the income or interest thereof as and when the same is received to the person or persons appointed to administer the same under a scheme settled

or to be settled under section 5 of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890, or other law for the time being in force to be applied by him or them to be the award of a scholarship called "The Ganesh Balwant Limaye Scholarship."

Now under or by virtue of section 4 of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890, the Governor of Bombay in Council hereby orders that the abovementioned securities be and they are hereby vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the Bombay Presidency upon the terms aforesaid.

Dated this day the 26th April, 1912.

By order of His Excellency the Honorable the Governor in Council.

(Sd.) J. L. RIEU.

*Secretary to Government.*

---

NOTIFICATION.

No. 1077 of 1912.

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT,

*Bombay Castle, 26th April, 1912*

THE CHARITABLE ENDOWMENTS  
ACT, 1912.

IN THE MATTER OF "THE GANESH BALWANT LIMAYE  
SCHOLARSHIP FUND" FOR THE PROMOTION OF  
TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

*Scheme for the administration of "The Ganesh Balwant  
Limaye Scholarship Fund."*

Whereas in the year 1911 Mr. Ganesh Balwant Limaye, an inhabitant of Poona in the Haveli Taluka of the Poona district, offered a sum of twenty-five thousand and eight hundred rupees (Rs. 25,800 only) for founding a scholarship in his name for the promotion of technical education under certain conditions :



And whereas the investment representing the fund now consists of the following securities, namely :—

(1)	Note No.	079479 of 1854-55	for Rs.	5,000
(2)	„	079480 „	„	5,000
(3)	„	B 054104 „ 1865	„	5,000
(4)	„	121922 „ 1842-43	„	5,000
(5)	„	021597 „ 1879	„	500
(6)	„	B 035700 „ 1900-01	„	100
(7)	„	124577 „	„	1,000
(8)	„	B 027100 „	„	1,000
(9)	„	B 027133 „	„	1,000
(10)	„	B 027134 „	„	1,000
(11)	„	B 027135 „	„	1,000
(12)	„	B 046825 „ 1854-55	„	100
(13)	„	B 050957 „	„	100

being Government of India Promissory Notes of the nominal value of twenty-five thousand and eight hundred rupees (Rs. 25,800 only) bearing interest at the rate of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. per annum :

And whereas by an order, dated the 26th day of April, 1912 and duly notified in the Bombay Government Gazette, the said securities have, under section 4 of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890, been vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the Bombay Presidency :

And whereas the said Mr. Ganesh Balwant Limaye has applied to the Government of Bombay to settle a scheme for the administration of the said property :

And whereas the following scheme has been settled by the Governor of Bombay in Council with the concurrence of the said Mr. Ganesh Balwant Limaye :

Now under section 5 of the Charitable Endowments Act, 1890, it is hereby declared that the following scheme shall come into operation from the date that the securities so as aforesaid become vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the Bombay Presidency.

*Scheme :*

The income of the property so as aforesaid vested in the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the Bombay Presidency shall be administered by the Director of Public Instruction and the Collector of Poona for the time being in accordance with the following conditions, namely :—

(1) that the scholarship shall be called “The Ganesh Balwant Limaye Scholarship” and shall be of the value of Rs. 75 per mensem ;

(2) that the tenure of the scholarship shall be for three years on the usual conditions of good conduct and regular attendance at a recognised institution provided that the period may be extended by one year at the discretion of the Trustees should the subject selected by the scholar require a further period of study ;

(3) that the scholarship shall be awarded by the Trustees primarily for study in Japan but that if they at any time consider that the facilities for post-graduate study available in India are likely to benefit the scholar as much as those in Japan the scholarship may be awarded for study at a recognised institution in India and in such a case the scholarship may, at the discretion of the Trustees, be divided into two or more scholarships ;

(4) that a candidate for the scholarship shall possess the following qualifications :—

(a) he shall be a graduate of the Bombay University holding the degree of B.Sc. or B.A. with science as his optional subject or a holder of the diploma of the Bombay Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute, who is desirous of prosecuting any branch of technical studies preference being given to an applicant from the Ranade Industrial and Technical Institute, Poona, or to a passed student of the Institute of Science, Bombay.

(b) he shall be a Brahmin belonging either to the Chitpawan, the Karada, the Dewrukha or the

Deshastha sub-section of the Maharashtra Brahmins and shall be in the opinion of the Trustees a *bonâ fide* resident of the Bombay Presidency.

(5) that in the selection of a candidate for the scholarship preference shall always be given to any descendants of the donor's four brothers and of his four daughters who are qualified under condition (1) and who are considered otherwise suitable by the Trustees;

(6) that the selected candidate shall pass a bond to the Trustees of the fund undertaking to repay to the fund on completion of the course of study the amount received by him in the shape of scholarship; the repayment shall be made in such instalments as may be fixed by the Trustees;

(7) that the trustees shall have power to relax condition No. (6) at their discretion;

(8) that in case the scholarship remains vacant or is forfeited the savings thus accruing shall be added to the capital fund;

(9) that the amounts repaid under condition No. (6) and the savings added to the fund under condition No. (8) shall when a sufficient amount shall have accumulated be spent in awarding additional scholarships for a similar purpose under the above conditions;

(10) that if candidates who can pay their own passage to and from Japan and provide themselves with an adequate supply of clothing for both summer and winter are not forthcoming, the scholarship shall be held in abeyance and interest shall be allowed to accumulate to the extent of Rs. 4,000 and be added to the capital fund under condition (8) during which time however candidates able to pay for passage and clothing shall be advertised for every year and the scholarship awarded if a suitable man appears; when the capital fund has been increased by Rs. 4,000 the cost of passage to Japan and clothing may be paid to a scholar from the fund; and

(11) that during the lifetime of the donor a copy of the annual account of the fund shall be furnished to him.

Dated this day the 26th April, 1912.

By order of his Excellency The Hon'ble The Governor in Council.

(Sd.) J. L. RIEU,  
*Secretary to Government.*

---

2

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.

9, ELGIN ROAD, ALLAHABAD,  
19th April, 1916.

No. 11104.

MY DEAR SETH NAROTTAM,

Many thanks for your letter of the 12th instant. You will be glad to hear that the Benares Hindu University Act came into force on and with effect from 1st instant. The Hindu University Society ceases to exist from that date. We will soon be calling a meeting of the University Court, and your letter will be laid before the Council as soon as it is constituted. In the meantime, I may make the following suggestions in connection with '*The Ganesh Balwant Limaye Scholarship Fund.*'

1. Rule (4) (a) limits the selection to graduates of the Bombay University. I would suggest the addition of the words "or of the Benares Hindu University" after the words "Bombay University."

2. Similarly Rule (4) (b) limits the scholarship to members of the Chitpawan, the Karada, the Dewarukha or the Deshastha sub-section of the Maharashtra Brahmans who are *bonâ fide* residents of the Bombay Presidency. The rule seems to be too limited. I would suggest its extension to "Brahman of all these classes residing in any part of India" but if the donor wishes to limit it to the Chitpawan, the Karada, the Dewarukha or the Deshastha

section of the Maharashtra Brahmans, it should be extended to Brahmans of these communities residing in any part of India. Many Brahmans of these communities live in Benares, Nagpur, Jhansi, etc. The rule should extend to them as well.

SETH NAROTTAM MORARJI,  
SHANTI BHAVAN,  
PEDDER ROAD,  
*Bombay.*

Yours sincerely,  
(Sd.) SUNDAR LAL.

---

3

NAROTTAM MORARJEE,

"SHANTI BHAVAN,"  
PEDDER ROAD,  
*Bombay, 5th May, 1916.*

To

DR. SUNDER LAL,  
c/o BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY,  
*9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.*

MY DEAR DR. SUNDER LAL,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 18th ultimo.

I have consulted the donor Mr. Limaye who has no objection to accept your suggestion No. 1, to extend the scholarship to the graduates not only of the Benares Hindu University, but of any other Indian University. As to No. 2, the donor being himself a Maharashtra Brahmin, desires that the scholarship should be confined to the four sections mentioned therein, but he has no objection to the same being extended to the four sections of the Maharashtra Brahmans in any part of India. I hope this suggestion will meet with the approval of the University Court before whom you are going to place my letter.

Yours sincerely,  
(Sd.) NAROTTAM MORARJEE.

4

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.

ALLAHABAD,

12th May, 1916.

No. 11318.

MY DEAR SETH NAROTTAM MORARJEE,

I am in receipt of your letter of 5th instant from which I am glad to note that the donor Mr. Limaye is agreeable to extend his scholarship to the graduates not only of the Benares Hindu University but of any other Indian University belonging to any of the four sections of the Maharastra Brahmins living in any part of India.

The matter will be placed before the University Court for sanction in due course.

Yours sincerely,  
(Sd.) SUNDAR LAL.

SETH NAROTTAM MORARJEE,  
SHANTI BHAVAN,  
PEDDER ROAD,  
*Bombay.*

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

---

## No. 3.

THE 7TH NOVEMBER, 1916.--7-30 A.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,  
*Vice-Chancellor, in the chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Rai Purnendu Narayan Singh Bahadur, M.A., B.L.,
4. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
5. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
6. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,
7. Thakur Suraj Baksh Singh,
8. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
9. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
10. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
11. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
12. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
13. Babu Hirendra Nath Dutt, M.A., B.L., P.R.S., *and*
14. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.

1. The correspondence between Professor Geddes and Dr. Sundar Lal and Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya was laid before the meeting :

On the motion of Thakur Suraj Baksh Singh, seconded by Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that, having considered the proposals of Professor Geddes, the Council regrets that, under the present circumstances, it is unable to avail itself of

his offer to advise the University in the matter of the plans and designs for its new buildings ;

*Resolved* further that the thanks of the Council be conveyed to Professor Geddes for the interest which he has evinced in the University.

2. The Vice-Chancellor stated that Maharaja Sir Manindra Chandra Nandy Bahadur, K.C.I.E., of Cossimbazar, had expressed a desire to make a gift to the Hindu University of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government stock, of the face-value of Rs. 1,72,000 to found a Chair in "Ancient Indian History and Culture," to be called the "Manindra Chandra Chair" on conditions mentioned in his letter (Appendix C).

On the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously

*Resolved* that the offer of the Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Manindra Chandra Nandy Bahadur, K. C. I. E., of Cossimbazar, be accepted with thanks and that Dr. Radhakumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., be appointed as the first Professor to the chair, subject to the conditions :

(1) that the said professor's appointment shall be subject to the rules to which the appointment of other professors will be subject as regards service, discipline and general control ;

(2) that the Professor will do not less than twelve hours of class work in the week ; and

(3) that his consolidated salary shall be Rs. 500 per mensem.

3. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, the meeting was adjourned to 12-15 P.M. the same day.

SUNDAR LAL,  
Vice-Chancellor.



## APPENDIX C.

---

### CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO "MANINDRA CHANDRA CHAIR."

1

KASIMBAZAR RAJBARI,

16th August, 1916.

To

THE HON'BLE DR. SUNDAR LAL, C.I.E.,

VICE-CHANCELLOR,

Benares Hindu University.

DEAR MR. VICE-CHANCELLOR,

In accordance with the suggestion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya as communicated to me in his letter of the 25th ultimo (a copy of which is enclosed herein) I agree to make a gift to the Hindu University of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government stock of the face-value of Rs. 1,71,450 on the following conditions, viz:—

(1) that the said fund be utilised by the University to create a permanent chair of Ancient Indian History and Culture to be called the *Manindra Chandra Chair*;

(2) that I may be permitted by the University to nominate as the first and permanent incumbent of the said chair. Dr. Radhakumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., whom the Hon'ble Mr. M. M. Malaviya has recommended me for the purpose and who has, as you are aware, eminently qualified himself for the said professorship as well by his unique academic career as by his published record of original work which has already earned for him a European reputation, and last, but not least, by his earnest devotion to the cause of the Hindu University;

(3) that the University will be pleased to fix the duties of the said professor to be primarily the prosecution of original research, the direction of research of post-graduate students and such instruction of post-graduate students as may not interfere with his primary duty of carrying on his own researches.

As soon as I learn from you that the University has accepted the aforesaid conditions of my gift, I shall remit to you the full amount of my gift in Government stock.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

MANINDRA CHANDRA NANDY,

*Maharaja of Kasimbazar.*

---

.50, BURTOLLA STREET,

*Calcutta 25th July, 1916.*

MY DEAR MAHARAJA SAHIB,

I am glad and thankful to know that you have arranged to remit the amount of your donation to the Hindu University by the first week of August. I hope also that you will kindly attend that meeting. It will be the first meeting of the University Court and I particularly wish that you as one of the first supporters of the University should be there.

You will remember that on the day that the University Act was passed, when Dr. Sundar Lal and myself went to the Nabha House at Simla to thank you for your support, I requested you to give us Rs. 50,000 more so that either a chair bearing your honoured name may be endowed in the University or a hostel erected to commemorate your gift to the University. You asked me to send you a plan of a hostel. The plan is yet to be prepared, but I am writing to you to suggest that instead of building a hostel you might endow a chair in your own name. That will require an income of Rs. 500 monthly. You have already

paid a lac and interest on the amount up to now will amount to a good sum. By paying another 40,000 either in a lump sum or by instalments as may be convenient to you the chair may be founded in your own name or in the name of any one else you may desire. If you approve the idea, I would suggest that the chair should be for Ancient Hindu History and Culture, and that you might nominate Dr. Radhakumud Mukerji to be the first incumbent of the chair. I do not suggest his name out of mere friendly regard for him. His brilliant University career and the reputation he has already earned as a research scholar mark him out as an eminently eligible man for a professorship at the Hindu University. But that is not all I want him for. You know that he has taken a deep interest in the University movement ever since 1911. He understands the objects with which the movement was started and has been worked. If he is at Benares he will be of great help in keeping our ideals before the University authorities and will be of much help to the University administration. The professors will of course come from various parts of the country. They will be men of different ideas and ideals, and it is desirable that there should be among them a few scholars who understand the genesis of the University and all that it should stand for, who should in short represent the views of the first promoters and supporters of the University. Should you approve the idea, I hope you will communicate your decision to Dr. Sundar Lal at an early date, so that it may be placed before the first meeting of the Court.

Trusting you are well,

Yours sincerely,

M. M. MALAVIYA,

THE HON'BLE MAHARAJA

SIR MANINDRA CHANDRA NANDY,

K.C.I.E.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SENATE.

---

**No. 2.**

THE 7TH NOVEMBER, 1916.--11 A.M.

**Present :**

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,  
*Vice-Chancellor, in the chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
5. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
6. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
7. Professor Pundi Seshadri, M.A.,
8. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
9. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
10. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
11. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
12. Professor Madhavarao Balaji Rane, M.A.,
13. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
14. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
15. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
16. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
17. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., and
18. Robert Paget Dewhurst, Esq., M.A., I.C.S.

1. Professor Seshadri proposed that the following members be assigned to the Faculty of Arts :—

1. The Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E.,
2. Mrs. Annie Besant,
3. Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee, Kt., M.A., D.L., Ph.D.,

4. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Ashutosh Mukerji, Kt., M.A., D.L.,  
D.Sc., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., F.R.S.E., F.A.S.B.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
6. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
7. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
8. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
9. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
10. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E.,  
F.A.S.B.,
11. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
12. The Hon'ble Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, M.A.,
13. Dr. A. Venis, C.I.E., M.A., D.Litt.,
14. E. A. Richardson, Esq., M.A.,
15. R. P. Dewhurst, Esq., M.A. I.C.S.,
16. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.,
17. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
18. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
19. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.,
20. Professor Manohar Lal, M.A.,
21. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
22. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
23. Professor Satyavrata Battacharya, M.A.,
24. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, and
25. Pandit Ram Avtar Pande, M.A.

Professor Adhikari seconded the motion, and it was carried unanimously.

2. Professor Dutt proposed the following names for the Faculty of Science :—

1. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Ashutosh Mukerji, Kt., M.A., D.L.,  
D.Sc., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., F.R.S.E., F.A.S.B.,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
3. Professor C. V. Raman, M.A.,
4. Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A.,
5. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
6. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
7. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A.,
8. Professor A. W. Ward, M.A.,
9. Professor N. C. Nag, M.A.

The motion was seconded by Professor Rane.

Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur proposed to

add to the list the name of Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., and it was accepted by the mover.

The motion was put to the vote and carried unanimously.

3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha moved that the following gentlemen be assigned to the Faculty of Oriental Learning :—

1. The Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
5. Dr. A. Venis, M.A., D.Litt., C.I.E.,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E., F.A.S.B.,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
9. Pandit Ram Avtar Pande, M.A.,
10. Pandit Ambadas Shastri, and
11. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya seconded the motion.

Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji proposed that the name of Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee, Kt., M.A., D.L., Ph.D., be added to the list, and Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur proposed that the name of Robert Paget Dewhurst, Esq., M.A., be also added to the list of members to be assigned to the Faculty of Oriental Learning.

The proposals having been accepted by the mover, the motion was put to vote and carried unanimously.

4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya moved that the following gentlemen be assigned to the Faculty of Theology :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. The Hon'ble Maharaja Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G.C.I.E.,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya B.A., LL.B.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
6. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
7. Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee, Kt., M.A., D.L., Ph.D., and
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha seconded the motion.

Professor Seshadri moved that Babu Bhagavan Dass, M.A., be also assigned to the Faculty of Theology and Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha seconded the motion.

The motion, as amended, was put to the vote and was carried unanimously.

5. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru moved that the following gentlemen be assigned to the Faculty of Law:—

1. The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Dr. Sundar Lal, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,
2. Sir Gooroo Dass Banerjee, Kt., M.A., D.L., Ph.D.,
3. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Ashutosh Mukerji, Kt., M.A., D.L., D.Sc., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., F.R.S.E., F.A.S.B.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., and
5. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.

The motion was seconded by Professor Seshadri, and on being put to the vote was carried unanimously.

6. Professor Shyama Charan De moved that the following gentlemen be elected members of the Syndicate:—

1. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
4. Professor A. W. Ward, M.A.,
5. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
6. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
7. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
8. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
9. Professor Pundi Seshadri, M.A.,
10. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
11. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
12. Professor Lakshmi Narain, M.A.,
13. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
14. Professor Madhavarao Balaji Rane, M.A., and
15. Pandit Ambadas Shastri.

Professor Lakshmi Narayan seconded the motion, and it was carried unanimously.

7. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur moved that, under Chapter IV, Regulation 1, the Board of Studies

should be constituted in the Faculty of Arts for the following, *viz.*:—

English,	Economics,
Philosophy,	Sanskrit & Pali,
History,	Arabic & Persian,
Mathematics,	Indian Vernaculars ;

and in the Faculty of Science, the Boards of Studies be constituted for—

Chemistry,	Mathematics,
Physics,	Biology,

and that the Board of Studies in each of these subjects be constituted of not more than seven members.

Professor Lakshmi Narain seconded the motion.

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha proposed that the Indian Vernaculars be not grouped under one head and entrusted to a single Board, and moved that separate Boards be constituted for—

1. Hindi,
2. Urdu,
3. Bengali,
4. Gujrati and Mahrati,
5. Tamil and Telugu ; and

that each of the said Boards be constituted of three members.

This was seconded by Professor Seshadri.

The motion, as amended, was put to the vote and carried unanimously.

8. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha moved that under Chapter IV, Regulation 1, the Board of Studies should be constituted in the Faculty of Oriental Learning and in the Faculty of Theology in the following subjects, and that each of the said Boards be constituted of not more than five members:—

*Faculty of Oriental Learning :*

1. Veda-Shrauta,
2. Dharma Shashtra and Agama,
3. Purana and Itihasa,
4. Purva Mimansa,
5. Vedanta,



6. Sankhya-Yoga,
7. Nyaya-Vaisesika,
8. Vyakarana,
9. Kavya Sahitya,
10. Jyautisha,
11. Vaidyaka,
12. Pali and Prakrita.

*Faculty of Theology :*

1. Veda-Shrauta,
2. Dharma Shastra and Agama,
3. Karmakanda,
4. Purana and Itihasa, "
5. Purva Mimansa,
6. Vedanta,
7. Sankhya-Yoga,
8. Nyaya-Vaisesika,
9. Jyautisha.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya seconded the motion, and it was carried unanimously.

9. Professor Bertram Keightley proposed that, under Regulation 1, Chapter VIII of the Regulations, the following gentlemen be appointed members of the Library Committee:—

1. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
2. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
3. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
5. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A.,
6. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
7. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
8. Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A.

The motion was seconded by Professor Seshadri and carried unanimously.

SUNDAR LAL,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

---

**No. 4:**

THE 7TH NOVEMBER, 1916.—12-15 P.M.

**Present :**

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,  
*Vice-Chancellor, in the chair, •*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
6. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
7. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
8. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL. B., and
9. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.

1. On the motion of Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously resolved that a Committee, consisting of—

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya B.A., LL.B.,  
Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,

The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,  
Babu Iswar Saran, B.A., and

Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan, B.A.

with powers to co-opt members, be appointed to organise the collection of funds for the University and that Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan be appointed convener of the same.

2. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously resolved that a Committee consisting of—

The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,  
The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,  
Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, B.A., LL.B.,  
Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., and  
The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.

be appointed to form the Finance Committee, and that Dr. Sundar Lal be appointed convener of the same.

3. On the motion of Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, seconded by Rai Purnendu Narayan Singh Bahadur, it was unanimously resolved that a Committee consisting of—

The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,  
Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O.,  
The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,  
Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,  
Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,  
The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., and  
Babu Upendra Nath Basu, B.A., LL.B.

be appointed as Building Committee to arrange for the construction of the University Buildings and generally to deal with all matters relating to buildings, and that the Superintendent of Works for the time being be appointed its convener.

4. On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was unanimously resolved

(1) That Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O., be appointed Chief Engineer, and

(2) That the Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh be asked to lend the services of Babu Jwala Prasad, B.A., C.E., on the usual terms and that he be appointed Superintendent of Works from the date he takes over charge of his duties.

5. On the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously resolved that the Superintendent of Works for

the time being be authorised on behalf of the University to sign and execute contracts in accordance with the instructions of the Building Committee and that the Registrar of the University for the time being be authorised to sign all other contracts.

6. On the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, the meeting was adjourned to 4-15 P.M., the same day.

SUNDAR LAL,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

---

## No. 1.

THE 7TH NOVEMBER, 1916.--1 P.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,  
*Vice-Chancellor, in the chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
5. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
6. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
7. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
9. Robert Paget Dewhurst, Esq., M.A., I.C.S.,
10. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
11. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
12. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.,
13. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A., and
14. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.

1. On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, the Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E., was elected Dean of the Faculty, under Regulation 1 of Chapter III of the Regulations.

2. On the motion of Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, seconded by Professor Bertram Keightley, the co-option of members

under Regulation 12 of Chapter III of the Regulations was postponed to the next meeting of the Faculty.

3. It was unanimously resolved that the following gentlemen be appointed members of the Board of Studies, under Regulation 1 of Chapter IV of the Regulations, and the gentleman named as convener for each Board be appointed its convener :---

*For English :*

The Hon'ble Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, M.A.,  
Robert Paget Dewhurst, Esq., M.A.,  
Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,  
Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,  
Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A., and  
Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.  
*Convener*—Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.

*For Philosophy :*

Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,  
Dr. A. Venis, M.A., D.Litt., C.I.E.,  
Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,  
Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A., and  
Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.  
*Convener*—Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.

4. The following names were then proposed for the Board of Studies for History :--

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M.A.
2. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
3. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed to add to this Board the name of Professor Sri Prakash, B.A. (Cantab.)

The Vice-Chancellor pointed out that he was not a member of the Faculty of Arts.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that Professor Sri Prakash be co-opted a member of the Faculty of Arts and the question of his co-option be considered as a special matter. On the votes being taken, five were in favour of reconsidering resolution No. 2 and

only one vote was against it. Resolution 2 being reconsidered, the name of Professor Sri Prakash was proposed for co-option as a member of the Faculty and the proposal was carried unanimously.

The name of Professor Sri Prakash was then added to the names proposed for Board of Studies for History and that Board was, thus, unanimously resolved to consist of the following gentlemen:—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M.A.,
2. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
3. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A., and
4. Professor Sri Prakash, B.A. (Cantab.)

*Convener*—Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.

5. It was unanimously resolved to appoint the following members for the Boards of Studies mentioned below with the conveners named there:—

#### *For Mathematics:*

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
2. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A., and
3. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.

*Convener*—Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.

#### *For Economics:*

1. Professor Manohar Lal, M.A.,
2. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., and
3. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.

*Convener*—Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.

#### *For Sanskrit and Pali:*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E.,
4. Dr. A. Venis, M.A., D.Litt., C.I.E.,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, and
6. Pandit Ram Avatar Pande, M.A.

*Convener*—Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.

#### *For Arabic and Persian:*

1. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
2. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A., and
3. Mr. R. P. Dewhurst, M.A.

*Convener*—Mr. R. P. Dewhurst, M.A.

*For Hindi :*

1. Pandit Ram Avatar Pande, M.A.,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., and
3. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.

*Convener*—Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.

*For Urdu :*

1. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., and
2. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

*Convener*—Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A.

*For Bengali :*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M.A., and
2. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.

*Convener*—Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.

SUNDAR LAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*



# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

---

## ' No. 1.

7TH NOVEMBER, 1916.—2 P.M.

### Present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,  
*in the chair.*
2. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
3. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
4. Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A.,
5. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A., and
6. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., was unanimously elected Dean of the Faculty, under Regulation 1, of Chapter III of the Regulations.

2. The following gentlemen were unanimously co-opted as members of the Faculty, under Regulation 12 of Chapter III of the Regulations :—

1. Professor Abhai Charan Sanyal, M.A.,
2. Professor Anoda Prasad Sarkar, M.A., D.Sc.,
3. Dr. Sridhar Nehru, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph. D.,
4. Professor Umesh Chandra Ghose, M.A.
5. Professor H. C. Ahuja, B.Sc., and
6. Professor Dakshina Ranjan Bhattacharya, M.A.,

3. Resolved unanimously that the following Boards be constituted as below with a convener to each :—

*For Chemistry :*

1. Professor Abhaya Charan Sanyal, M.A.,
2. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
3. Professor Anoda Prasad Sarkar, M.A., D.Sc.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.
5. Professor Madhava Rao Balaji Rane, M.A.

*Convener*—Professor Madhava Rao Balaji Rane, M.A.

*For Physics :*

1. Professor C. V. Raman, M.A.
2. Professor A. W. Ward, M.A.,
3. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
4. Dr. Sridhar Nehru, M.A., (Cantab.), Ph.D (Heidelbergh),
5. Professor Prafulla Kumar Datta, M.A.,

*Convener*—Professor Prafulla Kumar Datta, M.A.

*For Mathematics :*

1. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Ashutosh Mukerji, Kt., M.A., D.L.,  
D.Sc., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., F.R.S.E., F.A.S.B.,
2. Professor A. W. Ward, M.A.,
3. Professor Umesh Chandra Ghose, M.A.,
4. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A., and
5. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.

*Convener*—Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.

*For Biology :*

1. Professor Dakshina Ranjan Bhattacharya, M.A.,
2. Professor H. C. Ahuja, B.Sc.

*Convener*—Professor H. C. Ahuja, B.Sc.

GYANENDRA NATH CHAKRAVARTI,

*Chairman.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.

## No. 1.

7TH NOVEMBER, 1916.—2-15 P.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,  
*Vice-Chancellor, in the chair,*
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL.B., and
3. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was resolved

(1) that the following gentlemen be co-opted as members of the Faculty under Regulation 12, Chapter III of the Regulations :—

Dr. Sir Rash Bihary Ghose, Kt., M.A., D.L., Ph.D., C.S.I., C.I.E.,  
The Hon'ble Pandit Moti Lal Nehru,  
The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,  
The Hon'ble Justice Sadasiva Iyer and  
The Hon'ble Justice Shadi Lal : *and*

(2) That Dr. Sir Rash Bihari Ghose be elected Dean of the Faculty, under Regulation 1, Chapter III of the Regulations.

SUNDAR LAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING.

---

## No. 1.

7TH NOVEMBER, 1916.— 2 P.M.

### Present :

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M. A.

*Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the chair.*

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,

Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.,

Mr. R. P. Dewhurst, M.A., and

Pandit Ambadas Shastri.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt., was unanimously elected Dean of the Faculty, under Regulation 1, Chapter III of the Regulations.

2. The following gentlemen were co-opted as members of the Faculty, under Regulation 12, of Chapter III of the Regulations :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Sri Krishna Shastri,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Chitradhar Misra,
3. Pandit Hathibhai Hari Shankar Shastri,
4. Pandit Madhava Shastri Ghate,
5. Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Subramaniya Shastri,
7. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna,
8. Pandit Jaideva Misra,
9. Pandit Nityanand Pant,
10. Pandit Sri Ramacharya,
11. Pandit Venkatesh Chariya,
12. Pandit Umacharana Kaviraja and
13. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha.

3. Under Regulation 1, Chapter IV of the Regulations, it was resolved to appoint the following Boards of Studies, with their respective conveners:—

### BOARDS OF STUDIES :

#### (a) *Veda Shrauta :*

1. Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri,
2. Pandit Mahadeva Shastri Ghate,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,  
*Convener :* Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.

#### (b) *Dharmashastra and Agama :*

1. Pandit Nityananda Panth,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Chitradhar Misra,
3. Pandit Panchanan Tarkabhushan,  
*Convener ;* Pandit Nityananda Panth.

#### (c) *Purana and Itihasa :*

1. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL. B.,
2. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna,
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M.A.  
*Convener :* Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.

#### (d) *Purva-Mimansa :*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Chitradhar Misra,
2. Pandit Subramanya Shastri,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D. Litt.,  
*Convener :* Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D. Litt.

#### (e) *Vedanta :*

1. Pandit Hathibhai Shastri,
2. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
4. Pandit Venkateshcharya Shastri.  
*Convener :* Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.

#### (f) *Sankhya—Yoga.*

1. Pandit Vama Charan,
2. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
3. Pandit Srikrishna Shastri,  
*Convener :* Pandit Vama Charan.

(g) *Nyaya—Vaisheshika* :

1. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.

Convener : Pandit Ambadas Shastri.

(h) *Vyakarana* :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Chitradhar Misra,
2. Pandit Jaideva Misra,
3. Pandit Nityananda Panth.

Convener : Pandit Jaideva Misra.

(i) *Kavya—Sahitya* :

1. Pandit Ram Avatar Pande, M. A.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M. A., C.I.E.,
3. Pandit Srikrishna Shastri,
4. Pandit Nityananda Panth.

Convener : Pandit Ram Avatar Pande, M. A.

(j) *Jyautisha* :

1. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha,
2. Pandit Panchanan Tarkaratna,
3. Pandit Mahadeva Shastri Ghate.

Convener : Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha.

(k) *Vaidyaka* :

1. Pandit Umacharana Kaviraja.

(l) *Pali and Prakrit* :

1. Dr. A. Venis, M.A., D.Litt. C.I.E.,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M. A., C.I.E.,
3. Pandit Ram Avatar Pande, M. A.

Convener : Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri, M. A.

4. To enable this Faculty to co-opt more members to strengthen the Boards of Studies in *Vaidyaka* and *Jyautisha*, it was resolved that the Senate be requested to increase the number of members of the Faculty by at least five members.

5. Resolved that the Boards of Studies of this Faculty should co-operate with those of the Faculty of Theology in fixing courses of studies for subjects common to both.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

Chairman.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

---

## No. 1.

7TH NOVEMBER, 1916.—2-30 P.M.

### Present :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Natha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida., and
5. Babu Bhagavan Dass, M.A.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., was unanimously elected Dean of the Faculty, under Regulation 1, Chapter III of the Regulations.

2. The following gentlemen were co-opted as members of the Faculty, under Regulation 12, Chapter III of the Regulations :—

1. Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri,
2. Pandit Madhava Shastri Ghate,
3. Pandit Gauri Nath Dikshit,
4. Pandit Ganesha Shastri, of Goshala, Ajodhya,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Sri Krishna Shastri of Patiala,
6. Pandit Krishnanath Vamana Shastri, of Poona,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushana  
of Government. Sanskrit College, Calcutta,
8. Pandit Virupaksha Shastri of Sringeri,
9. Pandit Deshikacharya of Tirupati.

3. Under Regulation 1, Chapter IV of the Regulations, it was resolved to appoint the following Boards of Studies, with their conveners:—

(a) *Veda-Shrauta* :

1. Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri,
2. Pandit Mahadeva Shastri Ghate,
3. Pandit Gauri Nath Dikshit,
4. Pandit Ganesha Shastri,

*Convener* : Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri.

(b) *Dharmashastra and Agama* :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushana,
2. Pandit Virupaksha Shastri,

*Convener* : Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramesha Nath Tarkabhushana.

(c) *Karmakanda* :

1. Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri,
2. Pandit Mahadeva Shastri Ghate,
3. Pandit Gauri Nath Dikshit,
4. Pandit Ganesha Shastri.

*Convener* : Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri.

(d) *Purana, and Itihasa* :

1. Pandit Sri Krishna Shastri,
2. Pandit Krishnanath Vamana Shastri.

*Convener* : Pandit Srikrishna Shastri.

(e) *Purva-Mimansa* :

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
2. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,

*Convener* : Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D. Litt.

(f) *Vedanta* :

1. Pandit Deshikacharya,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushana,
3. Hathiabhai Shastri.

*Convener* : Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramesha Nath Tarkabhushana.



*(g) Nyaya-Vaishisika :*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
  2. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
  3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
- Convener :* Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M. A., D. Litt.

*(h) Sanichya-Yoga :*

1. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
  2. Pandit Srikrishna Shastri.
  3. Mahamahopadhyaya Lakshman Shastri Dravida.
- Convener :* Pandit Amba Das Shastri.

*(i) Jyautisha :*

1. Pandit Mahadeva Shastri Ghate.

4. It was resolved that, as the subject of *Jyautish* is not adequately represented on the Faculty and the Board of Studies, it be recommended that, to enable the Faculty to co-opt more members, the Senate be requested to increase the number of members of the Faculty by at least five more names.

5. It was further resolved that the Board of Studies of this Faculty should co-operate with the Board of Studies of the Faculty of Oriental Learning in prescribing courses of study for subjects common to both the Faculties.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

*Chairman.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

---

**No. 1. •**

7TH NOVEMBER, 1916.—4 P.M.

**Present:**

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL.D., C.I.E.,  
*Vice-Chancellor, in the chair.*,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor*,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
6. Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
7. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
8. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
9. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
10. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
11. Professor Shyama Charan De, M.A.,
12. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M.A.,
13. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
14. Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., and
15. Professor M. B. Rane, M.A.

1. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, it was unanimously resolved that the present staff of the Hindu University office do continue to work for the present.

2. On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Professor Tej Bahadur Sapru, it was unanimously resolved that applications for the post of Librarian be invited by advertisement in leading newspapers in India in accordance with the terms, the Council may decide upon.

SUNDAR LAL,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

## No. 5.

7TH NOVEMBER, 1916.—4-15 P.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., LL. D., C.I.E.,  
*Vice-Chancellor, in the chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
6. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
7. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
8. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
9. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., and
10. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.

1. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously resolved to allot a sum of Rupees six lacs for the acquisition of the site and a sum of Rupees twelve lacs for the construction of the necessary buildings.

2. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, the following resolution was unanimously adopted :—

“It be resolved that, as the money is immediately required for the acquisition of land and the construction of the University buildings, and, as the market for the sale of Government Promissory Notes in which the funds of the University have been invested is at present unfavourable, the amount required should be raised by arranging

for an overdraft to the extent of six lacs from the Bank, on the security of the Government Promissory Notes held in safe custody by the Bank of Bengal, and that the Bank be asked to sanction the overdraft at as low a rate of interest as possible, and that the Council authorises the Vice-Chancellor to negotiate and conclude with the Bank the transaction on the best terms available."

3. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was resolved that the Committee for the collection of funds be asked to issue an appeal in the name of the Council of the University to subscribers of the University Fund to pay the amount promised by them and also to the general public to help the University with funds, to enable the Council to erect the necessary buildings of the University.

4. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Dr. Ganganath Jha, it was unanimously resolved—

- (a) that the pay of the Registrar be fixed at Rs. 500 per mensem.
- (b) that the pay of the Librarian be fixed at Rs. 300 per mensem.
- (c) that the pay of the Professor of English be fixed at Rs. 750-50-1,000 per mensem.
- (d) that the pay of the second Professor of English be fixed at Rs. 300 per mensem rising to Rs. 500.

5. On the motion of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, the consideration of the other items of the Budget was postponed to the next meeting. It was further resolved to refer in the meantime the other items of the budget to the Finance Committee for consideration and report.

SUNDAR LAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

---

## No. 6.

THE 17TH DECEMBER, 1916.—11 A.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Pandit Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, B.A., L.L.D.,  
C.I.E., *in the chair.*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, .
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. Pandit Chhedalal, B.A.,
5. The Hon'ble Babu Motichand, C.I.E.,
6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
7. Babu Nihal Chand, B.A.,
8. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C. I. E., M.V.O.,
9. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., *and*
10. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.

### 1. Read—

- (1) Minutes of the meeting of the Council held on  
the 6th November, 1916, at 1 P.M.;
- (2) Minutes of the adjourned meeting of the Council  
held on the 6th November, 1916, at 5 P.M.;
- (3) Minutes of the adjourned meeting of the Council  
held on the 7th November, 1916, at 7-30 A.M.;
- (4) Minutes of the adjourned meeting of the Council  
held on the 7th November, 1916, at 12-15 P.M. ;  
and
- (5) Minutes of the adjourned meeting of the Council  
held on the 7th November, 1916, at 4-15 P.M. :

On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously resolved to confirm the minutes.

2. The Vice-Chancellor reported that, in accordance with Resolution 2 of the adjourned meeting of the Council held on the 7th November, 1916, at 4-15 P.M., he had arranged with the Bank of Bengal for an overdraft to the extent of rupees six lacs, at rupees five and annas eight per cent per annum, on the security of the Government Promissory Notes, held in safe custody by the Bank.

3. Read letter, dated 16th December, 1916 (with its enclosures), of the Conveñer of the Sub-committee appointed under Resolution 1 of the adjourned meeting of the Council held on the 7th November, 1916, at 12-15 P.M., to organise the collection of funds for the University: on the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha seconded by Babu Nihal Chand it was unanimously resolved:—

(a) That Babu Bhagavan Das, be requested to take, in consultation with the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, such action as may be practicable, to raise funds for the University during the Christmas week in Lucknow, and

(b) That a further report be called for from the Committee as to the line on which work should be undertaken in future.

4. The Vice-Chancellor reported that the Finance Committee appointed under Resolution 2 of the adjourned meeting of the Council held on the 7th November, 1916, at 12-15 P.M., had not concluded its labours although the Committee had met twice to consider the question referred to it, and that the matter was not ripe for consideration of the Council. He further said that time had arrived for the removal of the University Office from Allahabad to Benares; and in that event, it would be necessary to appoint a steno-typist for his office at Allahabad. He therefore suggested that the provision in the budget for the establishment of the Vice-Chancellor's Office should be considered.

On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti

Bahadur seconded by Babu Nihal Chand it was unanimously resolved that provision in the tentative Budget for the Vice-Chancellor's Office establishment be sanctioned and the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to appoint a stenotypist for his office, on a salary of Rs. 100 rising to Rs. 150, per mensem.

5. (a) Read copy of the proceedings of the meeting of the Building Committee held on the 3rd December, 1916, together with its enclosures: on the motion of Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur seconded by Dr. Ganga Nath Jha it was unanimously resolved—

(i) That the resolutions arrived at by the Sub-Committee be approved, save as to resolution No. III.

(ii) That the triangular plot and the land covered by the Hardinge Road referred to in Resolution No. III of the Building Committee be not given up, but that the same be acquired by the University.

(b) Read letter of Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur dated the 26th November, 1916, expressing his inability to take up the entire responsibility of the post of the Chief Engineer, especially during the next six months owing to his appointment on the Public Works Commission. On being pressed by the meeting, Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur agreed to withdraw the letter and accepted his appointment as honorary Chief Engineer of the University.

(c) Read and recorded the letter of the Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, dated the 2nd December, 1916, and numbered as 3815 I. E., conveying the sanction of the Government under Article 762 of the Civil Service Regulations, to transfer the services of Babu Jwala Prasad, Executive Engineer, for a period of three years in connection with the construction of the buildings for the Benares Hindu University.

(d) On the motion of Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur it was unanimously resolved that three shall form the quorum for the Building Committee.

6. (a) Read copies of the proceedings of the meetings



held on the 3rd December and the 16th December, 1916, of the Committee appointed under Resolution 7 of the adjourned meeting of the Council held on the 6th November, 1916, at 5 P.M., for the management of the landed properties owned by the University : On the motion of Dr. Ganga Nath Jha seconded by Babu Nihal Chand it was unanimously resolved to approve the resolutions arrived at by the Sub-Committee.

(b) Read letter, dated the 8th December, 1916, from Miss Arundale, referred to in Resolution IV of the meeting of the Building Committee held on the 16th December 1916. On the motion of Babu Bhagavan Das seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, the following resolution was unanimously passed :—

“The Council regrets that it is not in a position to part with or transfer the land for building purposes ; but if the use of any portion of the land referred to in the letter is required for a playground, as Mrs. Annie Besant mentioned when she was present at one of the meetings of the College Committee, this Committee will be glad to permit such use of it free of any charge, till such time as the land is not required by the University for its own purposes when it is to be vacated by the Theosophical Society..

(c) Read letter, dated 3rd December, 1916, from Mr. Vikramajit Singh of Cawnpore and the correspondence connected therewith relating to a suggestion by His Holiness Sri Swami Atmanand Saraswati of a sale to him of village Gahiapa, Mahal Janki Bai, in the District of Cawnpore, belonging to the Hindu University Society :

On the motion of Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur seconded by the Hon'ble Babu Motichand it was unanimously

*Resolved* that Babu Vikramajit Singh be informed that, in the opinion of this Council, it was not desirable to sell the village in question.

(d) Read a letter, without date, from Mahant Anandgir of Mirzapur, asking for a lease of village, which the said Mahant had given in gift to the University, on Rupees 1,200 a year :

On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was resolved to refer the letter to the Committee in charge of the landed estates.

7. Read report of the Sub-Committee appointed under Resolution 6 (b) of the adjourned meeting of the Council held at 5 P.M., on the 6th November 1916 :

On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously resolved that the report of the Sub-Committee be accepted and that the donor be asked to remodel his scheme on the lines suggested in the report of the Sub-Committee.

8. Read report of the Central Hindu College Magazine Sub-Committee dated the 21st November, 1916 :

On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously resolved—

(a) that the publication of the Central Hindu College Magazine be continued and that Mr. Sri Prakash be requested to continue to act as its editor up to the end of June, 1917, and .

(b) that the Magazine Sub-Committee be requested to prepare in the meantime a definite scheme for the improvement of the Magazine. The Council will be prepared to consider a scheme which will not involve to start with a deficit exceeding Rs. 5,000 a year.

9. On the motion of Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, the following bills were passed subject to any scrutiny by the auditor, and it was resolved that Mr. Guru Prasad Dhawan be requested to scrutinize all bills before they are laid before the meeting :—

*Details of Bills received for payment from the 1st November 1916 to the 15th December, 1916.*

Serial No.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	
	<b>Hindu University Office.</b>	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
79	Salary bill of Babu Beni Madho Mehrotra for the month of October, 1916.	150 0 0	
80	Salary bill of Office Staff and Bungalow rents for the month of October, 1916.	212 11 3	
81	Printing charges bill No. 4315 ...	480 10 0	
82	Lucknow District Committee Establishment bills for July, August and September, 1916.	30 0 0	
83	Salary bill of Babu Beni Madho Mehrotra for the month of November, 1916.	150 0 0	
84	Salary bill of Office Staff and Bungalow rent for November, 1916.	211 6 3	
85	Contingent bill for November, 1916.	151 13 9	1,386 9 3
	<b>Land Acquisition.</b>		
	Collector of Benares, Land Acquisition Account.	3,10,000 0 0	3,10,000 0 0
	<b>C. H. College, Boarding House and Library.</b>		
137	College salary bill for October 1916.	3,542 6 0	
138	College salary bill No. 63 ...	42 0 0	
139	Hot weather charges bill No. 78	6 13 0	
140	Ditto ditto No. 76	70 2 6	
141	Chemical bill No. 64 ...	136 11 0	
142	Fees refund bill No. 60 ...	26 8 0	
143	Salary bill of Prof. Nehal Karan Sethi for September 1916.	58 1 3	
144	Printing bill No. 72 ...	2 15 0	
	Chemical bill No. 72 ...	5 10 0	
	Physical bill No. 72 ...	2 11 0	
145	Famine allowance bill for July, and August No. 65.	14 0 0	
146	House rent bill No 82 (Professor's).	115 0 0	
147	Scholarship bill No. 67 ...	122 12 0	
148	Scholarship bill No. 79 ...	122 12 0	
149	Ditto No. 83 ...	122 12 0	

Serial No.	Particulars.	Amount.		
		Rs.	a.	p.
150	Chemical bill No. 84 ... ..	3	2	0
151	Furniture repair bill No. 77 ... ..	5	12	0
152	Library Salary bill for October 1916.	50	9	6
153	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 68.	4	5	0
154	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 87.	40	0	0
155	Library Ditto bill No. 73 ..	32	14	0
156	" Ditto bill No. 61 ...	12	1	0
157	" Ditto bill No. 62 ...	12	13	0
158	Famine allowance bill No. 66 ...	3	0	0
159	Contingency bill No. 69 ...	9	2	0
160	Boarding House salary bill No. 86	171	0	0
161	Ditto Contingency bill No. 85 ...	22	5	0
162	Rent bill No. 545 ... ..	20	0	0
163	Ditto No. 544 ... ..	34	0	0
164	Boarding House Repair bill No. 531.	102	0	6
165	Boarding House Repair bill No. 534.	122	13	6
166	Boarding House Repair bill No. 537.	55	1	3
167	Boarding House Repair bill No. 535.	85	8	0
168	Boarding House Repair bill No. 536.	177	5	3
169	College salary bill for November 1916.	3,695	1	6
170	Library salary bill for November 1916.	52	1	6
171	Professor's house rent bill No. 109.	115	0	0
172	Scholarship bill No. 108 ...	122	12	0
173	Physics bill No. 112 ... ..	113	1	0
174	Furniture Repair bill No. 113 ...	6	8	6
175	Chemical bill No. 116 ... ..	195	4	0
176	Recoupment bill No. 95 ... ..	176	9	3
177	Boarding House salary bill No. 110.	202	2	9
178	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 111.	29	11	0
179	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 94.	130	0	0
180	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 115.	6	3	0
181	Library Contingency bill No. 114	3	12	9
182	C. H. C salary bill No. 560 ...	2	0	0
183	Rent bill No. ... ..	34	0	0

Serial No.	Particulars.	Amount.	
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
184	Rent bill No. 567 ...	20 0 0	
185	Boarding House bill No. 96 ...	18 12 0	
186	Furniture bill No. 100 ...	50 0 0	
187	Biology bill No. 105 ...	207 10 0	
188	Ditto No. 104 ...	61 8 0	
189	Athletics bill No. 97 ...	500 0 0	
190	Mr. P. Seshadri's T. A. bill No. 91	187 0 0	
191	Repair bill No. 90 (In part) ...	4 9 9	
192	Boarding House Printing bill No. 89.	37 15 0	
193	Furniture Repair bill No. 88 ...	30 0 0	
194	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 98.	46 7 0	
195	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 99.	55 3 0	
196	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 101.	49 0 0	
197	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 92.	33 2 0	
198	Library Contingency bill No. 93	5 14 0	11,646 1 9
<b>C. H. C. School Expenditure.</b>			
61	School Salary bill for October 1916.	2,025 6 5	
	House allowance bill for October 1916.	6 4 0	
62	Scholarship bill for July, August and September 1916, bill No. 17	94 2 0	
63	Hot weather charges bill No. 18 ...	106 5 9	
64	Salary bill for November 1916 ...	2,079 2 5	
65	Hot weather charges bill No. 29 ...	87 7 0	
66	Miscellaneous charges bill No. 30	3 8 0	
67	Ditto bill No. 46 ...	7 12 0	
68	Building Repair bill No. 32 ...	1 7 9	
69	Ditto bill No. 35 ...	19 4 3	
70	Ditto bill No. 49 ...	32 8 9	
71	Ditto bill No. 48 ...	135 8 6	
72	New furniture bill No. 34 ...	102 8 0	
73	Ditto bill No. 52 ...	183 4 0	
74	Furniture Repair bill No. 50 ...	69 11 9	
75	Ditto bill No. 33 ...	11 4 0	
76	Ditto bill No. 47 ...	19 1 0	
77	Scholarship bill No. 54 ...	31 6 0	
78	Ditto bill No. 38 ...	31 6 0	
79	Maps and Globes bill No. 43 ...	10 3 0	
80	Chemical apparatus bill No. 45 ...	4 15 0	
81	Books and Magazines bill No. 36	47 5 0	

Serial No.	Particulars.	Amount.			Rs. a. p.
		Rs.	a.	p.	
82	Books and Magazine bill No. 44 ...	19	4	0	
83	Stationery and Printing bill No. 41	6	13	6	
84	Ditto ditto No. 40	8	6	9	
85	Ditto ditto No. 39	9	12	0	
86	Stationery and Printing bill No. 37.	21	12	0	
87	Stationery and Printing bill No. 53.	25	12	0	
88	Recoupment bill No. 51 ...	59	8	3	
89	Recoupment bill No. 42 ...	76	6	3	5,337 7 4
<b>R. S. Pathshala Expenditure.</b>					
20	Salary bill for October 1916, bills No. 542 and 543.	494	11	0	
21	Boarding House expense bill No. 533.	122	10	0	
22	Contingency bill No. 532 ...	10	0	0	
23	Salary bills Nos. 568 and 569 ...	494	11	0	
24	Scholarship bill No. 572 ...	13	8	0	
25	Boarding House expense bill for November 1916, No. 575.	124	7	0	1,259 15 0
<b>C. H. C. Managing Committee Office Expenditure.</b>					
24	Salary bill for October 1916 as per bills Nos. 540 and 541.	159	13	6	
25	Stable expense bill No. 546 ...	43	1	0	
26	Salary of stable staff for August 1916.	36	0	0	
27	Stable expenses bill No. 548 ...	40	15	3	
28	Salary of stable staff for September 1916.	36	0	0	
29	Stable expenses bill No. 550 ...	43	5	0	
30	Salary of stable staff for October 1916.	36	0	0	
31	Office salary bill for November 1916, Nos 570 and 571.	160	5	6	
32	Stable expenses bill No. 561 ...	41	4	3	
33	Salary of stable staff for November 1916, No. 562.	36	0	0	
34	Recoupment bill ...	690	6	0	1,323 2 6

Serial No.	Particulars.	Amount.			Rs. a. p.
		Rs.	a.	p.	
	<b>P. W. Department Expenditure.</b>				
35	Building Staff Salary for October 1916, bill No. 552.	138	0	0	
36	Salary bill of Babu Kanti Bhusan	20	0	0	
37	Staff Salary for November 1916, bill No. 565.	138	0	0	296 0 0
	<b>C. H. C. Magazine Expenditure.</b>				
38	Magazine postage bill No. 538 ...	72	7	3	
39	Ditto Contingency expenses bill No. 538.	5	14	6	
40	Magazine Printing bill No. 539 ...	110	0	0	
41	Ditto Salary bill No. 554 for October, 1916.	62	2	4	
42	Magazine Editor's allowance for October 1916, bill No. 555.	50	0	0	
43	Magazine Editor's allowance for November 1916, bill No. 564.	50	0	0	
44	Magazine Salary bill for November, bill No. 563.	60	0	0	
45	Magazine Printing bill No. 573 ...	99	0	0	
46	Ditto Recoupment bill No. 558	66	3	9	
47	Ditto Paper bill No. 475 ...	749	12	0	
48	Ditto ditto bill No. 557 ...	8	0	0	1,333 7 10

10. Read letter, dated 29th July 1916, together with its enclosures, from Pandit Manohar Lal of Kashmir :

On the motion of Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously resolved that Mr. Guru Prasad Dhawan be asked to put up all the correspondence relating to the subject, and the consideration of the matter be adjourned till then.

11. Read letter, dated 5th December 1916, and the correspondence referred to therein :

On the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was resolved that Mr. Guru Prasad Dhawan be authorized to

take the necessary action in the matter and to sign Vakalatnama and other necessary papers on behalf of the University.

12. Read letter, dated 8th December, 1916, from Messrs. Baij Nath Juggi Nath of Cawnpore, to the effect that the name of Lala Kamlapat be substituted in place of Lala Juggi Lal as a registered donor, as the amount of donation was subscribed by the firm of which Lala Kanhaiya Lal was the proprietor.

On the motion of the Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was resolved unanimously that the name of Lala Kamlapat be substituted in place of Lala Juggi Lal, as No. 203, in the list of registered donors, and that the list be corrected accordingly.

13. Read letter, dated 6th December 1916, from Mr. P. Krishna Menon of Ponani, S. Malabar. Madras Presidency, in reply to the communication sent to him with reference to Resolution No. 4 (a) of the adjourned meeting of the Council held on the 6th November 1916, at 5 P.M.:

On the motion of Babu Nihal Chand, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously resolved to sanction the payment of the amount due from him by instalments of Rs. 25 a month, with effect from 1st January 1917.

14. Read letter, dated 3rd December, 1916, from Babu Brahmananda Sinha, asking for three months' extension of leave:

On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Gangadhar Jha, it was unanimously resolved to extend the leave applied for on half-pay.

15. The Budget estimate of the Ranavir Pathshala was laid before the meeting and sanctioned, on the motion of Babu Bhagavan Das, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur.

SUNDARLAL,  
Vice-Chancellor.



# MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

---

## No. 2.

17TH FEBRUARY, 1917.—11 A.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., B.A., LL.D.,  
C.I.E., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
4. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A.,  
C.I.E., F.A.S.B.,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
8. Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi, M.A.,
9. Professor Radha Kumud Mukarji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
10. Professor Pundi Seshadri, M.A.,
11. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
12. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
13. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
14. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A., and
15. Professor Sri Prakash, B.A. (Cantab), Bar-at-law.

1. On the Faculty being assembled Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur stated that he had much pleasure to propose that the Faculty do place on record its gratitude to His Majesty the King for bestowing a Knighthood on the Vice-Chancellor of the University and to congratulate the Vice-Chancellor on the honour conferred. The motion was

passed unanimously, and the Vice-Chancellor thanked the members present for their kind congratulations.

2. On the motion of Professor Bertram Keightley, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, the minutes of the meeting of the Faculty held on the 7th November, 1916, were confirmed.

3. On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, seconded by Professor P. Seshadri, it was unanimously resolved to limit the number of co-opted members to be elected then to fifteen, as it was desired to leave room for co-opting more members when the University Staff was appointed.

4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur proposed the names of the following gentlemen for co-option as members of the Faculty :—

1. Pandit Vinayak Manekar, Head Pandit, Jai Narain's Collegiate School, Benares.
2. Babu Sitaram, B.A., Assistant Inspector of Schools, Benares.
3. Kaviraj Gopinath, Saraswati Bhawan, Benares.
4. Babu Bireswar Banerji, M.A., Professor, Central Hindu College, Benares.
5. Vinayak Nand Shankar Mehta, Esq., B.A., I.C.S., Joint Magistrate, Mirzapur.
6. Dr. Ganesh rajsad, M.A., D.Sc., Professor, College of Science, Calcutta.
7. Dahyabhai Pitambardas Derasari, Esq., Bar-at-Law, Ahmedabad.
8. Babu Raghurib Prasad Varma, M.A., Executive Engineer, Durga Kund, Benares.
9. Tukaram Krishna Laddu, Esq., B.A. (Cantab), Ph.D., Professor, Queen's College, Benares.
10. Babu Bijoy Kumar Sarkar, B.A. (Harvard), Professor, Central Hindu College, Benares.

Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi proposed the names of the following gentlemen for co-option as members of the Faculty :—

1. Munshi Ganeshi Lal, B.A. (Alld.), and M.F. (Punjab), Professor of Arabic and Persian, Kayestha Pathshala, Allahabad.
2. Pandit Hirdaya Nath Kunzru, B.A., 2, Bank Road, Allahabad.

3. Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B., Shanti Kunj, Benares.
4. Pandit Brij Narain Chakbast, B.A., LL.B., Golaganj, Lucknow,

Professor P. Seshadri proposed the names of the following gentlemen for co-option as members of the Faculty :—

1. Mr. Ramarayanimgar, M.A., of Kalahasti (Dt. North Arcot), Madras Presidency.
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Swaminath Iyer, of Presidency College, Madras.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri proposed the name of.—

Pandit Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A., Vedant-Shastri, Central Hindu College, Benares,

for co-option as a member of the Faculty.

Professor P. B. Adhikari proposed the name of—

Babu Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A., of the Central Hindu College, Benares,

for co-option as a member of the Faculty.

Professor Bhagavan Das proposed the names of—

1. Pandit Ram Narain Misra, B.A., Head Master, Harish Chandra High School, Benares,
2. Babu Shyam Sundar Das, B.A., Head Master, Kali Charan High School, Lucknow.

for co-option as members of the Faculty.

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha stated that the Board of Studies in Gujarati and Marathi and in Tamil and Telugu have not yet been constituted, as there was at present no member of the Faculty who could be assigned to these Boards. He proposed the election, in the first instance, of members who could be assigned to serve on these Boards.

The motion was seconded by Professor P. Seshadri. The following gentlemen were then unanimously co-opted members of the Faculty :—

1. Vinayak Nand Shankar Mehta, Esq., B.A., I.C.S., Mirzapur,
2. Tukaram Krishna Laddu, Esq., B.A. (Cantab), Ph.D., Queen's College, Benares,
3. Mr. Ramarayanimgar, M.A., of Kalahasti (Madras),
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Swaminath Iyer, of Presidency College, Madras.

Votes were then taken for the election of the remaining eleven members for co-option. The result of the ballot was as follows :—

	No. of Votes.
Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc. ...	14
Babu Bireshwar Banerji, M.A. ...	11
Babu Bejoy Kumar Sarkar, A.B. (Harvard). ...	11
Pandit Ram Narain Misra, B.A., ...	11
Dahyabhai Pitambardas Derasari, Esq. ...	9
Kaviraj Gopinath. ...	9
Pandit Brij Narayan Chakbast B.A., LL.B. ...	9
Munshi Ganeshi Lal, B.A. (Alld.), M.F. (Punjab). ...	8
Babu Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A. ...	8
Pandit Iqbal Naryan Gurtu, M.A. LL.B. ...	7
Babu Raghupir Prasad Varma, M.A., C.E. ...	7
Pandit Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A. ...	7
Babu Sita Ram, B.A. ...	6
Pandit Hirdaya Nath Kunzru, B.A. ...	5
Pandit Vinayak Manekar. ...	3
Babu Shyam Sundar Das, B.A. ...	2

There being a tie between

Pandit Iqbal Narayan Gurtu,

Babu Raghupir Prasad Varma, and

Pandit Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya,

votes were again taken which resulted as follows :—

Pandit Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A. ...	8
Babu Raghupir Prasad Varma, M.A. ...	8
Pandit Iqbal Narayan Gurtu, M.A. ...	6

The gentlemen named below were then duly declared elected as co-opted members :—

Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.

Babu Bireshwar Banerji, M.A.

Babu Bejoy Kumar Sarkar, A.B. (Harvard).

Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A.

Dahyabhai Pitambardas Derasari, Esq.

Kaviraj Gopinath.

Pandit Brij Narain Chakbast, B.A., LL.B.

Munshi Ganeshi Lal, B.A. (Alld.), M.F. (Punjab)

Pandit Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A.

Babu Raghupir Prasad Varma, M.A., C.E.

Pandit Guru Parasanna Bhattacharya, M.A.

11. On the motion of Professor Bertram Keightley, seconded by Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, the following gentlemen were unanimously assigned to the Boards of Studies for the subjects mentioned, and the Conveners of the said Boards were appointed as noted below :—

*Gujarati and Marathi :*

Vinayak Nand Shankar Mehta, Esq., B.A., I.C.S.

Dahyabhai Pitambardas Derasari, Esq., Bar-at-Law.

Tukaran Krishna Laddu, Esq., B.A. (Cantab), Ph.D.

Convener :—Tukaram Krishna Laddu, Esq., B.A. (Cantab), Ph.D.

*Tamil and Telugu :*

Mr. Ramarayanimgar, M.A.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Swaminath Iyer.

Pundi Seshadri, Esq., M.A.

Convener :—Pundi Seshadri, Esq., M.A.

*Urdu :*

Pandit Brij Narain Chakbast, B.A., LL.B.

*Arabic and Persian :*

Munshi Ganeshi Lal, B.A., M. F.

*Economics :*

Babu Bejoy Kumar Sarkar, A. B. (Harvard).

*Mathematics :*

Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.

Babu Raghubir Prasad Varma, M.A., C.E.

*History :*

Pandit Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A.

SUNDARIAL,  
Vice-Chancellor  
and Dean of the Faculty.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

---

## No. 2.

17TH FEBRUARY, 1917.—1 P.M.

### Present:

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,  
*Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,*
2. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
3. „ Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
4. „ Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
5. „ Madhava Rao Balaji Rane, M.A.,
6. „ Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
7. „ Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
8. „ Abhay Charan Sanyal, M.A., and
9. „ Hari Chand Ahuja, B.Sc.

1. The Faculty of Science offers its cordial congratulations to the Vice-Chancellor upon the honour of Knighthood conferred upon him by His Gracious Majesty the King-Emperor.

2. The minutes of the last meeting held on the 7th November, 1916, were confirmed.

3. The courses of study in Chemistry were put up at the meeting, and there was some preliminary discussion regarding them, particularly as to the principles which should regulate them; but as the members had had no time for studying them, it was resolved that they should be referred

back to the Board for revision (if necessary) in the light of the remarks made by several members, and considered at the next meeting of the Faculty before which the courses should be sent to all the members.

4. The courses in Physics, Mathematics and Biology were put up, and it was resolved that they should all be printed and circulated and then considered at the next meeting of the Faculty.

5. The Vice-Chancellor be requested to inform the Conveners of the different Boards of Studies, as early as practicable, of the dates for holding the meetings of the Senate and the Syndicate, so that meetings of the Boards could be convened at approximately the same dates, in order to secure the presence of outside members at the meetings.

G. N. CHAKRAVARTI,  
*Dean of the Faculty.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING.

---

## No. 2.

17TH FEBRUARY, 1917.—1 P.M.

### Present:

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., *Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,*

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityāram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E., F.A.S.B.,

Pandit Ramavata<sup>r</sup> Sharma, Sahityacharya, M.A.,

Pandit Amba Das Shastri,

Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,

Pandit Hathibhai Harishankar Shastri,

Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri,

Pandit Jayadeva Misra,

Pandit Nityanand Parvatiya Vyakaranacharya,

Kaviraj Umacharan Bhattacharya, and

Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha.

1. On the motion of Mahamahopodhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, the Dean of the Faculty, seconded by Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, it was unanimously resolved that this Faculty do place on record its sense of gratification at the Knighthood bestowed upon the Vice-Chancellor, and thank the Government for conferring the honour.

2. On the motion of Professor Bhagavan Das, seconded by Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, it was unanimously



resolved to confirm the minutes of the last meeting held on the 7th November, 1916.

3. On the motion of Kaviraj Umacharan Bhattacharya, seconded by Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri, it was resolved that, in the event of the Senate assigning five additional members to this Faculty, the following gentlemen be co-opted as members of the Faculty, under Regulation 12 of Chapter III of the Regulations, and be appointed members of the Boards of Studies noted against their names :—

Mahamahopadhyaya Kaviraj Gananath Sen,				
Beadon Street, Calcutta	...	...	...	Vaidyaka.
Pandit Tryambak Shastri Vaidya, Durga Ghat,				
Benares	...	...	...	"
Pandit Arjun Misra, Mohalla Bhikharidas,				
Benares	...	...	...	"
Pandit Vama Charan Acharya, Sanskrit College,				
Benares	...	...	...	Sankhya-Yoga.
Pandit Muralidhar Jha, Sanskrit College,				
Benares	...	...	...	Jyotisha.

4. Read letter, dated the 30th January, 1917, from Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida, M.A., of Calcutta :

On the motion of Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, it was resolved that, in view of Pandit Lakshman Shastri's inability to be present at the meetings, Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri be appointed Convener of the Board of Studies in Veda-Shrauta, and that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida be retained on the Faculty for the present.

5. Read letters, dated 5th February, 1917, and 6th February, 1917, from Pandit T. A. P. Shri Rangachariar and Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Subrahmanya Shastri respectively, expressing their inability to attend meetings owing to their infirmity due to old age and illness :

On the motion of Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya,

it was resolved that these gentlemen be retained on the Faculty for the present.

6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya here read his note (Appendix A), explaining the necessity of paying greater attention, firstly, to the older branches of literature and, secondly, to the study of Vedic literature: On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, seconded by Pandit Hathi-bhai Hari Shankar Shastri, it was unanimously resolved to adopt the principles enunciated above.

7. The courses of study proposed by Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha were placed before the meeting: On the motion of Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, seconded by Pandit Jayadev Misra, it was resolved that the courses be considered by each Board of Studies and the recommendations of the several Boards be considered at the next meeting of the Faculty.

8. Proposed by Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, seconded by Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, and resolved that the Hindi translation of the chapters of the regulations bearing on this Faculty be supplied to the members (especially those who do not know English) and the Boards be requested to submit their recommendations within fifteen days of receiving the translation of the Regulations.

9. On the motion of Professor Bhagavan Das, seconded by Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, it was resolved that, as "*Purana and Itihasa*" do not form a subject of study in the Faculty, the Board of Studies in these subjects appointed at the last meeting held on the 7th November, 1916 (printed at page 60 of the minutes of the last meeting), be dissolved.

10. On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, seconded by Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, it was unanimously resolved that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri be added to the Board of Studies in Vyakarana.

GANGANATHA JHA,  
Dean of the Faculty.

## APPENDIX A.

---

*A Note prepared by Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., as to the line on which Sanskrit Studies should take their course in the Benares Hindu University.*

Let not the new University be a mere copy of the existing Indian Universities as regards its courses of studies in Sanskrit.

The products hitherto manufactured by the Indian Universities on their Sanskrit side, barring a few exceptions, have been found not to excel in depth and one-pointedness of the old class of Pandits, nor in the critical and intelligent scholarship which characterises Western orientalists.

The character of the University system results in **पल्लव ग्रहित्व** (smattering of many things) and shallowness.

The Sanskrit courses in the Hindu University should be so fixed as to avoid what the experience of the past half-century has proved to be defective.

The purely Sanskrit side of the Faculty of Oriental Learning and Theology should be carefully watched so that the tendency to cram may not grow here as it has done (if the views of some eminent professors be accepted) in the products of the "Title" Examinations in some parts of India.

There is another important point to be considered. Too much time and attention have been devoted hitherto by Indian Pandits to the attainment of proficiency and mastery in medieval Sanskrit Literature, to the utter neglect of Vedic studies. The culture of the present-day Pandits is derived more from the latter-day literature than from ancient literature.

The present-day language and style of the productions of the learned Pandits bear marks of artificiality and complicated structure—richness in words, but poverty of originality. Vyakarana Sastra and Nyaya Sastra have attained developments which serve more the purposes of wrangling in Sabhas than of correct and ready use in the expression of ideas and logical reasoning.

It is no exaggeration to say that the language of the Vedas is “Greek” to our Pandits. Even the mere chanting of the hymns without understanding the sense is learnt by a very few, and their number is also dwindling. And we now have the spectacle of Brahman graduates being sent to Europe as Government scholarship-holders to finish their Sanskrit education by the study of Vedic Literature in English Universities !

Therefore, it is very desirable that the intelligent study of the Vedas be revived under the direction of the Faculties of Oriental Learning, Theology and Arts.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

**No. 2.**

17TH FEBRUARY, 1917.—3 P.M.

**Present :**

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,*

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,  
Pandit Amba Das Shastri,

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,  
Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A., and  
Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri.

1. On the motion of Professor Bhagavan Das, seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, it was unanimously resolved to confirm the minutes of the last meeting held on the 7th November, 1916.

2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya read his note (Appendix A), explaining the necessity of paying greater attention, firstly, to the older branches of literature and, secondly, to the study of Vedic literature. On the motion of Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri, seconded by Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna, it was unanimously resolved to adopt the principles as enunciated above while fixing courses of study in this Faculty.

3. On the motion of Professor Bhagavan Das, seconded by Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri, it was resolved that the Hindi translation of the chapters of the Regulations bearing on this Faculty be supplied to the members (especially those who do not know English) and the Boards be

requested to submit their recommendations within fifteen days of receiving the translation of the Regulations.

4. The courses of study proposed by Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha were placed before the meeting: On the motion of Professor Bhagavan Das, seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, it was resolved that the courses be considered by each Board of Studies and the recommendations of the several Boards be considered at the next meeting of the Faculty.

5. Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri proposed that a Brahmacharya Ashram be opened for preparing students under this Faculty.

On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, seconded by Professor Bhagavan Das, it was resolved that the consideration of this proposal be postponed.

6. On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, seconded by Pandit Amba Das Shastri, it was resolved that, in the event of the Senate increasing the number of members assigned to this Faculty, the following gentlemen be co-opted and made members of the Board of Studies in subjects noted against their names:—

Pandit Murlidhar Jha	...	... Jyotish.
Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha	...	... „
Pandit Nityanand Pant	...	... Dharmashastra.
Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani	...	... Mimansa.

7. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri was unanimously assigned to the Board of Studies in *Purâna and Itihâsa*.

8. Professor Bhagavan Das was unanimously appointed a member of the Board of Studies in *Purâna and Itihâsa*.

9. Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna was unanimously appointed a member of the Board of Studies in *Dharma-shastra*.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,  
Dean of the Faculty.

## APPENDIX A.

---

*A Note prepared by Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., as to the line on which Sanskrit Studies should take their course in the Benares Hindu University.*

Let not the new University be a mere copy of the existing Indian Universities as regards its courses of studies in Sanskrit.

The products hitherto manufactured by the Indian Universities on their Sanskrit side, barring a few exceptions, have been found not to excel in depth and one-pointedness of the old class of Pandits, nor in the critical and intelligent scholarship which characterises Western orientalists.

The character of the University system results in the *पल्लव ग्रन्थित्व* (smattering of many things) and shallowness.

The Sanskrit courses in the Hindu University should be so fixed as to avoid what the experience of the past half-century has proved to be defective.

The purely Sanskrit side of the Faculty of Oriental Learning and Theology should be carefully watched so that the tendency to cram may not grow here as it has done (if the views of some eminent professors be accepted) in the products of the "Title" Examinations in certain parts of India.

There is another important point to be considered. Too much time and attention have been devoted hitherto by Indian Pandits to the attainment of proficiency and mastery in medieval Sanskrit Literature, to the utter neglect of Vedic studies. The culture of the present-day Pandits is derived more from the latter-day literature than from ancient literature.

The present-day language and style of the productions of the learned Pandits bear marks of artificiality and complicated structure—richness in words, but poverty of originality. Vyakarana Sastra and Nyaya Sastra have attained developments which serve more the purposes of wrangling in Sabhas than of correct and ready use in the expression of ideas and logical reasoning.

It is no exaggeration to say that the language of the Vedas is “Greek” to our Pandits. Even the mere chanting of the hymns without understanding the sense is learnt by a very few, and their number is also dwindling. And we now have the spectacle\* of Brahman graduates being sent to Europe as Government scholarship-holders to finish their Sanskrit education by the study of Vedic Literature in English Universities!

Therefore it is very desirable that the intelligent study of the Vedas be revived under the direction of the Faculties of Oriental Learning, Theology and Arts.



# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

---

**No. 2.**

17TH FEBRUARY, 1917.—5 P.M.

**Present :**

**The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D.,**  
*Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*

**Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,**  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*

**The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,**

**Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,**

**Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,**

**Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,**

**Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,**

**Professor Radha Kumud Mukarji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,**

**Professor Pundi Seshadri, M.A.,**

**Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,**

**Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,**

**Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,**

**Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A., and**

**Professor Madhava Rao Balaji Rane, M.A.**

1. The minutes of the last meeting of the Syndicate held on the 7th November, 1916, were confirmed.

2. Under Statute 27, sub-section I, clause (vi), of the Statutes—

**Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., and**

**The Hon'ble Mr. V. S. Srinivas Shastri, B.A.,**

were elected to represent the Syndicate on the Board of Appointments.

3. Resolved that the subject of the thesis for the Buch Metaphysics Prize for 1918 be—

“The historical order of the four Systems of Hindu philosophy—  
Vaisheshika, Nyaya, Sankhya, and Vedant, as proved by  
their internal evidence,”

and that the amount of the prize this year be Rs. 500.

4. Resolved that the memorandum, dated November 19, 1915, by Professor Higginbottom, M.A., B.Sc., of Ewing Christian College, Allahabad, regarding the establishment of a Faculty of Agriculture, as also a memorandum drawn up for the establishment of a Faculty of Commerce (Appendix A) be circulated amongst the members of the Syndicate and brought up at a later meeting for consideration.

5. Read copy of a resolution of the Hindi Sahitya Sanmelan held on the 8th, 9th and 10th October, 1916, and also a copy of a resolution of the Seventh All-India Literary Conference held at Jubbulpore in November, 1916:

Resolved that the resolutions be recorded and the attention of the Secretaries forwarding the resolutions be drawn to the Regulations of the University.

6. Read copy of a resolution of the All-India Ayurvedic Conference held in June, 1916, at Madras:

Resolved that the resolution be recorded, and a copy of it forwarded to the Board of Studies dealing with the subject.

7. Read letter, dated the 26th October, 1916, from Miss K. Browning, M.A.:

Resolved that Miss Browning be informed that the Syndicate will be glad to consider any specific proposals she may communicate on the subject of her letter.

8. The applications received for the post of the Librarian were laid before the meeting:

Resolved that a Sub-Committee consisting of—

The Vice-Chancellor,

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,

Professor Bhagavan Das,

Professor P. B. Adhikari, and

Professor Bertram Keightley

be appointed, with Professor Keightley as Convener, to go through the applications and make recommendations for the consideration of the Syndicate.

9. Read letter, without date, from the Principal, Syadvad Digambar Jain Mahavidyalaya, relating to the teaching of Jain religion :

Resolved that the Principal be informed that the question mentioned by him in his letter will be considered in due course later on.

10. Read letter No. C59, dated the 13th February, 1916, from Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur :

Resolved that the proposal to appoint a committee for the consideration of the Regulations framed, as directed by the Governor-General-in-Council and published in the *Gazette of India*, dated the 28th October, 1916, be dropped for the present, and the proposal to empower the Board of Studies to co-opt members be referred to the Senate.

SUNDARLAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

## APPENDIX A.

---

### 1

*Memorandum by Prof. Sam Higginbottom, M.A., B.Sc.,  
of Ewing Christian College, Allahabad, regarding the  
establishment of a Faculty of Agriculture.*

ALLAHABAD, INDIA,  
19th November, 1915.

The Honorable PANDIT MADAN MOHAN MALAVIYA,

*Allahabad.*

MY DEAR PANDITJI,

In continuation of our conversation of the 9th instant, after consulting Mr. Griffin, I outline, as far as I am able, a fair start for a department of agriculture in connection with the Hindu University. In view of the way this University appeals to the imagination of Hindus and the enthusiastic way they support it, and the needs of India, I fear the programme is altogether too modest, but it is yet a beginning and a foundation upon which grand things can be built. Some of your friends may be afraid that I am unduly optimistic. I call attention to the fact that in America and Europe scientific agriculture has only been studied for the last 25 or 30 years. I would refer them to the Agricultural Department of the University of California, which has over one hundred full professors and fully qualified assistants, farming over five thousand acres of the University farm, which is kept up in first-class condition, so that it looks like a beautiful and well-laid-out park, and which yields a

handsome profit to the University. Also I would refer you to the other great State Universities, such as Ohio, Illinois, Michigan, Cornell, Minnesota, Wisconsin, etc., that have over a thousand students each in their departments of agriculture. The population of these separate States varies from two to five millions. If from this small number so many students take up agriculture, what may we not expect from the great Hindu community of over two hundred millions, when once they are awake to the value of agricultural education? It would be well to send to these Universities and get all the information possible as to equipment, budget, aims, teaching force, extension work, etc. I need not say that, while I am a fairly busy man, I shall gladly give anything in my power in the nature of information or advice. I cannot overemphasise the importance of getting the best men to start you off. Possibly, some Hindu would provide a special fund to finance the best men on earth, no matter where they come from or what they cost. Get these men for about five or seven years (a very short time in the life of a great University), at the end of which time you would have developed men in the College itself ready and able to bear the great load of responsibility of this great undertaking.

This is not an experiment station. It is teaching the great main principles of agriculture, and demonstrating the results of the experiment station. Further, the purely farming operations should be conducted at a profit, or of what use to teach agriculture? The course should be a regular four-year course for matriculates leading to a degree. There should also be special courses offered to those who cannot take the regular course, but who need help to successfully cultivate the land.

Minimum number of professors for Agricultural Department of any Agricultural College in India, where over three hundred students are in attendance :

I. A Dean, who could also head one of the departments. To have administrative charge of the department, and be responsible for the smooth running of the whole department.

II. Professor of Rural Economics and Farm Accounting. Under this come all the problems of production, distribution, marketing, co-operation for both credit, buying and selling, etc.

III. Professor of Animal Husbandry and Dairying. He would have charge of all the breeding of domestic animals of economic importance, their scientific and economic feeding, disposal of their products. The profitable production and marketing of sanitary milk and its products.

IV. Professor of Horticulture : to have charge of—

- (a) Fruit Growing.
- (b) Vegetable Growing.
- (c) Landscape gardening.

V. Agronomy : under this head come—

- (a) Soils, chemical and physical properties.
- (b) Tillage.
- (c) Fertilization.
- (d) Irrigation.
- (e) Drainage.
- (f) Seed selection and storage.
- (g) Seed sowing.
- (h) Seed harvesting.
- (i) Agricultural Chemistry.
- (j) Farm Architecture.

(k) Agricultural Engineering : Farm Machinery : Blacksmithing, Carpentering.

In this department, several fully qualified assistants would have to be employed, say, four.

VI.—Professor of Farm Managing : The man responsible for all out-door and practical work of students and workmen on the farm.

VII.—Professor of Veterinary medicine : In Medical charge of all the live-stock on the farm. Would give a course in first aid and the simple diseases and remedies.

It should be insisted that every professor be a practical man.

Each professor and assistant should live on the farm, as the work is of such a nature that the early morning and late afternoons are very valuable ; and if professors live far away, this creates added difficulty.

*Equipment.*—For the farm :

Land, not less than one thousand acres, should be secured in the beginning for the College farm. This could be taken up gradually, as needed from year to year, until all is in full use. Its value could be found after you have chosen the site.

Suppose the first year you cultivated 300 acres of it.

We have worked out that one pair of average oxen (not the small village type, but something like in use in Kheri, and the cities) could cultivate 12 acres. So for 300 acres, 50 oxen would be necessary. To use a minimum of improved machinery would call for an investment of Rs. 30/- per acre, so for 300 acres, say, Rs. 9,000, would be required for machinery.

*The Dairy :* The minimum number of cattle for a

dairy to be managed profitably would be fifty cows, averaging lbs. 4,000 or 2,000 seers of milk each per year, and fifty buffaloes averaging a like amount.

The milk and ghee from this number would not be enough to supply all the Hindu University students and professors, to say nothing of the great outside demand for pure, clean milk and ghee. Cows and buffaloes of this type would cost on an average at Benares Rs. 125/- each, at present market rates.

The dairy barn and milk-house and butter rooms, with modern machinery and ice plant (which could serve the whole University as well as the dairy), would cost from Rs. 50,000/- to Rs. 60,000/-.

One Gwala to every ten cows is a fair average. Houses and quarters for the farm labourers would have to be provided. It would be a great thing for the students to see these labourers housed in a model Indian village (not the so-called model villages of Cawnpore that are a nightmare) run on co-operation.

*Barns :* Machinery godowns, seed stores, workshop, smithy, also, would have to be provided, and because of the place they are in, they should be of such design and material as could be copied and used with economy in villages.

*Equipment :*

B. For teaching agriculture :

Hostels for students—The number of students you plan for and the style of hostel would determine the cost.

Laboratories for the following would be necessary : (It is presumed that all agricultural students would take their preliminary work in Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Economics and Drawing, in the regular departments of



the University, so that only the pure agricultural subjects would need to be taught in the agricultural department).

- (1) Agricultural Chemistry.
- (2) Horticulture.
- (3) Economic Entomology.
- (4) Economic Botany.
- (5) Machinery.

Also a Library building and Reading Room. A Librarian. The literature of agriculture is growing very fast, and efficient provision should be made for this. Bulletins could be secured from all the responsible governments of the world which would be of immense advantage to the Indian students.

I have purposely not gone into the cost of these buildings, because I do not know what style and type of building the University has chosen ; and, of course, all these buildings would have to be in accord with the others, so as to secure that harmony that is so desirable in a large University.

I do not know what you are going to do, or how you are going to secure your teachers. I presume and hope that, wherever Indians with proper training are to be found, they will be in charge ; but if Indians are not available, and if you wish me to help you in securing the right type of men from America, I shall do my best. Dean Homer C. Price, for ten or twelve years Dean at the Agricultural College at Ohio State University, recently resigned and has retired to his farm. He is a man right in the prime of life, that is, from 40 to 45 years of age, of very wide experience, studied in Germany co-operative credit, taught rural economics in the University. I am not at all sure whether he could be secured, either for the department of rural economics

or to take up the deanship ; but he is the type of man that I have in mind. Another most excellent man would be Professor Alfred Vivian, Professor of Agricultural Chemistry in Ohio State University, author of several standard works on agriculture, well up in all kinds of University extension work, a popular lecturer, and a man who keeps his students full of enthusiasm. Either of these men are the type of men that I should advise you to get hold of. They are men, however, that command good salaries in America, and whether they would come out here for less than they get in America, after having the position explained to them, nobody knows until they are asked.

Hoping this may be of some use to you,

I am at your service,

Sincerely,

(Sd.) SAM HIGGINBOTTOM.

---

## 2

*Draft Scheme for the Establishment of a Faculty of Commerce in the Hindu University referred to in Resolution No. 4.*

### *Purpose.*

Systematic training for students who look forward to business careers.

### **Curriculum.**

#### *Compulsory.*

Serviceable for all classes of business men.

(1) Theory and practice of Commerce :

(a) Industrial and Commercial Resources—with particular regard to India.

(b) Organisation of Industry and Commerce.

(c) Economics of Transport.

## (2) Economics :

- (a) General Principles.
- (b) Banking, Co-operation.
- (c) Economic History, Statistics.

## (3) Business Methods :

- (a) Accounting.
- (b) Commercial Law.
- (c) Insurance.

*Optional.*

Different requirements of different branches of commercial life.

(1) Students desiring to be engaged in the *commercial* conduct of manufacturing, mining and agricultural undertakings—for whom commercial education must be combined with a certain amount of study of Pure and Applied Sciences.

(2) Students desiring to be engaged in the work of a *merchant*—for whom, in addition to strict commercial education, knowledge of modern languages will be immensely useful.

(3) Students desiring to be occupied in *financial* (stock-broking and banking) houses—for whom mathematical knowledge, leading to a wider range of economic and financial studies (Investment, Currency, and Exchanges) will be necessary.

I do not propose to go into details indicating the scope of the subjects for study, but will be glad to do so, if it be desirable.

---

SCHEME OF STUDIES FOR THE DEGREE OF  
BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

---

4 YEARS' COURSE.

---

INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION IN COMMERCE.

---

*First and Second Year.*

---

SYLLABUS.

- (1) English Literature and Composition.
  - (2) Commercial and Economic Geography—with particular regard to India.
  - (3) General Economics.
  - (4) Accounting (including Technique of Trade).
  - (5) One of the following subjects:—
    - (a) A Modern Language—French, German, Japanese, etc.
    - (b) A Pure Science—Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Geology, etc.
    - (c) Mathematics—Theory of Compound Interest, Annuities and Sinking Funds. •
- 

EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR  
OF COMMERCE (B. COM.).

---

*Third and Fourth Years.*

---

SYLLABUS.

- (1) English—
  - (a) Commercial Correspondence.
  - (b) Preparation of Business Reports, Circulars, etc.

- (2) Commerce—
  - (a) Organisation of Industry and Commerce.
  - (b) Economics of Transport.
- (3) Economics—
  - (a) Economic History, Statistics.
  - (b) Banking, Co-operation.
- (4) Business Methods—
  - (a) Commercial Law.
  - (b) Systems of Insurance.
- (5) One of the following subjects :—
  - (a) A Modern Language—French, German, Japanese, etc.
  - (b) An Applied Science—
    - (i) Manufacturing Processes.
    - (ii) Engineering Practice.
    - (iii) Mining.
    - (iv) Agriculture, etc.
  - (c)
    - (i) Investment, Currency and Exchanges
    - (ii) Accountancy and Auditing.
    - (iii) Actuarial Science.

Provision for Honours Courses in subjects, such as International Trade, Public Finance, etc., may be made, into the details of which I do not propose to enter at present.

### COMMERCE SEMINAR.

The purpose of the Seminar will be to train students in independent investigation and reasoning. The attendance of all candidates for the Degree of B. Com. will be compulsory.

Provision may be made for a Commercial Certificate Examination, both teaching and examination to be conducted in Vernacular, curriculum to be adapted to the

requirements of small trading and industrial undertakings and suited to the capacity of average non-matriculates.

---

## COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION.

---

### 2 YEARS' COURSE.

---

#### SYLLABUS.

(1) Commercial Geography of India—Agencies of Transport.

(2) Elementary Economics, Co-operative Societies.

(3) Accounting.

(4) Practical knowledge of the chief Indian raw and manufactured materials of Commerce.

#### **Equipment.**

##### *Commerce Museum.*

The purpose of the Museum will be to familiarise students with all the raw and manufactured materials of Commerce which the Museum is to contain.

##### *Library.*

To contain, besides all the literature of the subjects for study, Trade Journals and Government Reports, issued by the Department of Statistics, Department of Commercial Intelligence, etc.

##### *Buildings.*

1. A Lecture Hall.

3. A Library Hall.

2. A Museum Hall.

4. A set of Rooms.

A beginning may be made with a Lecture Hall and a Museum Hall.

### **Staff.**

Question of Headship—Appointment of a distinguished European scholar for the purpose.

There will be no necessity at the beginning, and the appointment will be highly expensive. Ignorance of Indian conditions and questionable sympathy towards Indian aspirations will make the appointment undesirable.

#### *University Readers.*

The best course would be to make provision for Readerships, on term appointments of reputed foreign scholars (occasions arising and funds permitting).

#### *University Professors.*

1. Professor of Commerce—must be a Graduate in Commerce or Economics (preferably, of a British University).
2. Professor of Business Methods—must have legal and accountancy (preferably, actuarial) qualifications.

#### *Assistant Professors.*

To be added to the staff, according to requirements as classes increase.

#### *Attached Professors.*

Professors in the Faculties of Arts and Science to be attached to the staff, according to the requirements of optional subjects.

A beginning may be made with the two University Professors.

### **Estimate of cost.**

A Lecture Hall, a Museum Hall and yearly expenditure of Rs. 30,000 may probably suffice.

*Two University Professors*—Minimum salary, Rs. 500 each.

Salaries of *Assistant Professors*—to be met by the fees to be received from students.

Salaries of *Attached Professors*—not to be a charge on the Faculty of Commerce (to be met by the Faculties of Arts and Science).

---

The surplus in the first two or three years will go towards *equipment*, the surplus in the later years to be utilised to a large extent for remuneration of *University Readers*.

---

## STAFF IN THE CHEMICAL DEPARTMENT.

### Chemical Technology.

Professor	...	...	Private Research Laboratory.
2 Assistants	...	...	Inorganic and Organic Laboratories.
			Technological Laboratory.
1 Mechanical Engineer	...	}	Office.
1 Draughtsman	...		
1 Mechanic	...	}	Workshop.
1 Carpenter	...		

### INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

Professor	...	...	Private Research Laboratory.
Assistant	...	...	Inorganic Laboratories.

### ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

Professor	...	...	Private Research Laboratory.
Assistant	...	...	Organic Laboratories.
Demonstrators	...	...	Cleaners, boys, etc.



# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COURT.

## No. 2.

18TH FEBRUARY, 1917—11-30 A.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Sahu Ram Kumar, of Thakurdwara, Moradabad,
4. Akhauri Babu Prem Narain, Gaya,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., Allahabad,
6. Babu Sanjiban Ganguli, M.A., Jaipur,
7. Pandit Bhaskar Ramchandra Arte, M.A., Baroda,
8. Rao Bahadur Raoji Janardan Bhide, Gwalior,
9. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, Allahabad,
10. Babu Bhola Nath, B.A., Ramnagar State, Benares,
11. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., Benares,
12. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., Allahabad,
13. The Hon'ble Pandit Motilal Nehru, Allahabad,
14. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., Allahabad,
15. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E., Calcutta,
16. Shastri Hathibhai Harishankar, of Jamnagar, Kathiawar,
17. Pandit Ramavatar Sarma, M.A., Patna,

18. Lala Jwala Prasad, B.A., C.E., Benares.
19. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., Lucknow,
20. Rai Gyanendranath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., Benares,
21. Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B.A., Rajnagar, Dt. Darbhanga,
22. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A., Benares,
23. Babu Kali Charan Mitra, B.A., Benares,
24. Kuowar Parmanand, Rai Bahadur, Shahjahanpur,
25. Babu Iswar Saran, B.A., Allahabad,
26. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S., Calcutta.
27. Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., Benares,
28. Babu Durga Prasad, B.A., Benares,
29. The Hon'ble Mr. Chirraveru Yagneswar Chintamani Pantalu Garu, Allahabad,
30. Dr. Praphulla Chandra Roy, D.Sc., Ph D., C.I.E., F.C.S., F.A. I. B., Calcutta,
31. Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B., Benares,
32. Babu Vikramajit Singh, B.A., LL.B., Cawnpore,
33. Rai Krishnaji, Benares,
34. Pandharinath Kashinath Telang, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bombay,
35. Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta, Benares,
36. George S. Arundale, Esq., M.A., LL.B., F.R.H.I., S.F., Adyar, Madras,
37. Babu Syama Charan De, M.A., Benares,
38. Babu Madan Mohan Khanna, Allahabad,
39. Pandit Hirdaya Nath Kunzru, B.A., Allahabad, and
40. Munshi Mahadeo Prasad, M.A., LL.B., Benares.

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur asked permission to move a resolution which, he had no doubt, would be carried by acclamation as soon as it was read out. The resolution ran as follows:—

“The Court offers its cordial congratulations to the Vice-Chancellor upon the honor of Knighthood conferred upon him by His Majesty the King-Emperor, and records its sense of gratitude at the just appreciation of the valued services rendered by Sir Sundarlal to the cause of University Education in general and to the Hindu University in particular.”

The motion was carried *nem con*, and the Vice-Chancellor thanked the members present in suitable terms.

2. On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, the minutes of the meeting held on the 12th August, 1916, were confirmed.

3. Mr. Telang inquired whether the Court was properly constituted before the election of thirty members by the registered donors, for the purpose of selecting members for the Senate.

The Vice-Chancellor replied that it was.

4. The Vice-Chancellor in placing before the Meeting the second item of the agenda observed that during the progress of the proceedings for the acquisition of the site at Nagwa, the Collector of Benares had asked for a deposit of Rupees six lacs to enable him to pay the compensation payable to persons whose lands had been acquired. Part of the amount was paid by him into the Treasury from the balance in hand, but for the payment of the remainder a large sum of money was immediately required. The matter was brought before the Council. As the funds in the hands of the University were all invested in Government Promissory Notes, which were selling at a heavy discount, the Council, by resolution No. 2 of its meeting held on the 7th November, 1916, decided to empower the Vice-Chancellor to arrange for an overdraft to the extent of Rupees six lacs to meet the said demand and to meet the preliminary expenses in connection with the building operations, on the security of the Government Promissory Notes, at such interest as may be arranged. A proposal on the subject was made to the Agent of the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, and the Bank agreed to permit an overdraft to that extent, at an interest of five and a half per cent per annum. The Bank, however, was of opinion that a resolution of the Council, authorizing the Vice-Chancellor to enter into such arrangement, required confirmation by the Court. The Vice-Chancellor, in exercise of his emergency powers under Statute 9 completed the transaction, and it was now

reported to the Court, in accordance with the terms agreed upon with the Bank.

On the motion of Babu Madan Mohan Khanna, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously resolved that the transaction be sanctioned and confirmed.

5. The report of the Sub-committee appointed by a resolution of the Court printed at page 35 of the minutes of the meeting of the 12th August, 1916, for drafting the additional statutes required, was laid before the meeting. In placing the report before the meeting, the Vice-Chancellor observed that the sub-committee was of opinion that such statutes only as were required for the immediate work of the University should be enacted on the present occasion and proposals for the enactment of any other statutes should be taken up from time to time later on, whenever necessary. Among the statutes required immediately were those relating to religious education and those dealing with the formation of a Board for the management of the Central Hindu Collegiate School, Benares. Originally, in the Bill introduced in the Legislative Council by the Hon'ble Sir Harcourt Butler, there was a provision in clause 4, under which the imparting of religious instruction to Hindu students was made compulsory. That was in accordance with the draft of the Bill submitted by the Hindu University Society. To give effect to this provision of the Bill, a Committee, composed of members appointed by the Hindu University Society at its meeting held on the 31st January, 1915, met the Hon'ble Sir Claude Hill and the Hon'ble Mr. Sharp at Simla. The regulations drafted by the Hindu University Society were considered and approved by this Committee. At a later stage of the Bill, it was, however, decided to eliminate from it the provision making religious education of Hindu students compulsory, and a clause was substituted, empowering the Court to enact statutes on the subject to that effect and to regulate religious education generally.

In the final regulations, enacted in accordance with the directions of His Excellency the Governor-General-in-Council, the regulations originally drafted relating to religious education did not find a place, as, under the Act passed, the authority to frame statutes on the subject was given to the Court. The Sub-Committee had, accordingly, drafted statutes exactly in the terms in which they had found place in the Bill and the original regulations. Statutes for the constitution of a Board for the management of the Central Hindu Collegiate School had also been drafted. These, too, had been omitted, from the regulations finally published, as they were appropriately to take the form of statutes. They were now reproduced in the form of statutes by the sub-committee with one alteration, *viz.*, that the Head-master of the school was not to be a member of the Board, but was to act as its Secretary only. He, therefore, asked the members of the Court to consider the statutes drafted by the sub-committee.

Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta moved that, as copies of the draft statutes had not been printed and circulated, their consideration be postponed to another meeting.

Babu Vikramajit Singh seconded the proposal.

The Vice-Chancellor pointed out that the statutes proposed were practically identical in terms with those which had been passed by the Hindu University Society and had been printed and circulated long ago. The Sub-Committee had completed its work only yesterday, and there was no time left to print and circulate them. The Court, if it thought proper, might consider them now.

After some discussion, the mover dropped the proposal, and it was resolved to consider the draft statutes one by one.

The draft statute 64, which ran in the following terms, was first laid before the Court for consideration :—

64. Instruction in Hindu religion shall, in the case of Hindu students, be compulsory and shall be confined to them.

The Hon'ble Mr. C. Y. Chintamani proposed the addition of the following proviso :—

“ Provided that it shall be open to the parent or guardian of any Hindu student to withdraw him from such instruction.”

Mr. Arundale seconded the proposal.

The amendment proposed was then carefully considered and discussed by the members present.

The amendment being put to the vote was lost.

The statute, as originally placed before the meeting, was then put to the vote and adopted by a majority of votes.

The following statutes were then placed before the meeting and unanimously adopted :—

65. The Faculty of Theology shall be in charge of the religious instruction of the Hindu students of the University, and it shall also organize studies in religion and the examinations therein.

66. The Faculty shall appoint a Committee to organize and supervise religious worship and instruction in the University hostels. Such Committee shall prescribe the book or books, or selections from recognized religious works, to be studied by the students of the University; and shall, subject to the sanction of the Council, appoint such and so many teachers of religion as may be required for the said purpose, and draw up a scheme of studies for the approval of the Faculty. It shall also arrange for recitations from religious works and lectures on religion.

Statute 67, which ran in the following terms, was then placed before the meeting :—

67. Students of Hindu faith shall attend the course of religious instruction, recitations and lectures. A record of such attendance shall be kept, and the Committee shall, from time to time, report the names of students who neglect to attend the said lectures, etc., to the Students' Residence Committee. Failure to attend the said lectures without good cause shall render a student liable to such

penalty or penalties as the Students' Residence Committee may think fit to impose.

The Hon'ble Pandit Motilal Nehru proposed the addition of the following explanation to this statute :-

"The expression 'good cause' in this statute includes any objection on the part of the parent or guardian of a student to attend the said lectures on the ground that he had conscientious scruples to attend the said lectures."

The Vice-Chancellor observed that the proposed amendment was covered by the amendment that had been proposed by the Hon'ble Mr. Chintamani and lost; and the matter could not therefore be re-opened.

Statute 67 as proposed was then adopted.

Draft Statute 68 was then placed before the meeting. It was in the following terms:—

68. The Committee in charge of religious instruction shall consist of seven members professing the Hindu faith, to be elected by the Faculty of Theology for a term of three years. The Faculty shall also nominate one of the members as its Convener, who shall be responsible for convening the meeting and for keeping a correct record of the proceedings of the Committee.

Babu Bhagavan Das enquired whether any person who was not a member of the Faculty of Theology could be appointed on the Committee for religious instruction.

The Vice-Chancellor referred to Statute 26 of the Statutes of the University.

The draft statute 68, as proposed, was unanimously adopted.

The following Statutes were then laid before the meeting, one after another, and unanimously adopted:—

69. In case of any emergency, when it is not practicable to convene a meeting of the Committee, the Convener shall pass such orders and take such action as may be required and report the same to the next meeting of the Committee.

70. The Committee shall ordinarily meet once a month,

on such date and at such time as the Convener may appoint. He may also convene such other meetings as may be necessary.

71. Instruction in Hindu religion shall be based on the principles and tenets which are accepted by the principal denominations of the Hindu religion. Provision may be made for instruction in the special tenets of such denominations, when required, with the sanction of the Faculty of Theology. Attendance at such courses of instruction will be optional.

72. The Council shall provide funds and make such arrangements as may be necessary for the maintenance and management of the Central Hindu School now in existence, and for the expansion and improvement of the same.

73. The said School shall comprise the following departments, *viz* :—

(a) One for the instruction and training of students up to the standard of the Admission Examination of the University in Arts and Science ;

(b) One for the instruction and training of students for the Admission Examination to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology ;

(c) One for the instruction and training of students for the Faculty of Technology (when constituted).

74. Provision for instruction in religion for Hindu students shall be made in all departments of the said School.

The following draft of Statute 75 was then laid before the meeting:—

75. Each such department shall be in the charge of a qualified head or superintendent acting under the Headmaster, assisted by such and so many subordinate teachers as may be required.

Babu Bhagavan Das observed that it was desirable that the statute should be so framed as to make it clear that “any head or superintendent” in charge of any particular



department of the School, if qualified, could also be appointed Head-master to co-ordinate the work of the various departments of the School.

The Vice-Chancellor observed that under the statute, as proposed, such an appointment could be made, and there was no restriction against the selection of such a person for the Head-mastership.

The Statute as proposed was then adopted.

The draft of statute 76 was then considered by the meeting.

It ran as follows:—

76. The management of the school shall be in the hands of the Central Hindu School Board, which shall consist of—

- (a) The Chairman of the Board, to be nominated by the Court,
- (b) One member to be nominated by each Faculty of the University;
- (c) Members to be nominated by the Council equal in number to the number nominated under clause (b).

The Head-master for the time being will act as the Secretary of this Board.

Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu proposed the addition of the following words after the words “The head-master for the time being,” viz:—

“Will be *ex-officio* member of the School and ”

The motion was seconded by Babu Bhagavan Das.

The amendment was then put to the vote and lost.

Dr. Radha Kumud Mukherji then proposed that the words “and two members by the Syndicate” be added to clause (b) of the proposed statute 76.

Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta seconded the motion.

The amendment was put to the vote and lost.

Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu proposed that the words “from among its own members” be added to the said clause (b) of the proposed statute 76.

The proposal was seconded by Babu Bhagavan Das.

The amendment as proposed was put to the vote and carried unanimously.

Babu Bhagavan Das proposed that the words "from among its own members" be inserted between the words 'Council' and 'equal,' in clause (c) of the proposed statute 76.

Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu seconded the motion.

After some discussion the amendment was withdrawn by the mover.

Statute 76, as amended, was then unanimously adopted.

The following draft of statutes numbered 77, 78, 79, 80 and 81 were then, one by one, laid before the meeting and adopted:—

77. The members appointed shall hold office for three years and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

78. The budget of the School for the year shall be prepared by the said Committee and passed by the Council, with such amendment or amendments as may be necessary; and the accounts shall be annually audited by an auditor or auditors, to be appointed by the Council.

79. The headmaster of the School shall be appointed by the Council after report from the Board.

80. The School shall be under the control and management of the said Board, save and except for such financial and administrative control of the University as is hereinbefore provided.

81. The said School and all its buildings, properties, furniture, apparatus and books and accounts shall be the property of the University.

Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta then asked permission to move the following resolutions:—

1. That no paid Government servant shall be appointed as the President or responsible official of any committee, sub-committee or Board, under the Benares Hindu University.

2. That so long as all our educational requirements

are not fully defined and the plans of the building required to meet the same are not settled so long the actual work of construction shall not be commenced. Further, that a special meeting of the Court shall be summoned at an early date for the full and proper discussion and decision of the requirements stated before.

3. That whereas there are many persons who do not know English among the donors of Rs. 500 and upwards, the members of the Court, the Council, the Senate, the Syndicate and the Faculties, all papers of the University shall be sent to such persons for their convenience in Hindi as well.

Babu Bhagwan Das also said that he had to move the following resolution : -

“That before engaging new members of the staff of the Hindu University Society, the Council be directed to define broad principles and promulgate general rules for its own guidance, as far as possible, as to their methods of recruitment, the ideals they should be expected to subscribe to, the written undertaking they should enter into ; their remuneration, probation, confirmation, gradation, engagement on short-term contracts in special cases ; their further specialised training in other countries on special terms after selection ; and such other matters.

The Vice-Chancellor ruled the motions of Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta and Babu Bhagwan Das to be out of order, observing that this meeting of the Court was a special meeting convened under statute 35 of the University which did not permit the consideration of any matter “other than that mentioned in the notice, or directly arising out of it.”

Pandit Hirdaya Nath Kunzru enquired whether there was any objection to the reporting of the proceedings of the meeting of the Court in the newspapers.

The Vice-Chancellor observed that there was none.

SUNDARLAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

---

## No. 7.

18TH FEBRUARY, 1917.—2-30 P.M.

### Present :

The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Kt., B.A., LL.D., C.I.E., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaran<sup>o</sup> Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*

Babu Bhagavan Das, M. A.,

Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,

The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,

The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,

Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,

Babu Iswar Saran, B.A.,

Rai Bahadur Kunwar Parmanand,

Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,

Babu Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,

Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi, M.A., and

Pandit Ramavatar Sarma, M.A.

1. The minutes of the last meeting held on the 17th December, 1916, were confirmed on the motion of the Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.

2. (1) The report of the Finance Committee, together with the forecast of the Budget, was laid before the meeting. On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously resolved that the said report and the papers accompanying it be circulated and laid before the Senate for advice as to —

(a) the staff necessary for instruction in the various subjects prescribed by the Regulations ;

- (b) the subject or subjects in which instruction should be undertaken ;
- (c) the salaries on, and the terms under, which the services of the staff required should be entertained ;
- (d) the best method of recruiting the staff; and, generally,
- (e) on other matters arising out of, or appertaining to, the question.

(2) Professor Bhagavan Das moved that, before engaging new members for the staff of the Hindu University, the Council should define broad principles and formulate general rules for its own guidance, as far as possible, as to—

their methods of recruitment, the ideals they should be expected to subscribe to, the written undertakings they should enter into ;

their remuneration, probation, confirmation, gradation, engagement on short-term contracts in special cases ;

their further specialised training in other countries on special terms after selection ; and such other matters.

Pandit Ohheda Lal seconded the motion.

It was resolved that the matter be taken up for consideration along with the recommendations of the Senate on the report of the Finance Committee.

(3) Professor Bhagavan Das kindly undertook to prepare a note embodying definite proposals on the various points referred to in the resolution for the consideration of the Council :

Resolved that this note when received should be printed and circulated.

(4) The report of the Building Committee was laid before the meeting : On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, it was unanimously resolved—

(a) that the provisional Budget for the establishment costing Rs. 10,311 and Rs. 1,60,000 for works be passed ;

(b) that, in the opinion of the Council, it is necessary to acquire the land between the site already acquired and the river Ganges, either by purchase

or by lease, and a deputation consisting of the Hon. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E., Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A., and Rai Bahadur Kunwar Parmanand should approach His Highness the Maharaja Bahadur of Benares, with the request that His Highness may be pleased to grant a lease of the land for the present ;

(c) that the consideration of the list of buildings for the opening of the University, as prepared by the Superintendent of Works, costing approximately thirty lacs, be brought up before the next meeting ;

(d) that the proposals for the purchase of machinery up to the value of Rs. 3,000, for the purchase of two crores of bricks, as to the sites for burning bricks, the purchase of necessary stock materials and the appointment of a store-keeper be approved ;

(e) that sanction be given to engage the services of a qualified computer, but if it be found impracticable to secure the services of one by private arrangement, application be made to obtain the loan of the services of the computer mentioned by the Superintendent of Works ;

(f) that the engagement of the services of Mr. Kedar Nath Gupta, B.Sc., as Assistant Engineer, and of Babu Ramdial Singh, as Accountant, be confirmed.

(5) The report of the Committee for the management of the landed properties was read and recorded.

(6) The report of the Committee appointed for the Collection of Funds was laid before the meeting.

It was resolved---

(a) that the following gentlemen be added to the Committee :—

Rai Bahadur Kunwar Parmanand,  
Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A.,  
Pandit Hirdaya Nath Kunzru, M.A.,  
Professor Pundi Seshadri Iyer, M.A.,  
Professor Madhava Balaji Rane, M.A.,

Professor Sri Prakash, B.A. (Cantab),  
Professor Sanat Kumar Basu, M.A., and  
Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.

The members of the staff will not be required to go out of Benares except during the college vacation.

It was further resolved—

- (b) that the assignment of work to members of the Sub-Committee and formation of circles for dividing the work of collection be left to the Sub-Committee ;
- (c) that the services of two travelling agents—one on a salary of Rs. 25 per mensem and another on a salary of Rs. 50 per mensem—be sanctioned for six months ;
- (d) that the central office of collection work be removed from Allahabad to Benares and that it be placed under the supervision of the Convener of the Committee ;
- (e) that the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya be authorised to engage the services of a suitable person to accompany him on his tours, on such salary and on such terms as he may consider necessary ;
- (f) that the Sub-Committee do arrange to re-organise District Committees for collection work of the Benares Hindu University in the various provinces ;
- (g) that the services of Babu Parbhu Dayal be re-engaged, with effect from 1st February, 1917, and that he be allotted to the Lucknow Circle ;
- (h) that the bills of Pandit Sudhadhar Pande amounting to Rs. 106-2-6 be sanctioned ;
- (i) that the letter dated the 13th December, 1916, of Mr. Venkata Ranga Pillai be referred to the Building Committee ; and
- (j) that the consideration of the proposal for the inauguration of a system of associates enlisted as honorary workers, with subsistence allowance and travelling expenses, be postponed for the present.

3. Resolved that the payment of the following bills duly scrutinized be sanctioned :--

*Details of bills received for payment, from the 16th December, 1916, to the 14th February, 1917.*

S. No.	Particulars of Bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
	<b>Hindu University Office.</b>	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
538	Leave allowance of Babu Brahmananda Sinha up to 30th November, 1916, for 1 month and 4 days	113 5 6	
539	Lucknow District Committee establishment charges bills for October, 1916 and November, 1916, and also Commission bill of Pt. Sudhadhar Pande up to 25th October, 1916 ..	285 12 0	
560	Cost of 25 cheques supplied by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad ..	1 9 0	
561 & 562	Interest charged by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, on overdraft account, up to December, 1916...	1,731 13 5	
563A	Stamp charges debited to University account by the Bank of Bengal, Benares ..	0 4 6	
563	Salary of Babu Beni Madho Mehrotra for the month of December, 1916 ..	150 0 0	
	Allowance of Babu Brahmananda Sinha for the month of December, 1916 ..	100 0 0	
564	Salary of Office Staff and Bungalow rent for the month of December, 1916 ..	223 14 0	
565	Cost of two almirahs purchased...	70 0 0	
566	Bareilly District Committee establishment charges for September to November, 1916...	30 15 0	
567	Manager, Indian Press, for printing charges, as per his bill No. 4373 ..	486 13 6	
568	"Statesman," Calcutta, in payment of advertisement bills Nos. 39070, 39071 and 39294 ..	41 8 0	
569	"Bombay Chronicle," Bombay, in payment of advertisement bills Nos. 980 and 981, 1005 ..	85 8 0	
570	"New India," Madras, in payment of advertisement bill No. 116 ..	41 0 0	
	Carried over ..	3,362 6 11	



S. No.	Particulars of Bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p. 3,362 6 11	Rs. a. p.
	<b>Hindu University Office.</b> (concluded).		
	Brought forward ...		
571	"The Hindu," Madras, in payment of advertisement bills Nos. 19889 and 20052 ...	59 4 0	
572	"The Tribune," Lahore, in payment of advertisement bill No. 1645/419 ...	25 8 0	
588	Manager, Indian Press, Allahabad, in payment of his bill No. 2, dated 8th January, 1917 ...	340 10 0	
589	"Pioneer Press," Allahabad, for advertisement bill, dated 23rd December, 1916 ...	29 4 0	
590	"Leader," Allahabad, for advertisement bills Nos. 1376, 1176 and 1961 ...	49 0 0	
591	Contingency expenses for the month of December, 1916 ...	118 7 11	
611	Incidental charges debited against the University by the Benares Bank Ltd., Benares ...	1 0 0	
612	Leave allowance of Babu Brahmananda Sinha for January, 1917 ...	100 0 0	
613	Salary bill of Babu Beni Madho Mehrotra for January 1917 ...	150 0 0	
614 & 615	Salary bill of Office Staff and Bungalow rent for January, 1917 ...	262 5 0	
617	"Express" bill of advertisement, as per bill No. 3581319 ...	51 0 0	
654	Renewal fee on G. P. Notes paid through the Bank of Bengal, Calcutta ...	1 0 0	
655	Renewal fee paid on $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ G. P. Notes for Rs. 2,000, through the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad ...	2 0 0	
656	Contingent bill for the month of January, 1917 ...	143 4 11	
657	Lucknow District Committee establishment bill for December, 1916 and January, 1917 ...	20 0 0	
658	Bareilly District Committee establishment bill for December, 1916 and January, 1917 ...	20 5 9	
616	Amount refunded to B. Mohendra Nath Chatterji of Nahan ...	30 0 0	4,765 8 6
	Carried over ...	...	4,765 8 6

3. No.	Particular of Bills.	Amount.	Total Amount
	<b>C. H. College Boarding House and Library.</b>	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought forward ...	...	4,765 8 6
542	House and Water taxes bill ...	617 14 2	
537	Foundation-stone ceremony water- ing charges bill ...	1,260 2 0	
543	Refund of amount paid to Pujari Bajinath, Saraswati Temple, as per bill No. 576 ...	20 12 0	
544	Boarding House Building bill No. 581 ...	22 8 0	
545	Boarding House Building bill No. 580 ...	50 10 0	
546	Dr. R. K. Mukerjee's Salary bill No. 122 for November, 1916 ...	412 8 0	
547	College Salary bill No. 102 (of the menial staff) ...	34 0 0	
548	College Salary bill No. 103 ...	6 0 0	
549	College Servants Uniforms bill No. 128 ...	119 10 9	
550	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 130 ...	6 12 0	
551	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 121 ...	8 4 0	
552	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 117 ...	25 11 0	
553	College Chemical bill No. 118 ...	38 12 0	
554	Do. do. No. 119 ...	138 4 0	
554A	Boarding House Contingency bill No. 120 ...	30 11 6	
555	C. H. C. Recoupment bill No. 123 ...	120 13 9	
556	Travelling charges bill No. 126 of Mr. P. Seshadri ...	32 8 0	
557	College Prize and Medal bill No. 127 ...	58 0 0	
558	College Furniture repairs bill No. 129 ...	2 2 6	
559	College New Furniture bill No. 90 (balance of bill No. 90) ...	23 10 6	
575	Salary of College Staff for De- cember, 1916 ...	4,361 4 3	
575	Salary of Library Staff for De- cember, 1916 ...	52 1 6	
576	Scholarship bill No. 133 ...	122 12 0	
577	Professors' Bungalow Rent bill No. 132 ...	85 0 0	
578	Boarding House establishment bill No. 131 ...	206 0 0	
	Carried over ...	7,856 11 11	4,765 8 6

S. No.	Particulars of Bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	<b>C. H. College Boarding House and Library—</b> (continued).		
	Brought forward ...	7,856 11 11	4,765 8 6
580	Rent bill No. 585 ...	20 0 0	
581	Do. No. 586 ...	34 0 0	
598	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 124 ...	16 3 0	
599	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 136 ...	22 6 0	
600	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 139 ...	151 8 0	
601	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 144 ...	12 2 0	
602	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 146 ...	8 5 0	
603	Library Contingency bill No. 145	16 13 3	
604	Do. do. No. 140	9 15 6	
605	Do. do. No. 125	19 12 3	
606	Do. Binding charges bill No. 143 ...	40 0 0	
607	Salary of Girdhari Lal Mistry, bill No. 137.	14 8 3	
608	Gas-works bill No. 141 ...	70 0 0	
609	Chemical bill No. 142 ...	40 14 0	
610	College Recoupment bill No. 138...	70 3 9	
621	Rent bill No. 605 ...	34 0 0	
622	Do. No. 606 ...	20 0 0	
626	College Salary bill No. 156 for January, 1917 ...	4,375 12 9	
627	Professor's Bungalow Rent bill No. 159 ...	85 0 0	
628	Chemical bill No. 154... ..	42 2 0	
629	Do. No. 163... ..	139 7 6	
630	Do. No. 155... ..	107 10 0	
631	Scholarship bill No. 158 ...	53 0 0	
632	Physical apparatus, &c., bill No. 150 ...	13 2 0	
633	Physical apparatus, &c., bill No. 148 ...	3 2 0	
634	Boarding House Salary bill No. 160 ...	206 0 0	
635	Boarding House Contingent bill No. 162 ...	36 6 6	
	Carried over ...	13,519 1 8	4,765 8 6

S. No.	Particulars of Bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	<b>C. H. College Boarding House and Library--</b> (concluded).		
	Brought forward ...	13,519 1 8	4,765 8 6.
636	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 161 ...	14 9 0	
637	Salary of Library Staff for January, 1917, as per bill No. 157 ...	52 1 6	
638	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 153 ...	31 0 0	
639	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 152. ...	52 9 0	
640	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 151. ...	12 15 0	
641	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 149 ...	21 6 0	
659	Porebunder Annakshetra expenses	498 12 0	
660	Athletic bill No. 170 ...	600 0 0	
661	Scholarship bill No. 147 ...	279 0 0	
662	Do. No. 173 ...	53 0 0	
663	Chemical Apparatus bill No. 171,	1,128 14 0	
664	Chemical bill No. 167 ...	28 0 0	
665	Recoupment bill No. 1 ...	198 5 9	
666	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 164 ...	28 10 0	
667	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 175 ...	12 5 0	
668	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 174 ...	91 8 0	
669	Chemical bill No. 172 ...	421 6 0	
670	Do. No. 176 ...	93 6 0	
671	Library Furniture Repairs bill No. 168 ...	0 8 0	
672	College Furniture Repairs bill No. 169 ...	0 4 6	
			17,137 9 5
	<b>C. H. C. School Expenditure.</b>		
587	Salary of C. H. C. School Staff for December, 1916 ...	2,086 7 8	
642	Salary of C. H. C. School Staff for January, 1917 ...	2,086 7 8	
643	C. H. C. School Recoupment bill No. 55 ...	53 15 3	
	Carried over ...	4,226 14 7	21,903 1 11

S. No.	Particulars of Bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	<b>C. H. C. School Expenditure—(concluded).</b>		
	Brought forward ...	4,226 14 7	21,903 1 11
644	Building Repairs bill No. 59 ...	23 0 3	
645	Printing bill No. 60 ...	13 8 0	
646	Technical Apparatus bill No. 61... ..	11 3 8	
647	Furniture Repair bill No. 62 ...	6 13 0	
648	Miscellaneous Expenses bill No. 63 ... ..	9 10 0	
649	Miscellaneous Expenses bill No. 64 ... ..	27 4 0	
650	Scholarship bill No. 66 ...	31 6 0	
651	Do. No. 65 ...	31 6 0	
652	Do. No. 57 ...	6 8 0	
653	Furniture Repair bill No. 58 ...	3 0 0	
	<b>R. S. Pathshala Expenditure.</b>		4,390 9 7
540	R. S. Pathshala expenses bill No. 578 ... ..	10 0 0	
540A	Servants' Uniform bill No. 577 ...	80 0 0	
541	Chatravas Expenses bill No. 556,	119 7 0	
573	Pathshala Salary bills Nos. 586 and 587 for December 1916 ...	494 11 0	
574	Chatravas Expenses bill No. 592	119 15 0	
618	Pathshala Salary bills Nos. 601 and 602 for January, 1917 ...	494 11 0	
619	Chatravas expenses bill No. 607	125 11 3	
	<b>C. H. C. Managing Committee Office Expenditure.</b>		1,444 7 3
579	Salary bills Nos. 588 and 589 of M. C. Office for December, 1916	163 5 6	
592	Stable Expenses bill No. 594 ..	44 4 0	
593	Salary of Stable Staff for December, 1916, bill No. 595 ...	36 0 0	
620	Salary bills Nos. 603 and 604 of M. C. Office for January ...	140 1 9	
673	Stable Expenses bill No. 611 ...	42 10 0	
674	Salary of Stable Staff bill No. 610	36 0 0	
			462 5 3
	Carried over ...	...	28,200 8 0

S. No.	Particulars of Bills.	Amount.	Total Amount.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	<b>P. W. Department Expenditure.</b>		
	Brought forward ...	...	28,200 8 0
583	Building Staff Salary for December, 1916, bill No. 583 ...	138 0 0	
582	Salary of Babu Murari Lal, Overseer, for November and December, 1916, bill No. 582 ...	96 0 0	
			234 0 0
	<b>C. H. C. Magazine Expenditure.</b>		
584	Salary of Magazine Staff for December, 1916, bill No. 590 ...	60 0 0	
585	Editor's allowance for December, 1916, bill No. 591 ...	50 0 0	
586	Printing bill No. 593 ...	101 4 0	
594	Postage bill No. 596 ...	7 3 0	
595	Miscellaneous bill No. 597 ...	65 10 6	
596	Salary of Babu Satish Ch. Guha, as per bill No. 598 ...	24 3 2	
597	Magazine Staff Salary bill No. 599	16 9 10	
623	Editor's allowance for January, 1917, bill No. 609 ...	50 0 0	
624	Magazine Staff Salary bill No. 608 for January, 1917 ...	33 3 9	
625	Magazine Miscellaneous bill No. 600 ...	10 8 9	
675	Magazine Printing bill No. 613 ...	85 0 0	
676	Do. Do. No. 615 ...	8 0 0	
677	Do. Recoupment bill No. 612	81 9 0	
			593 4 0
	Total Rs. ...	...	29,027 12 0

## 4. Read—

(a) Letter, dated 19th December, 1916, from Professor P. Seshadri, M. A. ;

(b) Letter, dated 25th December, 1916, from Babu Govinda Das of Benares ;

(c) Letter, dated 13th October, 1916, from Mr. Chintaharan Banerji of Benares.

Resolved that the letters be laid before the meeting for consideration after the financial scheme referred to in Resolution No. 2 of this meeting is sanctioned.

5. Read letter, dated 23rd December, 1916, from Mahant Rajeshwar Das of Pacharhi, intimating his succession to the *gaddi* of the deceased Mahant Bansidas of Pacharhi, district Darbhanga, who was a registered donor :

Resolved that, under the statutes, the Council has no power to register the name of Mahant Rajeshwar Das in place of the deceased donor.

6. The applications received for the post of the Registrar were laid before the meeting :

Resolved that a Sub-Committee consisting of—

1. The Hon'ble the Vice-Chancellor,
2. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt., and
4. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,

with Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha as Convener, be appointed to examine the applications received for the post of the Registrar and to submit its recommendation at the next meeting of the Council.

7. Read the report of Magazine Sub-Committee, as also the letter of Babu Bhagavan Das, dated the 5th February, 1917, and of Professor Sri Prakasha, dated the 2nd January, 1917 :

Resolved—

- (a) That the resignation of Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., of the convenership of the said Committee be accepted and that Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, B.A., be added as a member of the Sub-Committee and appointed as its Convener ;

- (b) That the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., be requested to make necessary arrangements for the work of the Editor of the Central Hindu College Magazine ; and,
- (c) That the proposal for the publication of the University Magazine be postponed until after the recruitment of the full staff of the University.

8. Read letter, dated the 13th February, 1917, from Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., regarding the duties of the Registrar of the University :

Resolved that the Registrar to be appointed should also be the Assistant Secretary of the Court, and that this should be a condition of the terms of service upon which he was to be engaged.

9. On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was unanimously resolved that the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor be *ex-officio* members of all Committees, of which they are not already members.

10. Read proceedings of the meeting of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee held on the 4th November, 1916 :

Resolved that Pandit Ram Lal Misra's pay be raised from Rs. 35 to Rs. 40 per mensem and Pandit Purushottam Upadhyaya's pay be raised from Rs. 17 to Rs. 25 per mensem, as recommended by the Committee, and that the consideration of the other matters be postponed to the next meeting of the Council.

11. Read and recorded letter, dated the 9th January, 1917, from Mr. K. S. Date of Ghatampur (Holkar State), regarding the litigation about the will of Mr. N. R. Gore of Indore.

SUNDARLAL,  
Vice-Chancellor.



# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE.

---

## No. 3.

19TH FEBRUARY, 1917.—1 P.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., B.A., LL.D.,  
C.I.E., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. Dr. Arthur Venis, M.A., D.Litt., C.I.E.,
5. Robert Paget Dewhurst, Esq., M.A., I.C.S.,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E.,
8. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A.,
9. Pandit Amba Das Shastri,
10. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
11. Babu Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
12. Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi, M.A.,
13. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,
14. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
15. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
16. Professor Pundi Seshadri, M.A.,
17. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
18. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
19. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
20. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
21. Professor Madhavarao Balaji Rane, M.A., and
22. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharaya, M.A.

Before the business of the meeting was taken up,  
Babu Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., on behalf of the

members present, congratulated the Vice-Chancellor on, and expressed their sense of gratification at, the Knighthood conferred upon him.

The Vice-Chancellor, in reply, thanked the members present for their congratulations.

1. The minutes of the last meetings held on the 6th and 7th November, 1916, were confirmed.

2. On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, it was unanimously resolved :

(a) that the following five gentlemen be assigned to the Faculty of Oriental Learning :—

1. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Asutosh Mookerjee, Kt., M.A.,  
D.L., D.Sc., Ph.D., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., F.R.S.E., F.A.S.B.,
2. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
3. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
4. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
5. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A., and

(b) that the undermentioned gentlemen be assigned to the Faculty of Theology :—

1. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Asutosh Mookerjee, Kt., M.A.,  
D.L., D.Sc., Ph.D., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., F.R.S.E., F.A.S.B.,
2. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
3. Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, M.A.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A.,  
C.I.E.,
5. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A.

3. On the motion of Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, seconded by Professor Phani Bhusan Adhikari, it was unanimously resolved that the consideration of the reports of the Faculties as to courses be postponed for the present and that they be printed and circulated to the members for their full consideration.

4. Read letter, dated 13th February, 1917, from Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, proposing the addition of the following section to the Regulations, under

Chapter IV of the Regulations of the Benares Hindu University :—

“Each Board may co-opt as many members, not exceeding the number of members appointed by the Faculty constituting it, as it may deem necessary. The members so co-opted shall hold office till the Board is reconstituted by the Faculty concerned.”

5. The Vice-Chancellor pointed out that this was in the original draft Regulations, but had to be dropped. He suggested that the matter might be considered at a subsequent meeting.

Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur then withdrew his proposal.

6. The Vice-Chancellor then referred to Resolution No. 2 (1) of the Council by which the Financial Scheme was referred to the Senate for its consideration.

After due consideration of the matter, it was unanimously resolved that the Financial Memorandum be referred to the Boards of Studies, with the request that they should make their reports to the Senate at an early date and that each Board be requested to consider the memorandum with reference to its own special subject, as also in connection with other subjects.

It was also resolved that the reports when received be laid before the Syndicate and submitted through it to the Senate for consideration.

SUNDARLAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING.

## No. 3.

6TH APRIL, 1917—12 NOON.

### Present :

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., M.R.A.S.,  
*Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,*

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor.*

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B.,  
Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E.,  
F.A.S.B.,

Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,

Professor Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,

Pandit Ramyatna Ojha,

Pandit Ambadas Shastri,

Pandit Muralidhar Jha,

Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,

Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,

Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,

Pandit Arjuna Misra,

Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri,

Pandit Vamacharan Bhattacharya, and

Pandit Jayadeva Misra.

1. The minutes of the last meeting held on the 17th February, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Read a letter from Pandit Nityanand Pant, expressing his inability to continue to serve on the Faculty on account of ill-health.

Resolved that his name be retained on the Faculty till the next Annual Meeting.

3. The courses of study were next considered and with certain modifications they were accepted, a portion on the first day, another portion at an adjourned sitting at 3 P.M., on Saturday, the 7th April, 1917, and the rest at another adjourned sitting at 10 A.M., on Sunday, the 8th April, 1917 (*vide* Appendix A.)

4. In regard to *Ayurveda*, it was resolved that its consideration be postponed, in view of the fact that other members of the Board of Study had not expressed any opinion on the scheme suggested by Mahamahopadhyaya Kaviraj Gananath Sen.

GANGANATHA JHA,  
*Dean of the Faculty.*

## APPENDIX A.

*Recommendations of the Boards of Studies appointed by  
the Faculty of Oriental Learning, as revised and adopted  
by the Faculty.*

# प्रच्य विद्या-विभाग

## FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING.

### प्रवेशिना परीक्षा

( i ) संस्कृत—वाल्मीकीयरामायणम्—सर्ग १

रघुवंशः—सर्ग १-५

अथवा—वेदसंहिता सस्वरा ( शुक्लयजुष् ५ अध्यायाः; अथवा  
कृष्णयजुष् ५ अध्यायाः; अथवा ऋक् पवमानसूक्तम् ; अथवा  
सामन्—रुद्राध्याय; अथवा अथर्वन् ५ अध्यायाः

पञ्चतन्त्रः ( परिष्कृतम् )

लघुकौमुदी—अथवा अष्टाध्यायी, शब्दरूपावली, धातु-  
रूपावली, धातुपाठः, समासचक्रम् ;—अथवा संक्षिप्त-  
सारः—अथवा प्रयोगरत्नमाला;—अथवा जैनेन्द्रवृत्तिः—  
अथवा सारस्वतम् ( पूर्वार्धम् ) चन्द्रिका ( उत्तरार्धम् );  
—अथवा मुग्धबोधः;—अथवा कलापः;—अथवा  
सुपबन्धव्याकरणम् ;—अथवा प्रक्रियाकौमुदी;—अथवा  
भाषावृत्तिः ।

( ii ) देशीयभाषा—प्रबन्धरचना तथा अनुवादः

हिन्दी—रामचरितमानस—सीयस्वयंवर

हिन्दी महाभारत ( महावीरप्रसाद द्विवेदी वा रामनरेश त्रिपाठी )

( निर्दिष्टांश )

बंगला—सीतारवनवास—भारतभिक्ता—आठटि गल्प  
 गुजराती—करणधेलो—काव्यदोहन  
 मराठी—गद्यरत्नमाला—सभापर्व ( मोरोपन्त )  
 उरिया—प्रबन्धमाला—कवितासंग्रह  
 तेलुगू—नीतिद्वैतसन्धि—फस्करसतकम्

- |                               |        |   |
|-------------------------------|--------|---|
| (iii) अङ्कगणित—               | } अथवा | (iii) अमरकोशः, अथवा<br>निघण्टुः             |
| (iv) भारतवर्ष का इतिहास भूगोल |        | (iv) तर्कसङ्ग्रहः अथवा<br>न्यायदीपिका (जैन) |

अधोनिर्दिष्टेभ्य एकतमो विषयः ( ऐच्छिकः )

- ( a ) इंग्लिश (Lower Middle Standard of the U. P.)  
 ( b ) चित्रण—हस्तकौशल  
 ( c ) कृषिविद्या—क्षेत्रमापन } हिन्दी } Matriculation Standard.

## मध्यमा ( २ वर्ष )

- ( i ) संस्कृते—तात्परीकीर्ण रामायणम् (सुन्दरकाण्डम्, सर्गाः १६-४०)  
 'मनुस्मृतिः (ब्रह्मचारिगृहस्थधर्माः )  
 रघुवंशः (सर्ग १०—१५)  
 ( ii ) हिन्दी—प्रबन्धरचना तथा अनुवादः  
 पाठ्यग्रन्थाः—  
 ( iii ) अधोनिर्दिष्टानामकारादिचिह्नितानामेकतमम्  
 ( अ ) व्याकरणसाहित्ययोः—सिद्धान्तकौमुदी अथवा काशिका  
 न्यायः कावली—द्रव्यनिरूपणपर्यन्ता  
 दशगुणरत्नावलि विश्रुतचरितम्  
 उत्तरचरितम्

शिष्टपालवधम् ( सर्ग १—२ )

किरातार्जुनीयम् ( सर्ग १—३ )

काव्यादर्शः

वामन—काव्यालङ्कारसूत्रम्

(क) न्यायवैशेषिकयोः—गौतमसूत्रं वृत्तिसहितम् ( अध्याय १ )

वैशेषिकसूत्रम्—उपस्कारसहितम्—( अध्याय १ )

न्यायमुक्तावली

सिंहव्याघ्रलक्षणम् ( जागदीश्याः )

पञ्चलक्षणी ( जागदीश्याः )

सिद्धान्तलक्षणम् ( जागदीश्याः )

(च) पूर्वमीमांसायाम्—जैमिनिसूत्रम् मीमांसाकुतूहलसहितम्

( अध्याय १—३ )

न्यायमालाविस्तरः ( अध्याय १—३ )

शास्त्रदीपिकायास्तर्कपादः

मीमांसासाराङ्गण

मीमांसान्यायप्रकाशः ( आपदेवी ).

कात्यायनश्रौतसूत्रम्

न्यायमुक्तावली—द्रव्यनिर्णयपर्यन्ता

( ट ) वेदान्ते—ब्रह्मसूत्रं सभाष्यम् ( अध्याय १, २, पाद १, २ )

वेदान्तपरिभाषा

पञ्चदशी

मीमांसासूत्रम्—तर्कपादः ( मीमांसाकुतूहलसाहेबः )

न्यायमुक्तावली द्रव्यनिरूपणपर्यन्ता

भगवद्गीता ( शांकरभाष्यम् )



( त ) विशिष्टाद्वैतद्वैतवेदान्तयोः—ब्रह्मसूत्रम् श्रीभाष्यसहितम्

अथवा अणुभाष्यसहितम् अध्याय १

वेदान्ततत्त्वसारः

वेदार्थसङ्ग्रहः

माध्वसिद्धान्तसारः

भगवद्गीता ( रामानुजभाष्यम् अथवा

माध्वभाष्यम् )

न्यायमुक्तावली—द्रव्यनिरूपणपर्यन्ता

( प ) सांख्ययोगयोः—सांख्यसूत्रं सभाष्यम्

सांख्यकारिका-गौडपादभाष्यम्

सांख्यतत्त्वकौस्तुभः

सांख्यचन्द्रिका

सांख्यसारः

योगसूत्रम्—भोजवृत्तिसहितम्

योगसारसंग्रहः

न्यायमुक्तावली—द्रव्यनिरूपणपर्यन्ता

( य ) धर्मशास्त्रे—

मनुस्मृतिः

याज्ञवल्क्यस्मृतौ आचारकाण्डं सामेताक्षरः

पराशरस्मृतिः

पारस्कर-गृह्यसूत्रम्

आपस्तम्ब-धर्मसूत्रम्

मीमांसासूत्रम् (मीमांसाशुल्कसाहेतम्) अध्याय १-३

मीमांसापरिभाषा

न्यायमुक्तावली—द्रव्यनिरूपणपर्यन्ता

( श ) ज्यौतिषे—

लीलावती ( पाटीगणितसहिता )

बीजगणितम् ( अव्यक्तगणितप्रथमभागसहितः )

ग्रहलाघवः ( सूर्यग्रहणान्तम् )

रेखागणितम् ( अध्याय १—४ )

फलेतसंग्रहः

( च ) आयुर्वेदे—

अथवा अधोनिर्दिष्टेभ्यः 'अ' 'क' 'च' चिह्नितेभ्यो वर्गेभ्यः विलम्बितं त्रिकम्

( अ ) ( a ) इंग्लिश—(Matriculation Standard)

( b ) इतिहास (India and England)—भूगोल  
(World)

( c ) दर्शन—पाश्चात्य

( d ) गणित—आधुनिक

अथवा(क) ( a ) इंग्लिश

( b ) गणित

( c ) चर्चाविधा

( d ) रसायनशास्त्र

( e ) वनस्पतिशास्त्र

} हिन्दी

अथवा (च) (a) आयुर्वेद

(b) वनस्पतिशास्त्र.

(c) रसिखेदान

(d) रसिखेदान

## शास्त्री ( ३ वर्ष )

(i) संस्कृते—

प्रेतरेयब्राह्मणम् ( निर्दिष्टांशम् )

छान्दोग्योपनिषद्

वाल्मीकीयरामायणे—बालकाण्डम्

महाभारते—अनुशासनपर्व ( निर्दिष्टांशम् )

(ii) हिन्दी—प्रबन्धरचना तथा अनुवादः

पाठ्यग्रन्थाः—

(iii) अधोनिर्दिष्टानामकारादेर्विहितानामेकतमत्

(अ) व्याकरणसाहित्ययोः—

महाभाष्य-नवाह्निकम्

सिद्धान्तकौमुदी ( स्वरवैदिकीप्रक्रिया )

मनोरमा सशब्दरत्ना ( अव्ययीभावपर्यन्ता )

अथवा शब्दकौस्तुभः ( नवाह्निकपर्यन्तः )

परिभाषेन्दुशेखरः

वैयाकरणभूषणम्

लघुमञ्जूषा

शब्देन्दुशेखरः ( अव्ययीभावपर्यन्तः )

काव्यप्रकाशः

दशरूपकम्

पेङ्गलसूत्रम्

प्राकृतप्रकाशः

स्वप्नवासवदत्तम्  
 प्रतिज्ञायौगन्धरायणम्  
 ऽद्राराक्षसम्  
 मृच्छिकाटिका  
 रामायण-चम्पूः  
 कादम्बरी ( पूर्वार्धमात्रम् )  
 निरुक्ते दैवतं काण्डम्

५ क ) वैदिकग्रन्थाः—ऋग्वेदस्य—अष्टकम् १ सायणीयभाष्यसहितम्  
 शुक्लयजुर्वेदस्य—अध्यायाः १—२० महिधरभाष्य-  
 सहिताः

कृष्णयजुर्वेदस्य अध्यायाः १० सायणभाष्यसहिताः  
 शतपथब्राह्मणम् ( काण्ड १, ७ )  
 बृहदारण्यकोपनिषद्  
 सायणीया—ऋग्वेदभाष्यभूमिका  
 चरणव्यूहः  
 निरुक्तम्

( च ) पूर्वमीमांसायाः—शबरभाष्यम्  
 श्लोकवार्तिकम्  
 तन्त्रवार्तिकम्  
 प्रकरणपञ्चिका  
 भाट्टभास्करः  
 तैत्तिरीयसंहिता  
 तैत्तिरीयब्राह्मणम्

( ट ) वेदान्ते

ब्रह्मसूत्रं शारीरकभाष्यसहितम्

भामत्याः कल्पतरुपारम्पर्यादितायाश्चतुस्सूत्रीभाष्यम्

दशोपनिषदः सभाष्याः

श्रीभाष्ये—चतुस्सूत्री

विवरणप्रमेयसंग्रहः

सिद्धान्तलेशः

अद्वैतसिद्धौ मिथ्यात्वनिश्चितिः

चित्सुखी ( परिच्छेद १ )

खण्डनखण्डखाद्यम् ( परिच्छेद १ )

( व ) विशिष्टाद्वैतद्वैतवेदान्तयोः

ब्रह्मसूत्रं श्रीभाष्य- [अथवा अणुभाष्य अथवा निम्बार्कभाष्य]-

शतदूषणी

सहितम्

दशोपनिषदः सभाष्याः

वेदार्थतत्त्वसारः

तत्त्वमुक्ताकलापः

भगवद्गीता—रामानुजटीका—अथवा जयतीर्थीटीका—

अथवा केशवकाशमीरीटीका

वेदान्तसूत्रम्

न्यायामृतम्

माध्वसिद्धान्तसारः अथवा वेदान्तसूत्रप्रतिपादः

कश्चित्प्रकरणग्रन्थः

ब्रह्मसूत्रशांकरभाष्यम्—अध्याय १, २ ( पाद १, २ )

( प ) न्यायवैशेषिकयोः—

न्यायसूत्रं भाष्य-वार्तिक-तात्पर्यसाहितम्

वेदान्तसूत्रम् सोपस्करम्

न्यायशुद्धिः भाष्यालंकारः ( गद्यपद्यात्मकः )

आत्मतत्त्वविवेकः ( समुपलभ्यमानोऽंशः )

वृत्त्युत्पत्तिवादे—प्रथमाद्वितीयाप्रकरणे

शक्तिवादः ( सामान्यकाण्डान्तः )

शास्त्र-शास्त्रप्रकाशिका

जागदीश्याः—अवच्छेदकत्वनिरुक्ति—

व्यधिकरण-पक्षता—प्रकरणानि

गादाधर्याः—सामान्यनिरुक्ति—सव्यभिचार—

अवयव ( प्रतिज्ञालक्ष्यपर्यन्त )—प्रकरणानि

माथुर्याः—प्रामाण्यवादप्रकरणम्

( य ) सांख्ययोगयोः—योगभाष्यम्—वाचस्पत्यसहितम्

योगवार्तिकम्

शारीरकभाष्यम् ( अध्याय २, पाद १, २ )

श्रीभाष्यम् ( अध्याय २ पाद १, २ )

भगवद्गीता गूढार्थदीपिकासहिता

सनत्सुजातभाष्यम्

सर्वदर्शनसंग्रहः

दशोपनिषदः सभाष्याः

देवीभागवतम् ( निर्दिष्टांशम् )

श्रीमद्भागवतम् ( निर्दिष्टांशम् )

महाभारतम् ( शान्तिपर्वणि-मोक्षधर्मप्रकरणम् )

निर्दिष्टांशम् )

योगवासिष्ठम् ( निर्दिष्टांशम् )

( श ) धर्मशास्त्रे—

आज्ञवल्क्यस्तौ व्यवहारप्रायश्चित्ताध्यायौ—

मिताक्षरासहिता

पराशरः तैराचाराध्यायः ( माधवीयटीकासहितः )

विष्णु-गौतम-वांसष्ठः तयः

तत्कमीमांसा—दत्तकचन्द्रको च

श्राद्धविवेकः ( रुद्रधरकृतः शूलपाणिंकृतो वा )

व्यवहारमयूखः

प्रायश्चित्तविवेकः शूलपाणिंकृतः

निरणयसिन्धोः प्रथमः परिच्छेदः । अथवा रघुनन्दन-

कृते स्मृतितत्त्वे उद्वाह-तिथि-मलमासैकादशीशुद्ध्या-

ह्निकत्वेत्यादि । अथवा श्राद्धचिन्तामणि-तिथि-

चिन्तामणि-विवादचिन्तामणयः

दायभागो जीतवाहनस्य अथवा वीरमित्रोदये

व्यवहारप्रकाशः

जैमिनीयन्यायमालाविस्तरः ( अध्यायाः १—३ )

(स) ज्यौतिषे—

सूर्यसिद्धान्तः

रेखागात्रे ५, ६, ११, १२ अध्यायाः

चापीयत्रिकोणमितिः

सिद्धान्तशिरोमणिः

केतकीशूलम्

तत्त्वविवेकः ( उत्तरार्धम् )

गोलोयरेखागणितम्

त्रिकोणमितिः

अथवा

ज्योतिर्विदाभरणम्

हायनरत्नम्

समरसारः

जैमिनीयसूत्रम्

बृहज्जातकम्

बृहत्संहिता

( निर्दिष्टांशा )

केशवी

वसन्तराजः

(ह) आयुर्वेदे—

# HISTORY, PALEOGRAPHY, EPIGRAPHY.

---

Vincent Smith's History of Ancient India (excluding passages containing disparaging remarks on Hindu Religion).

Ashoka Inscriptions.

Gupta Inscriptions.

Buhler's Indian Paleography ( with Plates ).

Roman History, to 476 A. D.	} Sanderson's.
Greek History.	

Indian History—Musalman Period.

Ditto —British Period.

Kautilya's Arthashastra.

Shukraniti.

Rajatarangini.

Râmacharita ( Memoirs : Asiatic Society of Bengal ).

Navasâhasânkacharita.

Vikramânkacharita.

Prithvirâjacharita ( Asiatic Society of Bengal ).

Harṣacharita.

*Candidates shall be required to decipher Indian Inscriptions from facsimiles.*



# PRAKRIT AND PALI.

---

## **Grammar—**

Kaccayana's Pali Vyakarana.

Vararuchi's Prakrita-Prakasa.

Canda's Prakrita Lakshana.

## **Prose—**

Jataka-puppha-mala (R. G. Bhadkamkar).

Upasakadasao (Bibliotheca Indica Edition, by Dr. Hoernle).

## **Poetry—**

Dhammpada.

Kumarapalacharita.

## **Philosophy—**

Abhidammatha-samgraha (Pali Text Society's Edition).

The Six Pahudas of Kundakundacaryya.

Haribhadra's Saddarsana-Samuccaya, Buddhist and Jaina sections only with Gunaratna's Commentary (Bibliotheca Indica Edition).

E. Muller's Pali Grammar (Phonetics only).

# ENGLISH.

---

M. A. Course ( Hindu University ).

## शास्त्राचार्यपरीक्षा

- १—शास्त्रपरीक्षोत्तीर्णश्छात्रो वर्षद्वयानन्तरं शास्त्राचार्यपरीक्षाप्रवेशार्हे भविष्यति ।
- २—वर्षद्वयं यावत् तेन शास्त्रपरीक्षाशास्त्राणां ( इंग्लिशभाषावर्जः ) अन्यतमे शास्त्रे सहाय्यसायो विधाविद्यालये कृतइत्येतदर्थबोधकं प्रमाणमपेक्षितम्भविष्यति ।
- ३—प्राच्यविद्याविभागसमित्या निर्णीते कस्मिंश्चिच्छास्त्रो विषये तेन स्वतन्त्रकल्पनाशक्तिसूचकः प्रबन्धो लेख्यः । अयम्प्रबन्धः प्राच्य-विद्याविभागसमित्या निर्दिष्टेन परीक्षकत्रयेण परीक्षिष्यते ।
- ४—स्वप्रबन्धविषये तत्सम्बद्धविषयान्तरे च परीक्षकेच्छानुसारेण लेख-परीक्षा वाकपरीक्षोभयपरीक्षा वा भविष्यति ।
- ५—परीक्षकसामितिः प्रबन्धम्परीक्षापत्राणि च निरीक्ष्य छात्रस्य योग्यता-विषये स्वमतनिर्णयं करिष्यति ।
- ६—योग्यतापन्नानाञ्छात्राणाम्प्रबन्धा मुद्रयिष्यन्ते ।

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

---

## No. 3.

6TH APRIL, 1917—3 P.M.

Present :

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair.*

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt., M.R.A.S.,

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,

Pandit Ambadas Shastri,

Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,

Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri,

Pandit Muralidhar Jha,

Pandit Ramyatna Ojha,

Pandit Annadacharan Tarkachudamani

Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,

„ Radha Kumud Mukerjee, M.A., Ph. D., P.R.S.,

Pandit Jayadeva Misra, and

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C. I. E.

1. The courses of study were considered and with alterations accepted—a part at this meeting and the rest at adjourned sittings, on Saturday and Sunday \* (*vide* Appendix A.)

2. It was suggested by several members that some changes in the Regulations were necessary: but, as no definite proposals were formulated, the consideration of the subject was held in abeyance.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,

*Dean of the Faculty.*

## APPENDIX A.

*Recommendations of the Boards of Studies appointed  
by the Faculty of Theology, as revised and adopted  
by the Faculty.*

### धर्म-विज्ञान-विभाग

#### प्रवेशिका (प्राच्य विभागवत्)

#### मध्यमा ( २ वर्ष )

- ( i ) संस्कृत (प्राच्यविभागवत्)—तथा च ऋग्वेदसंहिताया अष्टकानि  
१-४ (सस्वराणि)—अथवा यजुर्वेदसंहिता  
सस्वरा—अथवा सामवेदगानः  
मनुस्मृतिः—आश्रमचतुष्टयधर्माः  
पुराणे—मात्स्याग्नेययोर्निर्दिष्टांशाः  
भारतवर्षस्येतिहासः ( प्राचीनो नवीन च )  
वैयाकरणसिद्धान्तमुदी ( अव्ययान्ता )  
अथवा काशिका ( अध्याय १, २ )
- ( ii ) गृह्यसूत्रं ( स्वशाखीयम् ) ( विवाह-  
प्रकरणपर्यन्तम् )
- ( iii ) मुहूर्तचिन्तामणौ (संस्कारविवाहप्रकरणे)
- ( iv ) ग्रहयागः  
संस्कारभास्करः ( कर्मकाण्डभागः )

#### स्मृतिरत्न ( ३ वर्ष )

- ( i ) वेदः ऋक् ( अष्टकानि १-४ ) सभाष्या  
यजुर्वेदः ( अध्याय १-२० ) सभाष्यः  
साम ( सभाष्यम् गानसहितम् )
- ( ii ) गृह्यसूत्रम् }  
प्रातिशाख्यः } स्वशाखीयम्

सिद्धान्तकौमुदी (उणादिवर्जम्) अथवा काशिका (अध्याय ३-८)

सर्वानुक्रमसूत्रम्

निरुक्तम् ( अध्यायाः १, २, ३ )

याज्ञवल्क्यस्मृतौ ( आचारकाण्डम् समिताक्षरम् )

(iii) पुराणे—मात्स्याग्नेययोर्निर्दिष्टांशाः

(iv) सर्वसिद्धान्तसंग्रहः ( मद्रासनगरे रङ्गाचार्येण संस्कृतः )

( v ) तर्कसङ्ग्रहो न्यायबोधिनीसहितः

( vi ) मीमांसापरिभाषा

( vii ) भगवद्गीता श्रीधरीसहिता

## धर्मशास्त्री ( ३ वर्ष )

( i ) स्मृतिरत्नवत् सर्वम्

( ii ) ब्राह्मणम्, ( स्वशास्त्रीयम् )

श्रौतसूत्रम् ( सोमान्तम् ) ( स्वशास्त्रीयम् )

दर्शपूर्णमासपद्धतिः ( स्वशास्त्रीया )

(iii) शतपथबृहदारण्यक-काण्डम्

(iv) शुल्वसूत्रम्

कुण्डरत्नावली

जटापटलम्

## स्मृतिसागरपरीक्षा

शास्त्राचार्यपरीक्षानियमा अत्रानुसन्धेयाः

## धर्माचार्यपरीक्षा

१—धर्मशास्त्रपरीक्षोत्तीर्णश्छात्रो वर्षद्वयानन्तरं धर्माचार्यपरीक्षाप्रवेशार्हो भविष्यति ।

२—धर्मशास्त्रपरीक्षाविषयेष्वधोनिर्दिष्टविषयेषु च विश्वविद्यालये तेन व्यवसायः कृत इत्येतदर्थबोधकं प्रमाणमपेक्षितमभविष्यति ।

शाखान्तरीया वेदसंहिताः सभाष्याः

पूर्वमीमांसाभाष्यम्

प्रधानदर्शनशास्त्राणि

पुराणानि इतिहासश्च

स्मृतयः

आगमशास्त्रम्—शाक्तं वैष्णवं शैवं च ,

भगवद्गीता

ब्रह्मसूत्राणि

प्रधाना उपनिषदः

} नानाभाष्यसहितः

प्रधानधर्मशास्त्रनिबन्धाः

श्रौतसूत्राणि नानाशाखीयानि

तडागोत्सर्गादिपद्धतयः

---

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

---

## No. 3.

6TH APRIL 1917.—5 P.M.

### Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., M.R.A.S.,
6. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
7. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-law.
8. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
9. Professor Pundi Seshadri, M.A.,
10. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
11. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
12. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
13. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A., and
14. Professor Madhava Rao Balaji Rane, M.A.

1. The minutes of the last meeting held on the 17th February, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Read report of the Sub-Committee appointed for selecting a person for the post of Librarian :

Resolved that the Vice-Chancellor be requested to interview the gentlemen selected and such other gentlemen as he might think necessary, and to recommend one of them to the Council for appointment, on such terms

as he might consider proper, without further reference to the Syndicate.

3. Resolved that the consideration of the question of the constitution of a Faculty of Commerce do stand over for the present.

4. Resolved that the question of the establishment of a Faculty of Agriculture be referred to the Finance Committee for examination and report from the financial point of view.

5. Read letter, dated the 12th January, 1917, from Babu Atul Chandra Bhakta, suggesting the opening of a Deaf and Dumb School.

Resolved that Babu Atul Chandra Bhakta be informed that the proposal is one outside the scope of the University.

6. Resolved that the draft scheme for a course of Domestic Science prepared and submitted by Miss K. Browning, M.A. (*vide* Appendix A), be referred to the Faculty of Arts for consideration and report.

SUNDARLAL,

*Vice-Chancellor.*



**APPENDIX A.**  
**THEOSOPHICAL GIRLS' COLLEGE.**  
**BENARES, INDIA.**

*Principal—*

MISS K. BROWNING, M.A.

*Secretary and Treasurer—*

MISS F. ARUNDALE,

*Shanti Kunja.*

*March 26th, 1917.*

To

THE REGISTRAR,

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY,

*Allahabad.*

SIR,

In reply to your letter of February 26th, 1917, I beg to enclose a Draft Scheme for a course of Domestic Science which might be made an optional subject for the Intermediate and B. A. degrees. I have founded it on the schemes laid down in Schools of Domestic Economy in England—though I have not recommended any set books, as I am not acquainted with publications specially suited for Indian students. Those dealing with conditions in England would have to be much modified for Indian work—and it is possible that the students would have to rely on lectures till suitable books were available in some subjects.

I might suggest with regard to the practical work, such as bandaging, that the certificates of the Red Cross or St. John's Ambulance Societies could be taken as evidence of proficiency. This would encourage the formation of classes for women under the auspices of the above-named societies, or special examinations might be held by the University.

I should be glad to give any further assistance if necessary, for the longer I remain in India the more convinced do I become of the necessity for scientific knowledge of household economy for Indian wives and mothers.

Yours faithfully,

K. BROWNING.

Since writing the above, I have received notice that sample copies of various books on Hygiene, etc., are being sent to me, so I may be able to find some suitable for the course.

## DOMESTIC SCIENCE.

### INTERMEDIATE—THREE PAPERS.

#### *I.—Physiology.*

The skeleton ; muscular system ; circulation ; digestion ; respiration ; glandular system ; senses and nerves ; and excretory system.

*Practical work*, as given in the First Aid Manuals of the Red Cross or St. John's Ambulance Societies. These include bandaging, treatment of bites, first aid in cases of poisoning, etc.

#### *II.—Hygiene.*

Ventilation of private and public buildings ; sanitation ; watersupply ; disposal of refuse ; food storage ; lighting and heating ; soap and laundry ; beds and bedding ; child welfare ; simple medicines and their effects ; vermin and their destruction ; bacteria and disinfection.

*Practical work*—as given in the Nursing Manuals of the Societies mentioned above which include—use of clinical thermometers, poultices, fomentations and invalid cookery, etc.

#### *III.—Dietetics.*

Economic values of foods.

Physiological values of foods.

Well-balanced meals.

**Metabolism.**

**Physiological action of stimulants.**

**Narcotics and condiments.**

*Practical work*—cooking of Indian meals and laboratory experiments.

### DOMESTIC SCIENCE.

#### B. A.—THREE PAPERS.

Two from either section A or B, one in section C.

A. *Psychology*.—General psychology; Study of the Child mind; Systems of Education.

*Ethics*.—Greatest good or end of mankind; Principles of Conduct (individual and social); Sanctions of Conduct; Treatment of Offenders (juvenile and adult); Reformatories and Prisons.

B. *Sociology and Civics*.—Relation of the Individual to the State; Systems of Government; Socialism and Social Ideals; Care of the Poor, Sick, Insane and Aged; Trades Unions; Co-operation and Labour problems; Means of communication.

*Political Economy* and economics, with special reference to Indian problems.

Wages; Exchange and Money; Supply and Demand; Production; Hand and Machine work; Land; Rent and Tenure; Capital.

C. *Biology*.—Structure, physiology and life history of plants and animals; Cell theory; Reproduction; Heredity; Variation; Organic evolution.

**Microscopic and laboratory work.**

**All papers to be judged by the strict B. A. Standard.**

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

## No. 3.

7TH APRIL, 1917—12 NOON.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,  
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
5. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
6. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
7. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E.,  
F.A.S.B.,
9. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,  
M.R.A.S.,
10. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
11. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
12. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
13. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
14. Professor Lakshmi Narain, M.A.,
15. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
16. Professor Sri Prakasa, B.A. (Bar-at-Law),
17. Dr. T. K. Laddu, M.A., Ph.D.,
18. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.,
19. Professor Bireshwar Banerji, M.A.,
20. Professor Bejoy Kumar Sarkar, B.A.,
21. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A.,
22. Babu Raghubir Prasad Varma, M.A., C.E., and
23. Professor Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A., *Vedant-Shastri.*

1. The minutes of the last meeting, held on the 17th February, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Read and recorded a letter, dated the 2nd March, 1917, from Pandit V. Swaminath Aiyar of Madras, suggesting the name of Mr. V. Subba Rao for appointment on the Board of Studies in Telugu.

3. Mr. P. B. Adhikari stated that in the proposals made by the various Boards of Studies there was no uniformity as regards the number of subjects and papers for the different examinations, and proposed that a joint meeting of the Boards be convened to secure some sort of uniformity.

Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha observed that the proposed joint meeting of Boards will be as large as the meeting of the Faculty itself. It was desirable, to save time, to consider in the present meeting of the Faculty the question of securing uniformity as regards the number of papers.

On the Vice-Chancellor explaining that it would be more convenient to members who had come from long distances to consider the question now, Mr. P. B. Adhikari withdrew his proposal.

4. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Mr. Seshadri, it was resolved to take up for consideration the recommendations of the Board of Studies, subject by subject, and to determine at the same time the number of papers in each subject, and the time to be allotted for answering each paper.

5. Mr. Seshadri, the Convener of the Board of Studies in English, moved that the recommendations of the Board of Studies in that subject be adopted.

(a) After some discussion the Faculty resolved that in all papers in English for any of the University examinations, alternative questions be set to the extent of at least half the total number of questions, and that in the Admission Examination, the time for answering each paper in English be extended to three hours, and that the distribution

of subjects over the papers be changed—so as to have one paper on Poetry, and another on Prose—these papers to be based upon text-books prescribed by the University. Each of the said papers to have also questions on English usage and idiom bearing on the texts. That the third paper be on English Composition based on the subject-matter of books recommended for general or non-detailed study. Further, the Faculty adopted the text-books recommended by the Board of Studies in English for the Admission Examination.

(b) The Faculty adopted the recommendations of the Board of Studies in English for the Intermediate Examination, with this modification only that the time allotted for answering each paper in English was raised to three hours.

(c) The recommendations of the Board of Studies in English for the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts were adopted with the following modifications:—

- (1) Shakespeare's *Henry V* was added to the books recommended in English Poetry ;
- (2) Books I and II of Milton's *Paradise Lost* were substituted for Milton's *Comus* ;
- (3) As regards ' non-detailed ' study, *Burke's Speech on the Conciliation of America* was substituted for Thackeray's *Vanity Fair*.

(d) The recommendations of the Board of Studies in English for the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science were adopted, subject to the modification that, instead of omitting Newman's *Idea of a University*, Burke's *Speech on the Conciliation of America* be omitted.

(e) It was also resolved to omit the words " All else as in B. A. degree examination," under the heading " B.Sc. degree examination."

(f) On the motion of Professor Seshadri, seconded by Mr. Keightley, the consideration of the question of the Honours Course for the B.A. Examination in English was postponed.

(g) The recommendations of the Board for the examination for the degree of Master of Arts were next considered.

(i) The motions to add Books V and VI of Milton's *Paradise Lost* in Poetry, Paper I, and to substitute Pope's *Essay on Man* for Pope's *Essay on Criticism* were lost.

(ii) The proposal to replace *Selections from Wordsworth, Part I* (Macmillan & Co.), for Watson's *Wordsworth's Grave* in Poetry, Paper II, was adopted.

(iii) The proposal to drop Tagore's *Gardener* in Poetry, Paper II, was lost.

(iv) The proposal to substitute William Savage Landor's *Imaginary Conversations* (Scott's Library) for De Quincey's *Confessions of an Opium Eater* in Prose, Part II, was adopted.

(v) In Drama, Part II, the proposal for the substitution of Bernard Shaw's *Captain Brasboud's Conversion* for his *Candida* was adopted.

(vi) The proposal to substitute Carlyle's *Essays on Burn & Scott* for Wordsworth's *Prefaces*, in the paper on Criticism, was lost.

(vii) The proposal to drop "Fiction" as a separate paper was carried by majority.

6. It was resolved to adjourn the meeting to April 8th, 1917, to meet at 12 noon.

SUNDARLAL,

*Vice-Chancellor and Dean of the Faculty.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

---

## No. 3.

7TH APRIL, 1917—3 P.M.

### Present :

1. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B., *Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair.*
2. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
3. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
4. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
5. Professor Madhava Rao Balaji Rane, M.A.,
6. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
7. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
8. Professor Abhay Charan Sanyal, M.A., and
9. Professor Hari Chand Ahuja, B.Sc.

I. The minutes of the meeting held on the 17th February last were confirmed. •

II. The recommendations of the Board of Studies in Chemistry were considered, and were adopted with certain modifications (*vide* Appendix A.)

III. The Faculty of Science recommend that an addition should be made to Section 20 of Chapter XXXIV of the Regulations for the degree of Doctor of Science, to the effect that no thesis which has been previously presented to any other University shall be submitted.

IV. The recommendations of the Board of Studies in Physics were considered and adopted with certain modifications (*vide* Appendix B.)



V. The recommendations of the Board of Studies in Mathematics were considered and adopted with certain modifications (*vide* Appendix C.)

VI. The recommendations of the Board of Studies in Biology were considered and adopted (*vide* Appendix D.)

VII. The Faculty of Science recommend that Physiology and Hygiene be added to the list of optional subjects for the Admission Examination.

VIII. The Faculty of Science recommend that Botany should be one of the subjects which the candidates for the M.Sc. and the D.Sc. degrees might be allowed to take up. .

G. N. CHAKRAVARTI,

*Dean of the Faculty.*

## APPENDIX A.

---

*Recommendations by the Board of Studies in Chemistry,  
as adopted by the Faculty of Science.*

---

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

1. The study of matter through the sense organs ; observation of the following properties :—

Colour ; transparency or opacity ; shape, size ; crystalline structure and texture (as seen through a lens, if necessary) ; fracture or cleavage (to be studied in common salt, mica and Iceland spar).

Sound, produced by a body itself, or when it is let fall or struck.

Odour and taste, if any.

Cold or warm ; yielding to pressure or not.

Weight and relative density. Balance.

Effect of heat and cold ; melting and boiling points.

Solid, liquid, gas.

2. Solution, emulsion, mixture. Solubility in different liquids, water, alcohol, ether.

Filtration, crystallisation, distillation and sublimation.

1. and 2. to be studied with the following :—

Salt, nitre, chalk, marble, calcite (Iceland spar), lime, sand, quartz, blue vitriol, green vitriol, sulphur, rubber.

carbonate of soda, iron, zinc, lead, tin, mixture of sand and salammoniac, camphor, shellac, oil, fat, charcoal.

3. The study of air, rusting of metals, active and inactive gases in air, burning of phosphorus in air, combustion and slow combustion, studied with iron, magnesium, phosphorus, candle, charcoal, sulphur.

4. Oxygen gas prepared from red oxide of mercury, chlorate of potash and black oxide of manganese. Properties of oxygen.

5. Hydrogen gas prepared from zinc and sulphuric acid. Properties of hydrogen.

6. Nitrogen gas prepared from air and from a mixture of ammonium chloride and sodium nitrite. Properties of nitrogen.

7. Chlorine and hydrochloric acid, preparation and properties.

8. Study of water. Action of sodium and magnesium on water. Action of steam on red-hot iron. Electrolysis of water.

9. Carbonic acid gas, obtained by burning charcoal in air, and by the action of acids on chalk, and carbonate of soda and kankar.

10. *Elements and compounds*—chemical combination and decomposition, studied with reference to the foregoing substances.

A *practical examination* of a simple character will be held in the course prescribed above.

Books suggested :—

*Sinclair and M'allister* : First Year's Course of Chemistry.

*L. M. Jones* : Introductory Chemistry.

## INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

There will be two papers and a Practical Examination.

The following course has been prescribed, in addition to what has been indicated for the Admission Examination :

Chemical action, mechanical mixture and compounds, laws of chemical combinations by weight and by volume. Laws of Charles and Boyle, density of gases, vapour pressure, Graham's law of diffusion. Atomic theory and Avogadro's hypothesis, atoms, molecules, atomic and molecular weights determinations. Dulong and Petit's law. Chemical, symbols, formulæ, equations. Valency, equivalent weights and their determinations. Elementary ideas of the *kinetic theory of gases*, of the *law of mass action*, ionic theory (in solutions) and dissociation (gaseous). Calculations of an easy nature.

Flame, Bunsen burner, blowpipe flame, ignition-temperature, Davy's safety lamp, oxidation, reduction. Periodic classification (treated with reference to the elements prescribed below).

Study of the following elements and compounds :—

Hydrogen, oxygen, ozone, water, hydrogen-peroxide, oxides (acidic, basic, neutral.) Peroxides, bases, acids, neutralisation.

Nitrogen, its oxides, ammonia, nitric and nitrous acids, nitrates and nitrites, action of heat on nitrates, atmosphere.

Chlorine, its monoxide and peroxide, hydrochloric, hypochlorous, chloric acids, and their salts, perchlorates.

Bromine, hydrobromic, hypobromous, and bromic acids, and their salts.

Iodine, hydriodic and iodic acids, iodates, iodides, iodine pentoxide.

Fluorine, hydrofluoric acid and fluorides.

Sulphur, its allotropic modifications, sulphuretted hydrogen, sulphur di- and tri-oxides. Liquefaction of sulphur dioxide, sulphurous and sulphuric acids, sulphides, sulphites, sulphates, manufacture of sulphuric acid—chamber process, contact process.

Carbon, its allotropic modifications, oxides of carbon, coal gas, methane, ethylene and acetylene.

Phosphorus, its allotropic modifications, phosphoretted hydrogen, tri- and penta-oxides, orthophosphoric acid and the phosphates, of the alkali and the alkaline earths, tri- and penta-chloride of phosphorous.

Silicon, silica, silicic acid and the silicates, *silicon fluoride*, dialysis, glass and *porcelain*.

Potassium, and sodium, their oxides, hydroxides, chlorides, sulphates, carbonates, nitrates chlorates and perchlorates.

Ammonium salts, chloride, sulphate, nitrate and carbonate.

Calcium, barium, strontium, their oxides and hydroxides, chlorides, sulphates, nitrates, carbonates, bleaching powder and calcium carbide.

Magnesium, zinc and mercury, their oxides, chlorides and sulphates, sulphides of zinc and mercury, mercury nitrates. Arsenic, antimony and *bismuth*, their oxides, chlorides and sulphides, bismuth nitrate and the hydrides of antimony and arsenic.

Aluminium, its oxide, hydroxide, sulphate and chloride, alum. Boron, boric acid, borax.

Copper, its oxides, chlorides, sulphate, sulphides and nitrate, brass, bronze.

Silver, its nitrate, chloride, bromide, iodide.

Tin, its oxides, chlorides and sulphides.

Lead, its chloride, iodide, sulphate, nitrate, acetate, carbonate.

Iron, its oxides, sulphates, chlorides, sulphides; cast iron, wrought iron, steel.

Cobalt, nickel, manganese, chromium, cadmium, general information of their compounds, so far as needed for the qualitative analysis of a simple salt.

The metallurgical extraction of the following metals :—

Iron, copper, zinc, mercury, lead, aluminium, tin, • magnesium, sodium.

Determination of the composition and the molecular formula of the more important compounds contained in the syllabus, for example :—

Water, ozone, ammonia, hydrochloric acid, methane, sulphur dioxide, etc.

### PRACTICAL WORK.

Candidates are expected to perform the following experiments in the Laboratory :—

1. Preparation of the following gases and the fitting up of the apparatus needed for the same, including *glass bending, joining two straight glass tubings and simple glass blowing*.

Hydrogen, oxygen, chlorine, nitrous oxide, sulphur dioxide, nitrogen and carbon monoxide.

2. Qualitative analysis by dry and wet method of a simple salt included in the syllabus.

3. Volumetric analysis. Preparation of standard solutions of acids and alkalies and simple estimation of acids and alkalies in their solutions.

4. Determination of equivalent weights of magnesium zinc and copper.

5. Determination of the loss in weight on heating of magnesite and gypsum.

6. Preparation of simple salts, for example :—

Barium Nitrate from Barium Chloride.

Barium Chloride from Barium Sulphate.

Copper Sulphate from Copper and Copper Oxide.

Zinc Sulphate from Zinc.

Lead Nitrate from Lead Oxide, etc.

Quantities of the material and the yield to be measured.

Attention is directed to the importance of candidates keeping complete records of their practical work. When presenting themselves for examination they are required to submit note-books containing records of the practical work performed during the last two years of training for inspection by the examiners, who will take them into account in deciding the examination. *Candidates will be allowed to use their own note-books* at the time of the practical examination. These note-books will only contain the account of the actual work performed by the candidate.

Books recommended:—

*Roscoe and Lunt* : Inorganic Chemistry for Beginners.

*Roscoe and Harden* : Inorganic Chemistry for Advanced Students.

*Holleman and Cooper* : Text-book of Inorganic Chemistry.

*F. Jones* : A Junior Course of Practical Chemistry.

*Bruce and Harper* : Practical Chemistry.

*P. C. Roy* : Practical Inorganic Chemistry.

---

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION.

The examination will consist of two papers and two days' practical examination.

### **Inorganic Chemistry.**

The occurrence, preparation and properties of the elements and their more important compounds, excluding the rare elements, but including the following :—

Lithium, Platinum, Argon, Helium, Selenium, Tellurium, Molybdenum, Thallium, *Titanium and Tungsten.*

Radium and its more important properties.

### **Organic Chemistry.**

General principles of Organic Chemistry, including qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Occurrence, preparation, general properties and constitutional formula of the following :—

Paraffin, its haloid derivatives, alcohols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, fatty acids, the acid chlorides, anhydrides and amides, the esters, soaps, fats and saponification, hydrolysis.

Amines, cyanogen, hydrocyanic acid, nitrites and carbamines, potassium cyanide, ferro and ferricyanides, nitroparaffins.

Zinc ethyl and magnesium ethyl-iodide.

The olefines and acetylenes.

Ethylene, glycol, glycerine, nitro-glycerine, carbohydrates, glucose, cane sugar, starch and cellulose, inversion of cane sugar—optical activity.

Lactic acid and the sterio-isomerism of the lactic acids.

Aceto-acetic ester and its synthetic uses, carbonic acid, carbonyl chloride and urea.

Oxalic acid and the synthetic uses of the malonic ester.

Tartaric acid and the sterio-isomerism of tartaric acids and of the unsaturated dibasic acids.



Aromatic hydrocarbons, Kekule's theory, Armstrong's formula, orientation. Nucleus and side chain compounds. Benzene, toluene, common haloid derivatives of benzene and toluene, Nitro and dinitro benzene.

Amino compounds--aniline and benzylamine. Diazo reaction diazo--benzene chloride. *Azo and hydrozo benzene*. Benzene sulphonic acids. Phenol, benzyl alcohol. Benzaldehyde. Acetophenone. Benzophenone. Benzoic acid. Benzoic anhydride. Benzamide. Benzoyl chloride and benzoic esthers.

Elementary discussion concerning *Naphthalene* and *Anthracene*.

### Physical Chemistry.

Atomic and molecular hypothesis.

Kinetic theory of gases and Van Der Waal's equation.

The periodic classification of elements. Electrolysis. The theory of electrolytic dissociation. Gaseous dissociation. Spectrum analysis. Elementary ideas of the different crystallographic systems. Osmotic pressure and the theory of dilute solutions. The determination of the atomic and molecular weights. Boiling and freezing point methods. Theories of mass action, of catalysis, of indicators. Phase rule. Thermo-chemistry. Elementary ideas about *Radio-activity*. Avidity of acids and bases. Relation between the chemical properties and the physical constants.

### Practical Chemistry.

1. Qualitative analysis of a mixture containing not more than four radicals (organic acids and bases excluded, except acetic oxalic and tartaric. Platinum and gold also excluded).

2. Volumetric analysis.—Alkalimetry. Estimation of iron by potassium permanganate, any by potassium bichromate. Oxalic acid by permanganate. Iodine by thiosulphate.

3. Gravimetric analysis.—Analysis of a silver coin and estimation of iron, barium, aluminium, zinc, magnesium and calcium in their simple salts. Estimation of chlorides and sulphates.

4. Determination of vapour density by *Victor Meyer's method*.

5. Detection of carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, sulphur, and chlorine in organic compounds. Determination of boiling and melting points. Fractional distillation. Distillation in steam.

6. Preparation of the following :—

Ethyl ether, ethyl iodide, acetaldehyde, acetone, acetamide, benzene, nitro-benzene, dinitro-benzene, chloroform, iodoform, formic acid, diazo-benzene chloride, azo-benzene, aniline, phenol.

7. Preparation of any one of the following—one or two samples to be submitted at the end of two years to the examiner at the time of the practical examination. As far as possible, substances obtainable in India should be employed in this work. The candidates to find out their own information from books.

A sample of soap,

A sample of candle,

A sample of pure oil from crude oil,

A sample of one or two dye stuffs,

A sample of glass,

A sample of laboratory glass-blowing, or

Any other similar product of every-day use.

Attention is directed to the importance of candidates keeping complete records of their practical work. When presenting themselves for the examination they are required to submit their note-books containing records of their practical work performed during the two last years' training for inspection, by the examiner, *who will take them into account in deciding the examination*. Candidates are expected to be able to use logarithms in their calculation. During the practical examination, candidates are at liberty to consult any books of reference which they choose.

Books recommended :—

*Theoretical :*

*Newth* :—Inorganic Chemistry.

*Mellor* :—Modern Inorganic Chemistry.

*Alexander Smith* :—General Inorganic Chemistry.

*Walker* :—Introduction to Physical Chemistry.

*Caven and Lander* :—Systematic Inorganic Chemistry.

*Van Deventer* :—Physical Chemistry for Beginners.

*Cohen* :—Theoretical Organic Chemistry.

*Perkin and Kipping* :—Organic Chemistry.

*Practical :*

*Valentine and Hodgkinson* :—Practical Chemistry.

*Clowes* :—Qualitative Analysis.

*Clowes and Coleman* :—Quantitative Analysis.

*Newth* :—Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis.

*Cohen* :—Practical Organic Chemistry.

---

## MASTER OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION (PREVIOUS)

There will be two papers and a practical examination of three days.

### Theoretical.

The subjects of examination will be :—

Organic Chemistry.

Inorganic Chemistry.

The history of the atomic theory and atomic weight determinations.

Physical Chemistry.

### Practical.

Complex Inorganic Analysis (Qualitative.)

Volumetric and Gravimetric analysis.

Complete analysis of at least *two Indian minerals* of *economic importance* and of some of the common alloys.

Identification of common organic substances.

The following experiments in Physical chemistry :—

*Surface tension, viscosity and transition point.*

The candidate will continue the study of the special subject taken in the B.Sc., under para. 7, and may submit to the examiner his work along with samples of the substance or substances prepared to show the progress he has made during the year. The examiner will take this into account in marking for the practical examination.

Books suggested for study and reference :—

#### *Theoretical :*

*Ostwald* :—Principles of Chemistry.

*Roscoe and Scholemmer* :—Inorganic Chemistry, Parts I and II.

*Mellor* :—Higher Mathematics for Students of Physics and Chemistry.

*Armitage* :—History of Chemistry.

*Walker* :—Physical Chemistry.

*Jones* :—Elements of Physical Chemistry.

*Fenton* :—Physical Chemistry.

*Bernthsen* :—Organic Chemistry.

*Cohen* :—Advanced Organic Chemistry.

*Practical.*

*Mellor* :—Quantitative Analysis.

*Clowes and Coleman* :—Quantitative Analysis.

*Treadwell and Hall* :—Analytical Chemistry.

*Sutton* :—Volumetric Analysis.

*Thorpe* :—Industrial Chemistry.

*Sudborough* :—Practical Organic Chemistry.

*Weston* :—Identification of Organic Compounds.

*Spencer, L. J.* :—World's minerals.

---

MASTER OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION (FINAL.)

There will be four papers (one Inorganic, two Organic, one Physical and Historical Chemistry), and a practical examination of six days' duration.

The subjects of the examination will be :—

Inorganic Chemistry.

Organic Chemistry.

Physical Chemistry.

History of Chemistry.

Candidates are expected to have acquaintance with recent work connected with one of the first three branches mentioned above. They should be able to refer to and abstract the recent chemical literature from scientific journals.

A candidate may offer to take up translation from French, German or old Sanskrit technical literature (Dictionary being allowed). The examiners will take this into consideration in deciding the result of the examination.

### PRACTICAL EXAMINATION.

Simple experiments in Physical Chemistry.

Organic Analysis, Gas analysis.

Qualitative and Quantitative analysis of any four of important Indian minerals of economic value other than those taken up for the Previous M. Sc. Examination.

The candidate will conclude his study of the special subject selected under para. 7 of the B. Sc. Syllabus and will submit to the examiner the whole work done by him during the four years with the prepared samples. The examiner will take this work into account in deciding the result of the examination.

Books suggested for reference and study :—

In addition to those prescribed for the Previous Examination, the following :—

*Richter* :—Organic Chemistry.

*Emil Fischer* :—Organic Preparations.

*Stewart* :—Recent Advances in Organic Chemistry.

*Mayer* :—History of Chemistry.

*Van't Hoff* :—Lectures on Theoretical and Physical Chemistry.

*Werner* :—New Ideas in Inorganic Chemistry.

*Nernst* :—Theoretical Chemistry.

*P. C. Roy* :—History of Hindu Chemistry, Vol. I.

*Stewart* :—Recent Advances in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.

*Thorpe* :—Industrial Chemistry.

*Rogers* :—Industrial Chemistry.

Chemical Society Annual Reports.

Papers in the ordinary scientific journals.

*Lasser Cohn* :—Laboratory Manual of Organic Chemistry.

*Meyer Tingle* :—Determination of Radicals in Carbon Compounds.

*Findlay* :—Practical Physical Chemistry.

*Francis Grey* :—Practical Physical Chemistry.

DOCTOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE.

See Chapter XXXIV of the Regulations.

## APPENDIX B.

---

*Recommendations by the Board of Studies in Physics, as  
adopted by the Faculty of Science.*

---

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

#### **Physics.**

There shall be one paper and a simple practical examination.

The following syllabus is prescribed :—

Simple ideas about Matter. Inertia, Force, Physical States of Matter. Units of Length, Area and Volume. Measurements of Length, Area and Volume. Mass and Weight. Law of Universal Gravitation. Balance. Methods of weighing. Density and Specific Gravity. Elementary idea about the Principle of Archimedes.

Effect of Heat on Solids, Liquids and Gases. Change of Volume. Change of Temperature. Thermometer. Quantity of Heat. Specific Heat. Change of State. Melting Point. Boiling Point. Latent Heat. Evaporation. Condensation. Distillation.

Rectilinear Propagation of Light. Shadows. Reflection of Light by Plane and Spherical Mirrors. Real



and Virtual Images. Refraction of Light through a rectangular glass plate and prism. Images by Lenses.

Magnets and Magnetic Substances. Magnetic Force. The earth as a magnet. Earth's magnetic force, only directive and not attractive. The Compass.

The Production of Electricity by Friction. Kinds of Electric Charges. Properties of a charged body. Conductors and Insulators. Electrostatic Induction. Gold-leaf Electroscope. Electrophorus. Simple Frictional Machine, *e.g.*, Ramsden.

Electric Current. Simple Voltaic Cells. Effect of current on a magnetic needle. Galvanoscope. Simple experiments on heating and lighting effects by electric current.

The candidates shall be required to perform the important experiments, illustrating the principles studied. Their note-books with the records of their practical work will be inspected. The account of each experiment should be signed by the Science Teacher.

Books suggested :—

*Ganot* :—"Natural Philosophy" (Longmans Green & Co.).

*Gregory and Hadley* :—"A Class Book of Physics" (MacMillan).

## INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

### Physics.

There shall be two papers and a practical examination.

*1st paper* :—Elementary Experimental Mechanics. Hydrostatics and Heat.

*2nd paper* :—Light, Sound, Electricity and Magnetism.

The following syllabus is prescribed :—

*Experimental Mechanics.*

Matter, Inertia and Force. Fundamental notions of Velocity and Acceleration. Composition of Velocities and Accelerations. Triangle of Forces. Laws of Motion. Units of Force, Mass and Weight. Unit of Time. Work. Potential and Kinetic Energy. Conservation of Energy. Laws of Universal Gravitation. Atwood's Machine. Moments. Parallel Forces. Couples. Centre of Gravity. Balance. Friction. Simple Machines. Simple Experiments on Projectiles. Simple Pendulum. Simple Harmonic Motion.

*Hydrostatics.*

Fluid Pressures. Pressure in Liquids. Relative Density of Liquids by Balancing Columns. Principle of Archimedes. Density. Specific Gravity. Principle of Floating Bodies. Hydrometers.

Atmospheric Pressure. Barometer. Monometer. Density of Air. Boyle's Law.

Simple Water and Air-pumps. Hydraulic Press. Syphon. Diving Bell.

(All the above in Mechanics and Hydrostatics should be studied from an *experimental* point of view, mathematical problems and their calculations being excluded.)

*Heat.*

Temperature and Thermometers. Co-efficients of Expansion. Expansion of Solids, Liquids and Gases. Vapour Pressures. Hygrometry. Calorimetry. Calorimeters and their water-equivalents. Capacity of Heat and Specific Heat. Latent Heat. Conduction. Convection and Radiation. Reflection and Absorption of Radiant Heat. Relation of Heat and Work. Mechanical Equivalent. Joule's Experiment.

Boyle's Law,  $p v = R T$ . Isothermal and Adiabatic curves. Applications of their equations in  $p, v$ , co-ordinates. Definition of Specific Heat at constant volume and at constant pressure.

Definitions of Isothermal and Adiabatic Elasticities of a gas.

### *Light.*

Rectilinear Propagation of Light. Laws of Reflection and Refraction of Light. Fizeau's and Foucault's methods of determining the Velocity of Light. Photometry. Mirrors and Lenses. Dispersion of Light by Prisms. Spectrometer. Pure Spectrum and Fraunhofer's Lines. Simple Optical Instruments, *e.g.*, Telescopes, Microscopes, Sextants, Cameras, Optical Lanterns. Simple experiments to illustrate defects of vision and their remedies.

### *Sound.*

The Propagation and Velocity of Propagation of Sound in Air. Nature of Sound Waves. Wave-length, Frequency and Amplitude. Reflection, Refraction and Interference of Sound. Sound Waves. Applications of the formula  $V = \sqrt{\frac{E}{\rho}}$ . Vibration of strings and determination of frequency by means of the formula  $N = \frac{1}{2l} \sqrt{\frac{T}{M}}$ . Nodal points in open and closed pipes. Diatonic Scale and Musical Intervals. Sensitive Flames. Manometric Flames, as seen in a revolving mirror. The use of Resonators.

Explanation of Beats. Harmonics.

### *Electricity and Magnetism.*

Frictional Electricity. Methods of Production. Conductors and non-conductors. Induction. Electrosopes. Charging an Electroscope by Conduction and Induction.

Electrophorus. Condensers. Capacity of Condensers. Unit of Charge and Potential. Voss's Influence Machine.

Simple Magnet. Definition of Unit Magnetic Pole. Terrestrial Magnetism. Dip. Declination. Magnetic Moment. Lines of Force. Magnetometer.

Voltaic Cell. Electric current and its magnetic effects. Daniell, Bunsen, Leclanche and Bichromate Batteries. Simple Astatic and Tangent Galvanometers. Electrolysis. Voltmeter. Definition of Unit Quantity of Electricity, Unit Difference of Potential, Electromotive Force and Resistance. Ohm's Law. Wheatstone's Bridge and Post Office Box. Heating effect of current. Joule's Law. Electro-magnets. Induction Coil. Simple Dynamo. Electric Lamps and Arcs. Electric Bells. Principles of Telegraphy. Definitions of Practical Units and their relation to Absolute Units. Thermopile.

The following books are suggested :—

*Brown*.—"Experimental Science I, Physics" (Camb. Univ. Press).

*Glazebrook*.—"Heat and Light."

*De, R. K.*—"Sound."

*Ashford, C. E.*,—"Electricity and Magnetism" (Arnold).

There shall also be an examination in Practical Work. The laboratory course is indicated by the subjoined list of experiments. An account of each experiment must be written by the student in a special note-book which will be examined. The account of each experiment should be signed by the Demonstrator and the note-books should be kept in his charge.

#### *List of Experiments.*

1. Measurement of Length.
2. Vernier.

3. Callipers.
4. Screw-guage.
5. Thickness of a glass-plate by a spherometer.
6. Measurements of Areas and Volumes.
7. Balance. Determination of Mass.
8. Determination of Specific Gravities by Hydrostatic Balance.
9. Nicholson's Hydrometer.
10. Densities of Liquids by U-tube and Hare's apparatus.
11. Barometer and Boyle's Law.
12. Simple Pendulum. Variation of periodic time with length.
13. Applications of Triangle of Forces.
14. Equilibrium of Parallel Forces.
15. Principle of Moments.
16. Determination of Co-efficient of Friction.
17. Testing fixed points of Thermometers.
18. Determination of Specific Heats.
19. Determination of Latent Heats.
20. Construction of a Graph, illustrating the rate of cooling of a liquid.
21. Comparison of expansion of water over different ranges of temperature.
22. Determination of Boiling Points.
23. Reflection and Refraction of Light at Plane and Spherical Surfaces.
24. Determination of Refractive Indices.
25. Focal Lengths of Concave Mirrors and Convex Lenses.
26. Production of Pure Spectrum by a Slit, Prism and Lenses.

27. Determination of Velocity of Sound by Resonance Tube.

28. Mapping out lines of force by a small magnet, and determination of neutral points in a magnetic field.

29. Comparison of magnetic moments by magnetometer.

30. Experiments with Electroscope.

31. Variation of magnetic force at the centre of a coil with radius, number of turns and strength of current.

32. Reduction Factor of a Tangent Galvanometer.

33. Determination of Resistance by the use of Wheatstone's Wire-bridge.

The following text-books are recommended for practical work :—

*De, R. K.*—"Intermediate Course of Practical Physics."

*Brown.*—"Experimental Science I, Physics" (Camb. Univ. Press).

---

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION.

### Physics.

The examination in Physics shall consist of two papers :

*1st paper* :—General Properties of Matter, Sound and Heat.

*2nd paper* :—Light, Electricity and Magnetism.

There shall also be a Practical Examination in Physics.

The following syllabus is prescribed :—

#### *General Properties of Matter.*

Matter, Mass, Energy, Units and Dimensions. Use

of Dimensional Equations. Newton's Laws of Motion. Atwood's Machine. Kepler's Laws. Laws of Universal Gravitation. Cavendish Experiment. Boys' Experiment. Elementary Problems on Attraction, *e.g.*, Attraction of a Sphere and a Spherical Shell on internal and external points. Attraction of a Disc. Gauss' Theorem. Definition of Potential and its determination in simple cases. Equipotential Surface and Lines of Force, and elementary propositions connected therewith. Definition of Elasticity. Hooke's Law. Young's Modulus. Modulus of Rigidity. Bulk Modulus. Definitions of Moments of Inertia and Radius of Gyration. Calculation of Moments of Inertia in simple cases, *e.g.*, thin rod, ring, rectangular and circular plates, cylinders, solid and hollow spheres, right cone.

Balance.

Boyle's Law. Air-pump.

Simple Harmonic Motion. Vibration of Simple Pendulum. Kater's Pendulum.

Cohesion of Liquids. Surface Tension and Viscosity, and their determinations.

### *Sound.*

Production and Propagation of Sound. Determination of Velocity of Sound and its connection with the Elasticity and Density of the medium. Doppler's Principle. Reflection, Refraction and Interference of Sound. Beats. Stationary and Progressive Undulations. Methods of determining Frequency and Wave-lengths of Notes. Vibration of Strings and Columns of Air. The application of Fourier's Theorem to the analysis of complex sounds. Experimental methods of analysing complex sound. Lissajous' Figures. Structure of the Ear. Consonance

and Dissonance. Application of the equation

$$y = a \cos \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} (vt - x)$$

to simple problems in Interference.

### *Heat.*

Thermometry. Co-efficients of Expansion and their variation with Temperature. Unit of Heat and Calorimetry. Specific Heat. Change of State and Latent Heats. Vapour-pressures and their determination. Hygrometry. Radiant Heat. Its Reflection, Refraction, Absorption and Emission. Prewost's Theory of Exchanges. Conductivity. Determination of Co-efficients of Conductivity. Indicator Diagrams. Carnot's Heat Engine. First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics. Four Thermodynamical Relations and their simple applications. Absolute Scale of Temperature. Determination of Mechanical Equivalent of Heat. Kinetic Theory of Gases. Van der Waal's Equation.

### *Light.*

Propagation of Light. Determination of Velocity of Light. Reflection and Refraction. Mirrors and Lenses. Dispersion and Spectrum Analysis. Spherical and Chromatic Aberration. Achromatic Lenses. Telescopes and Microscopes. Ramsden's and Huyghen's Eye-piece. Elementary knowledge of the structure of the eye and defects of vision. Binocular vision. Undulatory Theory of Light. Rectilinear Propagation of Light. Deduction of the Laws of Reflection and Refraction. Interference of Light. Newton's Rings and Colours of thin plates. Diffraction. Double Refraction in Uniaxal Crystals. Quarter-wave Plate. Plane, Circularly and Elliptically Polarised Light. Interference of Polarised Light. Rotation of Plane of Polarisation. Bi-quartz. Simple Polarimeter.



*Magnetism.*

Lines of Magnetic Force. Magnetic Potential. Action of one magnet on another, broadside or end ways. Determination of Magnetic Moments. Horizontal component of Earth's Magnetic Force and the Dip. Magnetic Induction. Co-efficients of Magnetisation and Induction. Permeability. Hysteresis. Diamagnetism.

*Electricity.*

Proof of the Law of Electric Repulsion. Induction, Specific Inductive Capacity. Thomson's Quadrant and Absolute Electrometers. Calculation of Potential, Capacity and Energy in simple cases. Frictional and Influence Machines.

The Electric Current. Galvanometer.

Determination of Resistances. Ohm's Law. Joules' Law. Determination of E. M. F. and Internal Resistance of Batteries. Conjugate system of conductors. Electrolysis and Electrochemical Equivalents. Thermo-electric currents. Peltier and Thomson Effects. Electromagnetism. Electromagnetic Induction. Co-efficients of Mutual and Self-Induction. Ruhmkorff's Coil. Elementary Theory of Simple Dynamos, Motors and Transformers. Electrical measuring instruments, *e.g.*, Ammeter, Voltmeter. Oscillations during discharge of a Leyden Jar and their relation to Hertzian Waves. A non-mathematical account of the Electro-magnetic Theory of Light. Discharge of Electricity through Gases. Cathode Rays and X-Rays. Elements of Radio-activity.

The following books are suggested :—

*Wagstaff*.—"Properties of Matter."

*Capstick*.—"Sound."

*Pointing and Thomson*.—"Heat."

*Edser.*—"Light."

*Whetham.*—"Experimental Electricity."

*Watson.*—"Text-Book of Physics."

For the Practical Examination, the subjoined list of experiments indicates the ground to be covered :—

1. Balance. Mass and Densities.
2. Comparison of Lengths by the Travelling Microscope.
3. Determination of Co-efficient of Friction between a Rope and Pulley.
4. Determination of Young's modulus of a wire.
5. Determination of Young's modulus of a bar.
6. Modulus of Torsion.
7. Moment of Inertia of a Fly-wheel.
8. Wheel and Ball on inclined plane.
9. Determination of "g" by simple pendulum.
10. Fortin's Barometer. Boyle's Law.
11. Determination of Height by Aneroid Barometer.
12. Determination of Surface Tension.
13. Velocity of Sound by Resonance.
14. Determination of Pitch by Sonometer.
15. Determination of Time by observation of altitude of sun with a Sextant.
16. Determination of Refractive Index by the Microscope.
17. Focal Lengths of Mirrors and Lenses.
18. Magnifying Power of Telescopes and Microscopes.
19. The Spectrometer.
20. Photometry.
21. Determination of Wave-length by Plane Diffraction Grating.

22. Effect of Stem Exposure on Thermometer Readings.

23. Co-efficient of Linear Expansion.

24. Weight Thermometer.

25. Constant Volume Air Thermometer.

26. Constant Pressure Air Thermometer.

27. Calorimetry.

28. Law of Cooling.

29. Dew-point and Humidity.

30. Magnetic Moments and Neutral Points.

31. Determination of "H".

32. Determination of Dip.

33. Magnetic Field due to a straight current.

34. Variation of strength of magnetic field due to a circular coil with the distance along the axis.

35. Comparison of E. M. F.'s by a Tangent Galvanometer.

36. Potentiometer.

37. Resistance of Accumulators.

38. Post-Office Box. Resistance of Coil, Galvanometer and Battery.

39. Electro-chemical Equivalent of Copper.

40. Electrical Determination of "J".

The book recommended for practical work :—

*Allen and Moore.*—"Text-Book of Practical Physics."

An account of each experiment must be written in a special note-book which will be examined. The account of each experiment should be signed by the Demonstrator and the books should be kept in his charge.

## MASTER OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION.

### (A) *Previous Examination in Physics.*

The subjects of Examination are :—

*Properties of Matter.*

*Heat.*

*Sound.*

A candidate shall be required to have a sound knowledge of the experimental side of the above subjects and also such knowledge of the theoretical side of each as may be obtained by the applications of the Calculus and Differential Equations. In addition to the above, the candidate shall be required to have a *detailed advanced knowledge, experimental and theoretical*, of one of the following *special* subjects, the choice of subject being left to the option of the candidate.

### *Special Subjects.*

“Elasticity and Strength of Materials.”

“General Theory of Vibrations, with Illustrations.”

“Wave-motion in Fluids.”

“Advanced Thermodynamics and Laws of Radiation.”

“Kinetic Theory of Gases and Gas Laws.”

“Heat Conduction and Radiation.”

“Dynamical Theory of Sound.”

There shall be three papers as follows :—

- i. Properties of Matter and Sound.
- ii. Heat.
- iii. Special subject selected by the candidate.

The scope of the examination is approximately indicated by the following text-books :—

Poynting and Thomson.—“Properties of Matter.”

Preston.—“Theory of Heat.”

Planck.—“Thermodynamics.”

Barton.—“Sound.

For the *special* subject, students are required to consult their Professors as to a suitable course of reading, which should include the study of Original Papers and recent advances as described in Standard Scientific Journals.

There shall be a Practical Examination in Physics in the subjects offered by the candidate.

Books recommended :—

Watson.—“Text-book of Practical Physics.”

Kohlrausch.—“Physical Measurements.”

(B) *Final Examination in Physics.*

The subjects of Examination are :—

*Light.*

*Electricity.*

*Magnetism.*

A candidate shall be required to have a sound knowledge of the experimental side of the above subjects and also such knowledge of the theoretical side of each as may be obtained by the applications of the Calculus and Differential Equations. In addition to the above, the candidate shall be required to have a *detailed advanced knowledge, experimental and theoretical*, of one of the following *special* subjects, the choice of the subject being left to the option of the candidate.

*Special Subjects.*

“Electromagnetic Theory of Light.”

“Geometrical Optics and Theory of Optical Instruments.”

“Spectroscopy.”

“Theory of Electricity and Magnetism.”

“Electrolysis and Theory of Solutions.”

“Radio-activity and the Electron Theory.”

There shall be three papers as follows :—

i—Light.

ii—Electricity and Magnetism.

iii—Special subject selected by the candidate.

The scope of the examination is approximately indicated by the following text-books :—

Preston.—“Theory of Light.”

Wood.—“Physical Optics.”

Drude.—“Optics.”

Foster, Atkinson and Porter.—“Electricity and Magnetism.”

Campbell.—“Modern Electrical Theory.”

Starling.—“Electricity and Magnetism.”

For the *special* subject, students are required to consult their Professors as to a suitable course of reading, which should include the study of Original Papers and recent advances as described in Standard Scientific Journals.

• The candidate shall also present a *Thesis* consisting of a record (published or not) of advanced work or of an essay on some scientific question of importance involving criticism or historical research.

There shall be a Practical Examination in Physics in the subjects offered by the candidate.

Books recommended :—

Watson.—“Text-book of Practical Physics.”

Kohlrausch.—“Physical Measurements.”

Mann.—“Manual of Advanced Optics.”

M. Sc. students will be required to show that they possess a practical acquaintance with handling of laboratory machines, *e.g.*, Laboratory Dynamos and Motors,

Oil and Petrol Engines, Charging Accumulators, Projection Lantern, etc.

---

DOCTOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE.

**Physics.**

See Chapter XXXIV of the Regulations.

## APPENDIX C.

---

*Recommendations by the Board of Studies in Mathematics  
as adopted by the Faculty of Arts.*

---

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

#### **Mathematics.**

There will be two papers in Mathematics, one paper in Arithmetic and Algebra, and a second paper in Geometry.

The courses shall be as follows:—

(1) *Arithmetic*.—The whole of Arithmetic. (The use of Algebraical symbols and processes will be permitted).

(2) *Algebra*.—The Four Simple Rules, Fractions, Greatest Common Measure, Least Common Multiple, Factors, Remainder Theorem, Proportion, Easy Surds, Theory of Indices, Simple Equations of one or more unknown quantities, with easy problems, Easy Quadratic Equations, Elementary Graphs.

(Candidates will be provided with squared paper.)

(3) *Geometry*, Practical and Theoretical.

The questions on Practical Geometry will be set on the constructions contained in the annexed Schedule A,



together with easy extensions of them. All figures should be drawn accurately, for which purpose every candidate should provide himself with a graduated scale, a pair of set squares, a protractor, a compass and a hard pencil.

The questions on Theoretical Geometry will consist of theorems contained in the annexed Schedule B, together with easy extensions and deductions, with numerical illustrations. Any proof of a proposition will be accepted which appears to the Examiners to form part of a systematic treatment of the subject; the order in which the theorems are stated in Schedule B is not imposed as the sequence of their treatment. In the proof of the theorems hypothetical constructions will be permitted.

(Candidates will be provided with squared paper.)

### **Schedule A.**

Bisection of angles and of straight lines.

Construction of perpendiculars to straight lines.

Construction of an angle equal to a given angle.

Construction of parallels to a given straight line.

Simple cases of construction from sufficient data of triangles and quadrilaterals.

Division of straight lines into a given number of equal parts or into parts in any given proportions.

Construction of a triangle equal in area to a given polygon.

Construction of tangents to a circle and of common tangents to two circles.

Simple cases of the construction of circles from sufficient data.

Construction of a fourth proportional to three given straight lines and a mean proportional to two given straight lines.

Construction of regular figures of 3, 4, 6, or 8 sides in or about a given circle.

Construction of a square equal in area to a given polygon.

### Schedule B.

#### ANGLES AT A POINT.

If a straight line stands on another straight line, the sum of the two angles so formed is equal to two right angles ; and the converse.

If two straight lines intersect, the vertically opposite angles are equal.

#### PARALLEL STRAIGHT LINES.

When a straight line cuts two other straight lines, if

- (i) a pair of alternate angles are equal, or
- (ii) a pair of corresponding angles are equal, or
- (iii) a pair of interior angles on the same side of the cutting line are together equal to two right angles, then the two straight lines are parallel ; and the converse.

Straight lines which are parallel to the same straight line are parallel to one another.

#### TRIANGLES AND RECTILINEAL FIGURES.

The sum of the angles of a triangle is equal to two right angles.

If the sides of a convex polygon are produced in order, the sum of the angles so formed is equal to four right angles.

If two triangles have two sides of the one equal to two sides of the other, each to each, and also the angles contained by these sides equal, the triangles are congruent.

If two triangles have two angles of the one equal to two angles of the other, each to each, and also one side of the one equal to the corresponding side of the other, the triangles are congruent.

If two sides of a triangle are equal, the angles opposite to these sides are equal ; and the converse.

If two triangles have the three sides of the one equal to the three sides of the other, each to each, the triangles are congruent.

If two right-angled triangles have their hypotenuses equal, and one side of the one equal to one side of the other, the triangles are congruent.

If two sides of a triangle are unequal, the greater side has the greater angle opposite to it ; and the converse.

Of all the straight lines that can be drawn to a given straight line from a given point outside it, the perpendicular is the shortest.

The opposite sides and angles of a parallelogram are equal ; each diagonal bisects the parallelogram and the diagonals bisect one another.

If there are three or more parallel straight lines and the intercepts made by them on any straight line that cuts them are equal, then the corresponding intercepts on any other straight line that cuts them are also equal.

#### AREAS.

Parallelograms on the same or equal bases and of the same altitude are equal in area.

Triangles on the same or equal bases and of the same altitude are equal in area.

Equal triangles on the same or equal bases are of the same altitude.

Illustrations and explanations of the geometrical theorems corresponding to the following algebraical identities :—

$$\begin{aligned} k(a+b+c+\dots) &= ka+kb+kc+\dots \\ (a+b)^2 &= a^2+2ab+b^2 \\ (a-b)^2 &= a^2-2ab+b^2 \\ a^2-b^2 &= (a+b)(a-b) \end{aligned}$$

The square on a side of a triangle is greater than, equal to, or less than, the sum of the squares on the other two sides, according as the angle contained by those sides is obtuse, right, or acute. The difference in the case of inequality is twice the rectangle contained by one of the two sides and the projection on it of the other.

#### LOCI.

The locus of a point which is equidistant from two fixed points is the perpendicular bisector of the straight line joining the two fixed points.

The locus of a point which is equidistant from two intersecting straight lines consists of the pair of straight lines which bisect the angles between the two given lines.

#### • THE CIRCLE.

A straight line drawn from the centre of a circle to bisect a chord which is not the diameter is at right angles to the chord; conversely, the perpendicular to a chord from the centre bisects the chord.

There is one circle and one only which passes through three given points not in a straight line.

In equal circles (or in the same circle), (i) if two arcs subtend equal angles at the centres, they are equal; (ii) conversely, if two arcs are equal, they subtend equal angles at the centres.

In equal circles (or in the same circle), (i) if two chords are equal, they cut off equal arcs; (ii) conversely, if two arcs are equal, the chords of the arcs are equal.

Equal chords in a circle are equidistant from the centre ; and the converse.

The tangent at any point of a circle and the radius through the point are perpendicular to one another.

If two circles touch, the point of contact lies on the straight line through the centres.

The angle which an arc of a circle subtends at the centre is double that which it subtends at any point on the remaining part of the circumference.

Angles in the same segment of a circle are equal ; and if the line joining two points subtends equal angles at two other points on the same side of it, the four points lie on a circle.

The angle in a semi-circle is a right angle, the angle in a segment greater than a semi-circle is less than a right angle, and the angle in a segment less than a semi-circle is greater than a right angle.

The opposite angles of any quadrilateral inscribed in a circle are supplementary ; and the converse.

If a straight line touch a circle, and from the point of contact a chord be drawn, the angles which this chord makes with the tangent are equal to the angles in the alternate segments.

If two chords of a circle intersect either inside or outside the circle, the rectangle contained by the parts of the one is equal to the rectangle contained by the parts of the other.

#### PROPORTION: SIMILAR TRIANGLES.

If a straight line is drawn parallel to one side of a triangle, the other two sides are divided proportionally ; and the converse.

If two triangles are equiangular, their corresponding sides are proportional ; and the converse.

If two triangles have one angle of the one equal to one angle of the other and the sides about these equal angles proportional, the triangles are similar.

The internal bisector of an angle of a triangle divides the opposite sides internally, in the ratio of the sides containing the angle, and likewise the external bisector externally.

The ratio of the area of similar triangles is equal to the ratio of the squares on corresponding sides.

The following books are suggested :—

1. A School Arithmetic for Indian Schools, by Hall, Stevens and Sims.
2. Longman's Senior Arithmetic (Indian Edition), by Dexter and Garlick, adapted for use in India by C. Pollord.
3. Baker and Bourne's Elementary Algebra, Part I.
4. K. P. Basu's Algebra, Part I.
5. A School Geometry, Parts I-V, by Hall and Stevens.

---

## INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

### **Mathematics.**

There will be three papers in Mathematics: one paper in Algebra and Trigonometry, a second in the Geometry of Conics and Solids and the elements of Co-ordinate Geometry, and the third on Elementary Dynamics.

The courses shall be as follows :—

- (1) *Algebra*.—Quadratic equations involving two or more unknown quantities, the theory of quadratic equations and of expressions of the second degree, Imaginary Expressions, Arithmetical, Geometrical and Harmonical Progressions, Permutations and Combinations, Binomial and Exponential Theorems, Logarithmic Series and Elementary determinants.

(2) *Plane Trigonometry*—Including Solution of Triangles, and simple problems of inscribed, circumscribed and described circles. Logarithms, Graphical representation of the circular functions. Inverse circular functions.

(3) *Geometry of Conic Sections*—The properties of the Parabola, Ellipse and Hyperbola treated geometrically.

(4) *Geometry of Solids*—As in Hall and Stevens, Part VI. The use of Trigonometry and Logarithms shall be permitted in solving numerical examples.

(5) *Co-ordinate Geometry*.—The properties of the straight line and circle treated by rectangular and polar co-ordinates and the simplest equations of the Parabola, Ellipse and Hyperbola.

(6) *Elementary Mechanics*—As in Loney's Mechanics for beginners.

The following books are suggested :—

1. Algebra, Part II, by K. P. Basu
2. Trigonometry, Part I, by Loney.
3. Geometrical Conics, by Ashutosh Mukerji.
4. Co-ordinate Geometry, by C. Smith.
5. Elementary Mensuration, by Stevens.

---

B. Sc. EXAMINATION, or B. A. HONOURS.

### Mathematics.

There will be three question papers :—

#### FIRST PAPER.

*Algebra*.—Convergence and divergence of series, Simple continued fractions, Partial fractions, Easy Inequalities, Determinants, Elimination.

*Trigonometry.*—Inverse trigonometrical functions, De Moivre's theorem, Summation of trigonometrical series, Hyperbolic functions, Expansion of trigonometrical functions.

*Analytical Geometry.*—The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola, and the general equation of the second degree, treated by means of rectangular, oblique and polar co-ordinates.

#### SECOND PAPER.

*Differential Calculus.*—Differentiation, successive differentiation, development of functions, indeterminate forms, partial differential co-efficients, maxima and minima for a single variable, tangents, and normals to curves, asymptotes, multiple points on curves, envelopes convexity, concavity, points of inflexion, radius of curvature, evolutes, curve tracing.

*Integral Calculus.*—General methods of integration, standard forms, integration by parts, formulæ of reduction, rectification of plane curves, quadrature, surfaces and volumes of solids of revolution.

#### THIRD PAPER.

*Statics.*—General conditions of equilibrium of a particle and of a rigid body under the action of forces in one plane, the principle of virtual work; simple machines; friction; centres of gravity; common catenary, Hook's law.

*Kinetics of a Particle.*—Velocity and acceleration; Newton's Laws of Motion; Work and Energy; Rectilinear Motion; Projectiles in vacuum; Circular and Harmonic Motion; Simple and Cycloidal Pendulum; Impact.

*Hydrostatics.*—Fluid pressure, pressure on immersed surfaces, conditions of equilibrium of a floating body,



specific gravity, properties of gases, machines depending upon fluid pressure.

Books recommended :—

1. Hall and Knight's Higher Algebra.
2. Loney's Trigonometry, Part II.
3. O. Smith's Analytical Conics.
4. Edward's Differential Calculus.
5. Ganesh Prasad's Integral Calculus.
6. Loney's Treatise on Elementary Dynamics.
7. First three chapters of Williamson and Tarleton's Dynamics.
8. Routh or Minchin's Statics, Part I.
9. Besant's Elementary Hydrostatics.

---

### B. A. EXAMINATION.

The Pass course in Mathematics for the B. A. examination shall be the same as is comprised in the 1st two papers for the B. Sc. The Honours course in Mathematics for the B. A. shall be the same as the course for the B. Sc.

---

### M. A. AND M. Sc. EXAMINATION.

#### (a) *Previous Examination.*

The Examination shall consist of four papers as follows :—

#### I. (a) Integral Calculus :—

Definite integrals, multiple integrals, including Green's Theorem and Dirichlet's Theorem, Line and Surface Integrals, and use of Fourier's series.

#### (b) Differential Calculus :—

Maxima and minima of functions of two or more independent variables, multiple points,

curve tracing, change of variables and jacobians.

Edward's Differential Calculus and Frost's curve tracing are recommended.

II. (a) Solid Geometry, as in Bell's Geometry of Three Dimensions.

(b) Differential equations, as in Murray's differential equations, or the corresponding parts of Forsyth's differential equations.

III. Statics :—

Forces in three dimensions, the principle of work, centre of gravity, strings, attractions and potentials of rods, discs, spheres and spherical shells, Laplace's, Poisson's and Gauss's Theorems.

Routh's Statics and Loney's Statics are recommended.

IV. (a) Dynamics of a particle, as in Loney's "Dynamics of a Particle and of Rigid Bodies," Chapters I-X.

(b) Rigid Dynamics, limited to two dimensions, including Lagrange's equations and their applications to easy problems.

Routh's Elementary treatise on Rigid Dynamics, Chapters I-IV ;

or

Loney's "Dynamics of a Particle and of Rigid Bodies," Chapters XI-XV, XVII-XIX, are recommended.

(b) *Final Examination.*

The examination shall consist of four papers. Candidates are required to offer group A and one of the groups B and C.

## GROUP A.

(1) Algebra, Trigonometry and Theory of Equations, as in Chrystal's Algebra, Part II. Chapter XXXI, Chapter XXXV, Arts. 1-18.

Hobson's Trigonometry, Chapters XIII-XVIII.

Burnside and Panton's Theory of Equations, Part I, and Chapter XIII of Part II.

(2) Analytical Conics and Differential Equations, as in Salmon's Conic Sections, Chapters IV, IX, XIV, XIX ; and

Forsyth's Differential Equations, excluding general linear equations with variable co-efficients, solution by definite Integrals, Jacobi's method and partial differential equations of the second and higher orders, with variable co-efficients.

## GROUP B.

(1) Astronomy and Lunar Theory. Godfray's Astronomy and Moulton's Celestial Mechanics are recommended.

(2) Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics, as in Besant and Ramsey's Hydromechanics, Part I, excluding Chapters IX and X ;

and

Bassets' Elementary Hydrodynamics, Chapters I, II, III, IV, VI, VII.

## GROUP C.

(1) Theory of Aggregates and Theory of Functions, as in Forsyth's Theory of Functions of a complex variable, Chapters I-IV.

Hobson's Theory of Functions of a real variable, articles 1-40, 45-56, 77, 78, 164-184, 200-204, 250-254.

424 and notes A and B of Dr. Ganesh Prasad's Differential Calculus.

(2) Non-Euclidean Geometry and Differential Geometry, as in Coolidge's Non-Euclidean Geometry and Eisenhart's Differential Geometry.

---

Doctor of Science DEGREE.

See Chapter XXXIV of the Regulations.

## APPENDIX D.

---

*Recommendations by the Board of Studies in Biology, as  
adopted by the Faculty of Science.*

---

### Botany.

#### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

The subject should be taught as far as possible practically. There shall be no microscopic work.

The structure and germination of the seed. The conditions necessary for germination. Bean or Pea, Castor Oil Seed, and the grain of Maize may be taken as examples.

The forms of normal and adventitious roots. The functions and adaptations of roots.

The stem and its branching. The bud. Underground stems and their distinction from roots. The modifications of the stem.

*N. B.*—The forms of roots and stems should be taught by taking familiar types. For instance, Colocasia (kochu) and Zingiber (adhi) may be taken as examples of Corn and Rhizome respectively, etc., etc.

*Leaf.*—Phyllotaxis ; simple and compound leaf. The distinction of a compound leaf from a branch. The

description of a simple leaf, according to the following scheme :—

Deciduous or evergreen ? Alternate or opposite (superposed or decussate) ? Petiolate or sessile ? Stipulate or exstipulate ? Sheathing ? Ligulate, etc.

The outline of the lamina (Linear, lanceolate, oval, oblong, orbicular, ovate, cordate, or pinnatifid, palmatifid, etc.) ? venation ? margin ? apex ? surface (glaucous, hairy, etc.).

• Flower and inflorescence. Types of inflorescence, raceme, spike, umbel, capitulum and panicle.

The parts of flower and the number of parts. The description of flower, according to the following scheme :—

Sessile or Pedicellate ? Bracteate or ebracteate ? Complete or incomplete ? Hermaphrodite or unisexual ? Actinomorphic, Zygomorphic or Asymmetrical ?

*Calyx*.—Poly or gamosepalous ? green or petaloid ? if polysepalous, the number, outline and apex of the sepals ? if gamosepalous, the number and nature of the incision ? if of any special form ? inferior or superior ? •

*Corolla*.—Regular or irregular ? if irregular, Zygomorphic or Asymmetrical ? Poly or gamopetalous ? if polypetalous, number and outline of petals or any special terms ? if gamopetalous, special form or incision ? corona or other special features ? Hypogynous, Perigynous or Epigynous ?

*Andræcium*.—Number of stamens or indefinite. Polyandrous, syngenesious or adelphous ? Epipetalous ? Hypo—, Peri—, or Epigynous ? special characters regarding length and arrangement ; e.g., di-, or tetra-dynamous ?

Fixation of anthers (innate, adnate, dorsifixed or versatile)? dehiscence (introrse, extrorse, etc.)?

*Gynæcium*—Mono, bi-etc., or Poly-carpellary? apocarpous or syncarpous?

*Ovary*—unilocular or multilocular? superior or inferior? *ovules*,—number or indefinite? *form*? *placentation*? *style*; *stigma*.

*Fruit*.—Definition. Kind of fruit. Seed and fruit dispersal.

*Physiology*.—Simple experiments on Photosynthesis, Transpiration and Respiration.

#### PRACTICAL WORK.

Candidates will be required to dissect (with or without the aid of a lens), describe and draw parts of plants prescribed in the Syllabus.

Further, the candidates are expected to keep a record of all practical work done in the Laboratory in a note-book, which will be liable to examination by the University Examiners.

The following books are suggested for the use of the teacher:—

J. M. Lowson.—A Text-book of Botany (Indian Edition).

Oliver's Elementary Botany.

---

#### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

*Histology*.—Plant cell. The cell wall and its modifications. Living and non-living contents of the cell. Microchemical tests for the wall and the contents. The distinction between animals and plants. An elementary knowledge of the plant tissues and tissue system. The general structure of the various organs of an angiosperm and the mode of growth.

*External Morphology.*—The same as for Admission Examination, but a higher standard would be expected.

*Systematic.*—(a) The characteristics of the following natural orders :—Ranunculaceæ, Papaveraceæ, Cruciferae, Malvaceæ, Rutaceæ, Leguminosæ, Labiatae, Compositæ, Liliaceæ.

(b) The structure (microscopic and macroscopic) and life-history of—

- (i) *Bacillus subtilis*, (ii) *saccharomyces*, (iii) *mucor*,  
(iv) *spirogyra*, (v) a moss, (vi) a fern.

An outline of the classification of the vegetable kingdom to illustrate the gradual increase of complexity of structure and method of reproduction.

*Physiology.*—The stability of plant body. The usual constituents of plant food. Assimilation ; transpiration ; respiration. An elementary knowledge of the reaction of plants to environments.

#### • PRACTICAL WORK.

Candidates will be required to examine microscopically, to dissect and to describe specimens of plants included in the above syllabus.

They are also expected to keep a record of all practical work in the Laboratory in a note-book, which will be liable to examination by the University Examiners.

The following books are suggested :—

J. M. Lowson's: 'A Text-book of Botany' (Indian Edition).

D. Thoday: Botany, 'A Text-book for Senior Students' (Cambridge University Press).

Scott: Structural Botany, 2 Volumes.



Bhatia and K. Narain's 'Laboratory Note-book of Botany (Lahore)'

### B. Sc.

1. *Histology*.—The detailed structure of plant cell. Primary and secondary tissue; their origin and distribution.

2. *Organography*.—The morphological differentiation of the plant body in the main groups of the vegetable kingdom. The morphology of the root and shoot in the Pteridophyta and Spermaphyta. The phenomena of alternation of generation and the homologies in the stages of the life-history of the archegoniates and the spermaphyta.

3. *Systematic*.—The systematic morphology and physiology of—

#### *First Paper.*

#### A. Thallophyta :—

- (i) Schizophyte :—Oscillaria; Bacteria.
- (ii) Algæ :—Pleurococcous; Spirogyra; Oedogonium; Vaucheria; Fucus.
- (iii) Fungi :—

- (a) Phycomycetes :—Pythium or any other Oomycete; mucor or any other zygomycetes.
- (b) Ascomycetes :—Saccharomycetes; Eurotium.
- (c) Basidiomycetes :—Puccinia; Agaricus.

#### B. Bryophyta :—

- (i) Hepaticæ :—Marchantia.
- (ii) Musci :—A Funaria or any other moss.

#### C. Pteridophyta :—

- (i) Lycopodiales :—Selaginella.
- (ii) Filicales :—Aspidium or any other fern; marsilia.

*Second Paper.*

## D. Spermaphyta :—

Gymnosperma :—Cycas ; Pinus.

Angiosperma :—Liliaceæ. Amaryllideæ, Irideæ, Scitamineæ, Palmaceæ, Gramineæ, Ranunculaceæ, Papaveraceæ, Cruciferae, Violaceæ, Malvaceæ, Rutaceæ, Meliaceæ, Rhamneæ, Anacardiaceæ, Leguminosæ, Rosaceæ, Cucurbitaceæ, Cactææ, Umbelliferae, Compositæ, Solanaceæ, Labiatae, Euphorbiaceæ, Ficaceæ.

The characteristic of the above families to be illustrated by examples from the flora of the United Provinces.

*Physiology.*—Turgidity and tension of tissues. The distribution of mechanical tissue. The physiology of Nutrition, Respiration, Growth, and Reproduction. The phenomena of movement. An elementary knowledge of plant ecology.

## PRACTICAL WORK.

The candidates shall be required to (a) examine and describe microscopic specimens, (b) to prepare and stain microscopic sections of plants and plant tissues, (c) to dissect and describe the plants and parts thereof, and (d) to refer the plants to their respective positions in the foregoing syllabus for classification.

They shall also be required to perform fundamental experiments in plant physiology.

N. B.—A record of all the practical work done in the Laboratory must be produced at the time of practical examination.

The following books are suggested :—

Scott.—Structural Botany, 2 Vols.

Strasburgher.—Text-book of Botany.

Coulter, Barnes and Cowles.—Text-book of Botany (American Book Company, Chicago).

J. W. Oliver.—Systematic Botany.

F. Cavers.—Practical Botany (University Tutorial Press).

Strasburgher and Hillhouse.—Practical Botany (Sonnenschein).

---

## **Zoology.**

### **INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.**

Definition and Scope of Zoology. Nature of Proto-plasm. The Structure and Life-history of Amœba. Structure of the cell; Cell-division, Conjugation and Fertilisation. Elements of Development. Structure and functions of the animal tissues.

The Structure and Life-history of Hydra, Pheretima or Eutyphœus, and Cockroach.

The Anatomy and Osteology of the Frog and the Rabbit.

The elementary physiology of the various organs, as illustrated by the Frog and the Rabbit.

The outlines of the development and larval history of the Frog.

A general classification of the Animal Kingdom with the characteristics of the principal phyla.

### **PRACTICAL WORK.**

The candidates will be required to examine microscopically, to dissect and to describe the animals named in the syllabus. They are also expected to keep a record of all practical work done in the Laboratory in a note-book, which will be liable to examination by the University Examiners

The following books are suggested :—

Borradaile's Manual of Zoology (Oxford Med. Pub.).

Marshall's Frog.

Marshall and Hurst's Practical Zoology.

Parker's Practical Zoology (MacMillan).

G. C. Bourne's Comparative Anatomy of Animals, in 2 Vols. (G. Bell & Sons).

---

### B. SC. EXAMINATION.

The structure and phenomena of the animal-cell treated in some detail ; Asexual and Sexual Reproduction ; Heredity ; Variation ; and Evolution.

The general characteristics of animal tissues including blood, lymph, epithelia, together with the nervous and connective tissues.

The structure, habits, and development of the following groups, as illustrated by :—

#### *First Paper.*

Protozoa—Amœba, Paramœsium, Euglena and Monocystis.

Porifera—Sycon, Spongilla.

Cœlentera—Hydra, Obelia, Aurelia, Alcyonium.

Platyhelminthes—Liver-fluke, Tœnia.

Echinodermata—Asterias, Echinus, Cucumaria.

Annulata—Earthworm, Nereis and Leech.

Arthropoda—Prawn, Periplaneta, Anopheles (including an outline of the life-history of the malaria parasite), and Scorpion.

Mollusca—Unio, a Pond Snail, and Sepia.

*Second Paper.***Acrania.**

Hemichordata.—Balanoglossus.

Urochordata.—Ciona or other Ascidian.

Cephalochordata.—Amphioxus.

**Craniata.**

Pisces.—Scyllium or other Elasmobranch and the "Rohu" or an allied Teleostean.

Amphibia.—The Frog.

Reptilia.—Calotes.

Aves.—Columba.

Mammalia.—Echidna, a Marsupial, Lepus.

The outlines of the development of Amphioxus, frog, chick, and rabbit ; placentation.

*Physiology.*—The same as for the Intermediate, but a higher standard would be expected. Also an elementary knowledge of the structure and function of the nervous system and of the sense organs.

**PRACTICAL WORK.**

Candidates will be required to show a knowledge of microscopical work, to examine, dissect, and describe the animals named in the foregoing syllabus.

Note-books containing a record of Laboratory work must be produced at the practical examination.

Text-books suggested :—

Parker and Haswell's Text-book of Zoology, 2 Vols. (MacMillan).

Thomson's Outlines of Zoology (Pentland).

Marshall and Hursts' Practical Zoology (Smith Elder).

Wiedersheim's Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates.

Lock's Recent Progress in Heredity, Variation and Evolution.

## PREVIOUS M.Sc.

The Structure, Development, Bionomics, and Distribution in Space and Time of Typical representatives and other examples illustrative of the general characters of the principal sub-divisions of each phylum of the Animal Kingdom.

The standard of the examination is approximately indicated by such text-books, as Parker and Haswell, "A Text-book of Zoology," 2nd Edition, 2 Vols. and Sedgwick's "Student's Text-book of Zoology," 3 Vols.

There will be three papers :—Paper 1 will deal with the comparative anatomy and embryology of non-chordate groups ; paper 2 with the comparative anatomy and embryology of chordata ; paper 3 with the element of Palæontology and the Geographical distribution of animals.

## PRACTICAL WORK.

All aspects of the subject to be studied, as much as possible, from a practical standpoint.

---

## FINAL M.Sc.

The subjects for examination shall be :—

(a) The general principles of Biology, comprising the various theories of evolution and the subjects of variation, adaptation, inheritance, and sex.

(b) A detailed knowledge of some subject or group to be announced at least one year previous to the date of the Examination.

Division A shall consist of two papers :—Paper 1 shall comprise the history and general principles of Biology, including the facts and theories of evolution and the

subjects of variation; adaptation, selection, isolation, reversion, etc. ; paper 2 shall comprise the facts and theories of heredity, sex, experimental morphology and embryology, bionometrics, etc. Division B shall also consist of two papers (papers 3 and 4) dealing with the specified subject or group selected. (Examiners appointed to set papers 3 and 4 will collaborate to obviate overlapping of questions in the 2 papers.)

#### PRACTICAL WORK.

A selected subject shall be studied, as much as possible, from the practical standpoint. A selected group shall be studied primarily from the local fauna available in the United Provinces, but also from other examples of important types.

Doctor of Science DEGREE.

See Chapter XXXIV of the Regulations.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

---

## No. 8.

7TH APRIL, 1917—5 P.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
5. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,
6. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
7. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
8. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
9. Babu Nihal Chand, B.A.,
10. Rai Bahadur Kunwar Parmanand,
11. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
12. Babu Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
13. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., M.R.A.S.

1. The minutes of the meeting held on the 18th February, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Read recommendations of the Building Sub-Committee as contained in the minutes of the meetings of that body held on the 6th and 7th April, 1917 :



The Vice-Chancellor stated that the Superintendent of Works had prepared a plan showing a general lay-out of the buildings required for the University. That plan had been sent out to various persons for opinion and criticism and was under consideration. Plans of some of the necessary buildings had also been prepared by him. Rai Ganga Ram Bahadur, C.I.E., M.V.O., the Honorary Chief Engineer of the University, was of opinion that it would take considerable time to develop the general scheme of lay-out and he would not like to sanction the erection of any buildings before the entire scheme was mature and fully considered. At the same time, the general public would not like to delay the working of the University any longer. He suggested the idea of separating a strip of land from the main site on its northern side towards the *Panchkoshi* road and of erecting thereon a few buildings—simple in design and construction—which could be finished in a short time and would for the present meet the emergent and increasing demands of the Central Hindu College. The working of the University would not thus be postponed. The Central Hindu College would be able to work on a more expanded basis as a residential University College till such time as more suitable buildings were ready on a properly laid-out plan. The scheme of laying out the main plot with the University buildings, after determining its full requirements, would proceed side by side with the actual work of the University. That suggestion had the support of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya and the Vice-Chancellor, and was adopted by the Building Committee. The general plans of the proposed buildings with their lay-out on the strip of land were laid on the table of the Council. The Vice-Chancellor further observed that the buildings proposed to be constructed were so designed that they could be utilized, on removal of the Arts' College and its hostels to their own buildings, for other University purposes.

(a) On the motion of Kunwar Parmanand, Rai Bahadur,

seconded by Babu Bhagavan Das, it was unanimously resolved that the recommendations of the Building Committee for the construction of the necessary buildings, including hostels and residences for certain members of the staff, be adopted and that a sum of rupees three lacs be sanctioned towards their construction.

(b) Resolved further that the Superintendent of Works be asked to prepare detailed plans and estimates of the proposed buildings and, in anticipation of their sanction by the Building Committee, to start preliminaries, so that the buildings may be ready as early as possible.

(c) On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by Babu Bhagavan Das, it was also unanimously resolved that the determination of the exact position of the various buildings on the strip of land thus marked out be left to the decision of the Building Sub-Committee in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor and the Superintendent of Works.

3. The report of the Collection Committee, dated the 7th April, 1917, was read and recorded.

4. The report of the Sub-Committee appointed to examine the applications received for the post of the Registrar not having been received, the question as to the appointment of the Registrar was not taken into consideration.

5. Read letter, dated the 15th February, 1917, from Miss Arundale, requesting permission to build two walls to screen from the road the plot of land lent to her by the Council for the Girls' playground, with a proposal to purchase a plot of land belonging to the University between the Theosophical Girls' Ashram and the Mahomedan burial ground:

Resolved that Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur and Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan be requested to inspect the sites and submit their recommendation at an early date.

6. Read letter, dated the 14th February, 1917, from Mr. D. M. Nathoobhai, B.A., of Ahmedabad, asking permission to translate the Advanced Text-Book of the Sanatan Dharma Series into Gujarati :

Resolved that Mr. Nathoobhai be asked to intimate references as to his fitness to undertake the work to the Vice-Chancellor, and that the Vice-Chancellor may, if satisfied, grant the necessary permission on such terms as he may consider proper, the royalty payable by the translator not being less than 10 per cent. of the published sale-price of the book. :

7. Read correspondence put up by Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan regarding the amount deposited by Pandit Manoharlal Kichlu with the authorities of the Central Hindu College for the grant of a stipend :

Resolved that Mr. Gur Prasad Dhawan be requested to report on the matter in consultation with Babu Bhagavan Das, especially as to the conditions on which the money was given by Pandit Manoharlal Kichlu and accepted by the old Managing Committee of the Central Hindu College.

8. Letter No. 209/XV-36, dated the 1st February, 1917, from the Under-Secretary to the Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, to the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, and forwarded by him to the Vice-Chancellor, under his endorsement, dated the 28th February, 1917, regarding travelling allowance to members of the Senate to attend its meetings, as well as the travelling allowance bill of Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarakatna, dated the 22nd February, 1917, amounting to Rs.15-3-0 for attending meetings at Benares, on the 16th and 17th February last, was placed before the meeting for consideration :

Resolved that the letter and the bill be referred to the Finance Committee for consideration and for drawing up definite rules relating to travelling allowance to members.

9. Resolved that the payment of the following bills be sanctioned:—

*Details of bills received for payment, from the  
15th February, 1917, to 31st March, 1917.*

S. No.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
680	Collection charges deducted by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, on a cheque for Rs. 510 drawn on Madras and sent to it for credit ... ..	1 8 0	
683	Leave allowance, &c., of Babu Brahmanand Sinha for February, 1917 ... ..	121 6 9	
684	Salary of Babu Beni Madhav Mehrotra for February, 1917 ...	150 0 0	
685	Salary of Office Staff and Bungalow rent for February, 1917 ...	227 0 9	
717	Collection charges debited by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, on a cheque on Madras for Rs. 1,000 sent to it for credit ...	1 4 0	
718	Stamp charges debited by the Allahabad Bank, Ltd., Lucknow ...	0 1 0	
719	Collection charges debited by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on a cheque on Madras for Rs. 30 ...	0 8 0	
720	Cost of supplying 25 cheques, debited by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad ... ..	1 9 0	
721	Interest on overdraft charged by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, up to February 1917 ... ..	1,957 15 7	
723	Cost of supplying 25 cheques, debited by the Bank of Bengal, Benares ... ..	1 9 0	
724	Do. do. ... ..	1 9 0	
725	Interest on overdraft charged by the Bank of Bengal, Benares, on R. S. Pathshala account ...	0 4 0	
726	Postage charged by the Bank of Bengal, Benares ... ..	0 11 0	
727	Collection charges debited by the Bank of Bengal, Allahabad, on a cheque on Madras for Rs. 100 sent to it for credit ... ..	0 4 0	
	Carried over ... ..	2,465 10 1	

S. No.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought over ...	2,456 10 1	
750	Contingency charges incurred in the office during February, 1917 ...	88 6 3	
751	Salary of Pandit Banwari Lal Purohit, the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya's Typist, from October, 1916, to February, 1917 ...	200 0 0	
752	Amount paid in excess by Babu Shadiram, Saharanpur, refunded to him ...	75 0 0	
755	Paid to the Hon'ble Pt. Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B., Lucknow, on account of Commission (Rs. 92-8-0), and Travelling allowance bill of Pandit Sudha Dhar Pandey (Rs. 31-5-0), and Travelling bill of Babu Prabhu Dayal (Rs. 38-12-0), and also establishment charges at Lucknow for February, 1917 (Rs. 60)	222 9 0	
756	Paid to Babu Baldeo Prasad, Bareilly, in full payment of his establishment bill for February, 1917 ...	10 7 0	
757	Paid to Messrs. Hussionally Abdullahally, Bombay, being the cost of stationery supplied ...	137 10 0	
758	Paid to Manager, Indian Press, Allahabad, in full payment of his bill No. 68, dated 16th March, 1917, for printing charges ...	117 12 0	
759	Salary of Babu Brahmanand Sinha for March, 1917 ...	200 0 0	
760	Salary of Babu Beni Madho Mehrotra for March, 1917 ...	150 0 0	
761	Salary of Office Staff and Bungalow rent for the month of March, 1917 ...	227 7 3	3,947 13 7
			3,947 13 7

S. No.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	<b>C. H. College Boarding House and Library.</b>		
	Brought over ...	...	3,947 13 7
688	Salary of College Staff (bill No. 186) for February, 1917 ...	4,423 4 6	
689	House allowance bill No. 185 ...	85 0 0	
690	College Furniture bill No. 165 ...	50 0 0	
691	Biology apparatus bill No. 179 ...	87 14 0	
692	Price of acids purchased, as per bill No. 180 ...	229 12 0	
693	Price of acids purchased, as per bill No. 183 ...	61 4 0	
694	Chemical apparatus bill No. 184...	520 0 0	
695	Boarding House Salary bill No. 181 ...	206 0 0	
696	Boarding House Contingent bill No. 182 ...	33 8 9	
697	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 177 ...	44 14 0	
698	Ditto No. 178 ...	5 13 0	
701	Rent bill No. 618 ...	34 0 0	
702	Do. 617 ...	20 0 0	
736	College Prize bill No. 194 ...	188 12 0	
737	Recoupment bill No. 193 ...	162 5 2	
738	Boarding House bill No. 195 ...	23 8 0	
739	Physical apparatus bill No. 197 ...	72 12 0	
740	Scholarship bill No. 196 ...	53 0 0	
741	Physical apparatus bill No. 200 ...	117 12 0	
742	Stationery and Printing bill No. 204 ...	2 12 0	
743	College Imprest Recoupment bill No. 202 ...	34 2 0	
744	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 198 ...	36 10 0	
745	Ditto No. 188 ...	173 2 0	
746	Ditto No. 189 ...	12 12 0	
747	Ditto No. 190 ...	40 9 0	
748	Ditto No. 191 ...	31 7 0	
749	Library Binding charges bill No. 192 ...	7 8 0	
762	College Salary bill No. 205 for March, 1917 ...	4,426 0 3	
763	Physical apparatus bill No. 209 ...	367 4 0	
764	Recoupment bill No. 213 ...	42 13 9	
765	Printing bill No. 212 ...	4 9 0	
766	Chemical bill No. 203... ..	3 9 0	
	Carried over ...	11,602 9 5	3,947 13 7

S. No.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought over ...	11,602 9 5	3,947 13 7
767	College Medals bill No. 199 ...	51 2 0	
768	Library Contingency bill No. 201 ...	12 4 6	
769	Library Books and Periodicals bill No. 208 ...	13 5 0	
770	Ditto No. 211 ...	36 15 0	
771	Ditto No. 210 ...	18 3 0	
772	College Boarding House establishment bill No. 207 ...	206 0 0	
777	Rent bill No. 637 ...	34 0 0	
778	Do. No. 636 ...	20 0 0	
753	Dr. Sobharam's allowance bill, dated 3rd March, 1917 ...	41 12 0	
	<b>C. H. Collegiate School, Expenditure.</b>		12,036 2 11
703	School Salary bill for February, 1917 ...	2,086 7 8	
704	School Buildings repairs bill No. 68 ...	1 15 0	
705	Technical apparatus bill No. 69 ...	6 15 9	
706	Servants' uniforms bill No. 70 ...	7 10 9	
707	Books and Magazines bill No. 71 ...	11 2 0	
708	Miscellaneous charges bill No. 73 ...	6 9 9	
709	Ditto No. 76 ...	5 4 0	
710	Ditto No. 77 ...	3 4 0	
711	Prize bill No. 56 ...	150 0 0	
712	Maps and Globes bill No. 67 ...	98 0 0	
713	Scholarship bill No. 78 ...	43 6 0	
714	Books and Magazines bill No. 714 ...	9 15 0	
715	Recoupment bill No. 74 ...	45 13 3	
781	Salary bill for March, 1917 ...	2,073 6 5	
782	School repairs bill No. 72 ...	21 2 3	
783	Recoupment bill No. 83 ...	18 13 0	
784	School furniture bill No. 82 ...	8 0 0	
785	Recoupment bill No. 79 ...	79 3 0	
786	Servants' uniforms bill No. 81 ...	20 3 0	
	<b>R. S. Pathshala Expenditure.</b>		4,697 2 10
686	R. S. P. Scholarship bill No. 686 ...	9 0 0	
687	Salary bills Nos. 621 and 622 for February, 1917 ...	494 11 0	
728	Scholarship bill No. 624 ...	4 8 0	
729	Boarding House expenses bill No. 625 ...	115 6 6	
730	Religious examination bill No. 627 ...	50 0 0	
	Carried over ...	673 9 6	20,681 3 4

S. No.	Particulars of bills.	Amount.	Total.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
	Brought over ...	673 9 6	20,681 3 4
773	Salary bills Nos. 639 and 640 for March, 1917 ...	482 11 0	
774	Chatravas expenses for March 1917, as per bill No. 638 ...	240 12 0	
	<b>C. H. C. Managing Committee Office Expenditure.</b>		1,897 0 6
699	Salary of Managing Committee Office, for February, 1917, as per bills Nos. 619 and 620 ...	143 5 6	
700	Recoupment bill No. 37 to 57 ...	982 9 4	
734	Stable expenses bill No. 631 ...	39 1 0	
735	Salary of Stable Staff bill No. 632 ...	36 0 0	
775	Salary of M. C. Office Staff, for March, 1917, as per bills Nos. 634 and 635 ...	143 5 6	
779	Recoupment bill No. 641 ...	702 10 4	
	<b>C. H. C. Magazine Expenditure.</b>		2,046 15 8
699	Editor's allowance bills Nos. 619 and 620 ...	50 0 0	
699	Magazine Establishment bills Nos. 619 and 620 ...	55 0 0	
731	Printing charges bill No. 630 ...	110 0 0	
732	Ditto No. 623 ...	97 8 0	
733	Recoupment bill No. 629 ...	58 10 9	
776	Editor's allowance for March, 1917, bills Nos. 634 and 635 ...	50 0 0	
	Magazine Establishment for March, 1917, as per bills Nos. 634 and 635 ...	55 0 0	
780	Printing bill No. 633 ...	41 8 0	
			517 10 9
	Total Rs. ...	...	24,642 14 3

10. The meeting was adjourned to 8th April, 1917, at 3 P.M., to meet at the same place.

SUNDAR LAL,  
Vice-Chancellor.



# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

---

## No. 4.

8TH APRIL, 1917—12 NOON.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
5. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A., Bar-at-Law,
6. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
7. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E., F.A.S.B.,
9. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., M.R.A.S.,
10. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
11. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
12. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
13. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
14. Professor Lakshmi Narayan, M.A.,
15. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
16. Professor Sri Prakasa, B.A., Bar-at-Law,
17. Dr. T. K. Laddu, B.A., Ph.D.,
18. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.,
19. Professor Bireshwar Banerji, M.A.,
20. Professor Bejoy Kumar Sarkar, B.A.,
21. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A.,
22. Babu Raghubir Prasad Varma, M.A., C.E., and
23. Professor Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A., *Vedant-Shastri.*

1. In view of the fact that a separate paper on “Fiction” was not adopted, it was proposed to refer the whole course for the examination for the degree of Master of Arts in English back to the Board of Studies in that subject for reconsideration. A question arose as to the number of papers that should be prescribed for the M. A. Examination. A discussion also arose as to uniformity in the number of papers and the desirability of introducing *viva voce* Examination in English in all examinations, excepting the Admission Examination. It was resolved—

- (a) that uniformity in the number of papers in all subjects for the examination for the degree of Master of Arts was not possible ;
- (b) that the number of papers and the distribution of subjects be left for the consideration of the Board of Studies ; and
- (c) that, in view of the above changes, it was resolved to refer back the courses in English for reconsideration and final report of the Board of Studies.

2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, the Convener of the Board of Studies in Sanskrit and Pali, then moved that the recommendations of that Board be adopted.

Resolved that the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Sanskrit be adopted, as modified by the Faculty (*vide* Appendix A).

3. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, the Convener of the Board of Studies in History, moved for the adoption of the courses recommended by the Board of Studies in History.

The motion about the Admission Examination was taken up first.

Professor Keightley proposed that no text-books should be prescribed, but only a syllabus, though some text-books might be recommended for study.

Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru seconded the motion.

The motion being put to the vote was lost, five voting for and twelve against it.

4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hara Prasad Shastri moved for the adoption of alternative text-books in History and Geography for the Admission Examination.

Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru seconded the motion.

The motion was put to the vote and carried.

5. The recommendations as to courses for the Intermediate Examination were then taken up.

Professor Keightley proposed that the recommendations be referred back to the Board of Studies, with a suggestion that a syllabus with text-books recommended for study be substituted for the recommendations in the present form.

Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru seconded the motion.

The motion was put to the vote and lost, four voting for and nine against the proposal.

6. Professor Keightley moved that Politics and Economics be excluded from the courses in the Intermediate Examination.

Dr. Laddu seconded the motion.

The motion was put to the vote and lost, three voting for and seven against it.

7. It was resolved that for the Intermediate Examination there should be two papers in History, each of three hours duration and carrying a maximum of 100 marks each—one on the History of India and the other on the histories of Greece and Rome.

8. Resolved that the meeting be adjourned to Monday, the 9th April, 1917, at 7 A.M.

SUNDAR LAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor and Dean of the Faculty.*

## APPENDIX. A.

---

*Recommendations by the Board of studies in Sanskrit,  
as finally accepted by the Faculty of Arts.*

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

**Paper I.** (100 marks ; 3 hours).

Vālmîkiya Rāmāyaṇa—Selections (not exceeding 300 Verses).

Hitopadêsha (Expurgated Edition).

Chânakya Nîti (Expurgated).

Grammar—

Shabdarûpāvalī, Dhâturûpāvalī.

Simple rules of Syntax and Compounds.

**Paper II.** (100 marks ; 3 hours).

Translation—from English into Sanskrit.

*Sanskrit shall be written in the Devanagari script.*

### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

**Paper I.—Prose.** (100 marks ; 3 hours).

Selections from (a) the narrative portions of Brâhmanas, Âraṇyakas and Upaniṣads (not exceeding 15 pages);

(b) Harṣacharita;

(c) Dashakumâracharita;

(d) Jâtakamâlâ; and

(e) Upamitibhavaprapanchâ Kathâ.

The last four not exceeding 50 pages.

**Paper II.—Poetry.** (100 marks ; 3 hours).

Raghuvamsha—Cantos I and II.

Bhartrhari—Nîtiśataka.

Paper III. (100 marks ; 3 hours).

- (a) Grammar—Declension, Conjugation, Syntax, Compounds, and Derivations (Kṛt and Taddhita).
- (b) Translation—from English into Sanskrit.

*Sanskrit shall be written in the Devanagari script.*

### B.A. EXAMINATION.

#### PASS COURSE.

Paper I. (100 marks ; 3 hours).

- (a) Uttaracharita.
- (b) Selections from—
  - (1) The narrative portions of Brāhmaṇas, Āraṇyakas and Upaniṣads (not exceeding 15 pages).
  - (2) Kādambarī—Kathāmukhaprakaraṇa.
  - (3) Avadānashataka of Āryasura (20 pages).

Paper II. (100 marks ; 3 hours).

- (a) Mēghadūta.
- (b) Vikramaṅkacharita (I and II).
- (c) Vāmana's Kāvya-lāṅkāra-Sūtra.

Paper III. (100 marks ; 3 hours).

- (a) Grammar.
- (b) Translation—from English into Sanskrit.

*Questions on the History of Sanskrit Kāvya-Literature shall be distributed over all the papers.*

*Sanskrit shall be written in the Devanagari script.*

#### HONOURS COURSE.

(In addition to the above).

Paper IV. (100 marks ; 2 hours).

Laghu-Kaumudī.

*Viva-Voce* : --(a) Sāṅkhyakārikā, with Gaudapādabhāṣya ;—(b) Tarkabhāṣā (100 marks).

M.A. EXAMINATION.

(Each paper to be of three hours' duration and to carry 100 marks).

(PREVIOUS).

Paper I.

- (a) Selections from the Four Vedas (not exceeding 50 pages).
- (b) Katha Upaniṣad, with Shāṅkara-Bhāṣya.
- (c) Vedic Grammar: Siddhāntakaumudī—Vaidikī Prakriyā.

Paper II.

Sarvasiddhāntasaṅgraha (Ed. by Rangacharya).  
Sāṅkhya-Kārikā, with Tattvakaumudī.  
Bhāṣaparichchheda.

Paper III.

Shishupālavadha—1 and 2.  
Kirātārjunīya—1 and 2.  
Madhya-Kaumudī.

Paper IV.

Prākṛitalakṣaṇa.  
Mrchchhakatikā.  
Sāhityadarpaṇa—Ch. 10.

Paper V.

- (a) Macdonnell's History of Sanskrit Literature (75 marks).
- (b) Buhler's Indian Paleography (with Plates), or Gauri-Shankar Ojha's Prāchinalekhamālā (25 marks).

(FINAL).

GROUP A.

*Vedic Literature.*

Paper I.

Selected portions of Vedic Samhitās.

- (a) Yajurveda—Adh. 16.
- (b) R̥gveda—Pavamāna Sūkta.

(c) Atharva Veda—Chs. 1 & 2.

Brahmaṇa—Aitarêya (last chapter).

Upaniṣad—Taittiriya.

Âraṇyaka—Aitarêya.

Paper II.

Sâyaṇa's Introduction to his R̥gvêdabhâṣya.

Charaṇavyuha.

Paper III. Macdonnell's Vedic Grammar for Students :

Shaunaka's or Kâtyâyana' Prâtishâkhyâ.

Bhandarkar's Wilson Lectures.

Paper IV. Composition.

#### GROUP B.

*Vyâkaraṇa.*

Papers I & II. Siddhântakaumudî (omitting Svarâprakriyâ),  
or Ashtâdhyâyi, with Kâshikâ.

Muir's Texts, Vol. II.

Paper III. Vaiyâkaraṇabhûṣaṇasâra.

Mahâbhâṣya—Paspashâhnika.

Paper IV. Composition.

Joyce—Principles of Comparative Philology.

Introduction to the study of the History of Languages.

#### GROUP C.

*Kâvyâ-Sâhitya.*

Paper I. Vâlmîki—Sundarakâṇḍa.

Mahabharata.

Shrimadbhâgavata.

} Selections (20 Chs. from each).

Dharmasharmâbhilyudaya (1 & 2) (Longmans).

Sundarânanda (1 to 6). [String, Longmans Wheeler.]

Buddhacharita (Cantos 2 to 5).

Naisadhacharita—Canto 1.

Shishupâlavadha (11 and 12).

Paper II.

Shakuntala.

Svapnavâsavadatta.

Pratijñâyaugandharâyaṇa.

Prâbodbhachandrodaya.

Vêṇisamhâra.

Dasharûpaka.

Nâtyashâstra (Selected Chapters).

Paper III.

Kâvyaprakâsha.

Paper IV.

Composition.

GROUP D.

*Dharmashâstra.*

Paper I.

Manu.

Yâjñavalkya, with Mitâkṣarâ on Vyavahâra.

Apastamba—Dharmasûtra.

Paper II.

Jîmutâvâhana—Vyavahâramâtṛkâ and Dâyaabhâga.

Vîramitrodaya—Paribhâṣâprakâsha.

Paper III.

Jaiminîya-Nyâyamâlâvistara (Adhs. 1 to 3).

Paper IV.

Composition.

GROUP E.

*Mîmâṃsâ.*

Paper I.

Shabara—I-III.

Tantravârttika I.

Paper II.

Subodhinî (IV to XII).

Paper III.

Prakaranapanchikâ.

Paper IV.

Composition.

GROUP F.

*Nyâya—Vaishêṣika.*

Paper I.

Vâtsyâyanabhâṣya.

Vârttika—1.



**Paper II.**

Nyâyamañjarî (Chapter on Pramêya only).

Kusumânñjali—Karikas, with Haridâsî.

Nyâyabindu.

Six Buddhist Nyaya Tracts (Bengal Asiatic Society).

Parîkṣāmukhasûtra.

**Paper III.**

(a) Vaishêṣika-sûtras.

(b) Prashastapâda-bhâṣya.

(c) Nyâya-muktâvali.

**Paper IV.**

Composition.

GROUP G.

*Vedânta.*

**Paper I.**

Shârîraka Bhâṣya—I and II, i and ii.

Shrî-Bhâṣya—I-i, I to 4.

Aṇu-Bhâṣya—I-i, 1 to 4.

**Paper II.**

Siddhânta-lêsha.

Vivaraṇapramêyasamgraha I.

Pañchadashî.

**Paper III.**

Purva-Mîmâṃsâsûtra, with Subodhinî I.

Bhagavadgîtâ.

Mandukya-Upaniṣad, with Gaudapâda-kârikâs.

**Paper IV.**

Composition.

GROUP H.

*Epigraphy and Paleography.*

**Paper I.**

Ashoka, and Kushâna Inscriptions.

Rapson: Ancient Indian Coins.

**Paper II.**

Gupta Inscriptions.

Paper III.

Cunningham's Geography, with later identifications.  
Kalhaṇa's Rājatarāṅgiṇī (ch. 8), with Stein's Preface.  
Ramcharitra (Memoirs: Asiatic Society of Bengal).

Paper IV.

Composition.

In every group, there shall be a *viva-voce* examination  
(carrying 100 marks).

*In all examinations Sanskrit shall be written in the  
Devanāgarī script.*

PALI.

Each paper to be of three hours' duration and to carry  
100 marks.

*Previous.*

Paper I.

Pali Grammar—Emulus.  
Selections from Mahavamsha.  
„ „ the Jātakas.

Paper II.

Dhammapada.  
Pudgalapannati, with Commentary.

Paper III.

Milindapanha.  
Dīpavamsha.

Paper IV.

Composition.

*Final.*

Paper I.

Tharatherigāthā, with Paramārthadīpani by Dharmapāla.

Paper II.

Selections from Chullavagga and Mahāvagga and Lali-  
tavistara.

Paper III.

Dīghanikāya, Vol. I.  
Bodhicharyavatara, with Commentary (Ch. 9 only).

Paper IV.

Kāchchāyana's Grammar.  
History of Buddhist Literature.  
*Viva Voce* (100 marks).

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

---

## No. 5.

9TH APRIL, 1917—7 A.M.

### Present:

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair*,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
5. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
6. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E., F.A.S.B.,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt., M.R.A.S.,
9. Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.,
10. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
11. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
12. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
13. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
14. Professor Sri Prakasa, B.A., Bar-at-Law.,
15. Dr. T. K. Laddu, B.A., Ph.D.,
16. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.,
17. Professor Bireshwar Banerji, M.A.,
18. Professor Bejoy Kumar Sarkar, B.A.,
19. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A.,
20. Babu Raghubir Prasad Varma, M.A., C.E., and
21. Professor Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A., *Vedant-Shastri*.

The courses in History for the B. A. Examination were considered.

1. It was resolved that a third paper on the Science of Politics be added in History.

2. Resolved that for the M. A. Course in History the limit of the subject-matter of each paper be prescribed and text-books recommended therefor, and the Board be requested to reconsider its recommendations on these lines.

3. Resolved further that the courses in History be referred back to the Board of Studies in History for revision on the lines of the resolutions embodied above.

4. Professor Lakshmi Narayan moved that the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Mathematics be adopted.

Resolved that they be adopted as modified by the Faculty (*vide* Appendix A).

5. Professor P. B. Adhikari, Convener of the Board of Studies in Bengali, moved for the adoption of the courses recommended by the Board.

Resolved that they be referred back to the Board for reconsideration on the lines indicated by the Faculty.

6. Resolved that the meeting be adjourned to 12 noon, on Monday, the 9th April, 1917.

• SUNDARLAL,

*Vice-Chancellor and Dean of the Faculty.*

## APPENDIX A.

---

*Recommendations by the Board of Studies in Mathematics,  
as adopted by the Faculty of Arts.*

---

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

#### Mathematics.

There will be two papers in Mathematics, one paper in Arithmetic and Algebra, and a second paper in Geometry.

The courses shall be as follows:—

(1) *Arithmetic*.—The whole of Arithmetic. (The use of Algebraical symbols, and processes will be permitted).

(2) *Algebra*.—The Four Simple Rules, Fractions, Greatest Common Measure, Least Common Multiple, Factors, Remainder Theorem, Proportion, Easy Surds, Theory of Indices, Simple Equations of one or more unknown quantities, with easy problems, Easy Quadratic Equations, Elementary Graphs.

(Candidates will be provided with squared paper.)

(3) *Geometry*, Practical and Theoretical.

The questions on Practical Geometry will be set on the constructions contained in the annexed Schedule A,

together with easy extensions of them. All figures should be drawn accurately, for which purpose every candidate should provide himself with a graduated scale, a pair of set squares, a protractor, a compass and a hard pencil.

The questions on Theoretical Geometry will consist of theorems contained in the annexed Schedule B, together with easy extensions and deductions, with numerical illustrations. Any proof of a proposition will be accepted which appears to the Examiners to form part of a systematic treatment of the subject; the order in which the theorems are stated in Schedule B is not imposed as the sequence of their treatment. In the proof of the theorems hypothetical constructions will be permitted.

(Candidates will be provided with squared paper.)

### **Schedule A.**

Bisection of angles and of straight lines.

Construction of perpendiculars to straight lines.

Construction of an angle equal to a given angle.

Construction of parallels to a given straight line.

Simple cases of construction from sufficient data of triangles and quadrilaterals.

Division of straight lines into a given number of equal parts or into parts in any given proportions.

Construction of a triangle equal in area to a given polygon.

Construction of tangents to a circle and of common tangents to two circles.

Simple cases of the construction of circles from sufficient data.

Construction of a fourth proportional to three given straight lines and a mean proportional to two given straight lines.

Construction of regular figures of 3, 4, 6, or 8 sides in or about a given circle.

Construction of a square equal in area to a given polygon.

### Schedule B.

#### ANGLES AT A POINT.

If a straight line stands on another straight line, the sum of the two angles so formed is equal to two right angles ; and the converse.

If two straight lines intersect, the vertically opposite angles are equal.

#### PARALLEL STRAIGHT LINES.

When a straight line cuts two other straight lines, if

- (i) a pair of alternate angles are equal, or
- (ii) a pair of corresponding angles are equal, or
- (iii) a pair of interior angles on the same side of the cutting line are together equal to two right angles, then the two straight lines are parallel ; and the converse.

Straight lines which are parallel to the same straight line are parallel to one another.

#### TRIANGLES AND RECTILINEAL FIGURES.

The sum of the angles of a triangle is equal to two right angles.

If the sides of a convex polygon are produced in order, the sum of the angles so formed is equal to four right angles.

If two triangles have two sides of the one equal to two sides of the other, each to each, and also the angles contained by these sides equal, the triangles are congruent.

If two triangles have two angles of the one equal to two angles of the other, each to each, and also one side of the one equal to the corresponding side of the other, the triangles are congruent.

If two sides of a triangle are equal, the angles opposite to these sides are equal ; and the converse.

If two triangles have the three sides of the one equal to the three sides of the other, each to each, the triangles are congruent.

If two right-angled triangles have their hypotenuses equal, and one side of the one equal to one side of the other, the triangles are congruent.

If two sides of a triangle are unequal, the greater side has the greater angle opposite to it ; and the converse.

Of all the straight lines that can be drawn to a given straight line from a given point outside it, the perpendicular is the shortest.

The opposite sides and angles of a parallelogram are equal ; each diagonal bisects the parallelogram and the diagonals bisect one another.

If there are three or more parallel straight lines and the intercepts made by them on any straight line that cuts them are equal, then the corresponding intercepts on any other straight line that cuts them are also equal.

#### AREAS.

Parallelograms on the same or equal bases and of the same altitude are equal in area.

Triangles on the same or equal bases and of the same altitude are equal in area.

Equal triangles on the same or equal bases are of the same altitude.



Illustrations and explanations of the geometrical theorems corresponding to the following algebraical identities :—

$$\begin{aligned}
 k(a+b+c+\dots) &= ka+kb+kc+\dots \\
 (a+b)^2 &= a^2+2ab+b^2 \\
 (a-b)^2 &= a^2-2ab+b^2 \\
 a^2-b^2 &= (a+b)(a-b)
 \end{aligned}$$

The square on a side of a triangle is greater than, equal to, or less than, the sum of the squares on the other two sides, according as the angle contained by those sides is obtuse, right, or acute. The difference in the case of inequality is twice the rectangle contained by one of the two sides and the projection on it of the other.

#### LOCI.

The locus of a point which is equidistant from two fixed points is the perpendicular bisector of the straight line joining the two fixed points.

The locus of a point which is equidistant from two intersecting straight lines consists of the pair of straight lines which bisect the angles between the two given lines.

#### THE CIRCLE.

A straight line drawn from the centre of a circle to bisect a chord which is not the diameter is at right angles to the chord; conversely, the perpendicular to a chord from the centre bisects the chord.

There is one circle and one only which passes through three given points not in a straight line.

In equal circles (or in the same circle), (i) if two arcs subtend equal angles at the centres, they are equal; (ii) conversely, if two arcs are equal, they subtend equal angles at the centres.

In equal circles (or in the same circle), (i) if two chords are equal, they cut off equal arcs; (ii) conversely, if two arcs are equal, the chords of the arcs are equal.

Equal chords in a circle are equidistant from the centre ; and the converse.

The tangent at any point of a circle and the radius through the point are perpendicular to one another.

If two circles touch, the point of contact lies on the straight line through the centres.

The angle which an arc of a circle subtends at the centre is double that which it subtends at any point on the remaining part of the circumference.

Angles in the same segment of a circle are equal ; and if the line joining two points subtends equal angles at two other points on the same side of it, the four points lie on a circle.

The angle in a semi-circle is a right angle, the angle in a segment greater than a semi-circle is less than a right angle, and the angle in a segment less than a semi-circle is greater than a right angle.

The opposite angles of any quadrilateral inscribed in a circle are supplementary ; and the converse.

If a straight line touch a circle and from the point of contact a chord be drawn, the angles which this chord makes with the tangent are equal to the angles in the alternate segments.

If two chords of a circle intersect either inside or outside the circle, the rectangle contained by the parts of the one is equal to the rectangle contained by the parts of the other.

#### PROPORTION: SIMILAR TRIANGLES.

If a straight line is drawn parallel to one side of a triangle, the other two sides are divided proportionally ; and the converse.

If two triangles are equiangular, their corresponding sides are proportional ; and the converse.

If two triangles have one angle of the one equal to one angle of the other and the sides about these equal angles proportional, the triangles are similar.

The internal bisector of an angle of a triangle divides the opposite sides internally, in the ratio of the sides containing the angle, and likewise the external bisector externally.

The ratio of the area of similar triangles is equal to the ratio of the squares on corresponding sides.

The following books are suggested :—

1. A School Arithmetic for Indian Schools, by Hall, Stevens and Sims.
2. Longman's Senior Arithmetic (Indian Edition), by Dexter and Garlick, adapted for use in India, by C. Pollord.
3. Baker and Bourne's Elementary Algebra, Part I.
4. K. P. Basu's Algebra, Part I.
5. A School Geometry, Parts I-V, by Hall and Stevens.

## INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

### Mathematics.

There will be three papers in Mathematics: one paper in Algebra and Trigonometry, a second in the Geometry of Conics and Solids and the elements of Co-ordinate Geometry, and the third on Elementary Dynamics.

The courses shall be as follows :—

- (1) *Algebra*.—Quadratic equations involving two or more unknown quantities, the theory of quadratic equations and of expressions of the second degree, Imaginary Expressions, Arithmetical, Geometrical and Harmonical Progressions, Permutations and Combinations, Binomial and Exponential Theorems, Logarithmic Series and Elementary determinants.

(2) *Plane Trigonometry*—Including Solution of Triangles, and simple problems of inscribed, circumscribed and described circles. Logarithms, Graphical representation of the circular functions. Inverse circular functions.

(3) *Geometry of Conic Sections*—The properties of the Parabola, Ellipse and Hyperbola treated geometrically.

(4) *Geometry of Solids*—As in Hall and Stevens, Part VI. The use of Trigonometry and Logarithms shall be permitted in solving numerical examples.

(5) *Co-ordinate Geometry*.—The properties of the straight line and circle treated by rectangular and polar co-ordinates and the simplest equations of the Parabola, Ellipse and Hyperbola.

(6) *Elementary Mechanics*—As in Loney's *Mechanics* for beginners.

The following books are suggested :—

1. Algebra, Part II, by K. P. Basu.
2. Trigonometry, Part I, by Loney.
3. Geometrical Conics, by Ashutosh Mukerji.
4. Co-ordinate Geometry, by C. Smith.
5. Elementary Mensuration, by Stevens.

---

B. Sc. EXAMINATION, OR B. A. HONOURS.

### Mathematics.

There will be three question papers :—

#### FIRST PAPER.

*Algebra*.—Convergence and divergence of series, Simple continued fractions, Partial fractions, Easy Inequalities, Determinants, Elimination.

*Trigonometry.*—Inverse trigonometrical functions, De Moivre's theorem, Summation of trigonometrical series, Hyperbolic functions, Expansion of trigonometrical functions.

*Analytical Geometry.*—The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola, and the general equation of the second degree, treated by means of rectangular, oblique and polar co-ordinates.

#### SECOND PAPER.

*Differential Calculus.*—Differentiation, successive differentiation, development of functions, indeterminate forms, partial differential co-efficients, maxima and minima for a single variable, tangents, and normals to curves, asymptotes, multiple points on curves, envelopes, convexity, concavity, points of inflexion, radius of curvature, evolutes, curve tracing.

*Integral Calculus.*—General methods of integration, standard forms, integration by parts, formulæ of reduction, rectification of plane curves, quadrature, surfaces and volumes of solids of revolution.

#### THIRD PAPER.

*Statics.*—General conditions of equilibrium of a particle and of a rigid body under the action of forces in one plane, the principle of virtual work; simple machines; friction; centres of gravity; common catenary, Hook's law.

*Kinetics of a Particle.*—Velocity and acceleration; Newton's Laws of Motion; Work and Energy; Rectilinear Motion; Projectiles in vacuum; Circular and Harmonic Motion; Simple and Cycloidal Pendulum; Impact.

*Hydrostatics.*—Fluid pressure, pressure on immersed surfaces, conditions of equilibrium of a floating body,

specific gravity, properties of gases, machines depending upon fluid pressure.

Books recommended :—

1. Hall and Knight's Higher Algebra.
2. Loney's Trigonometry, Part II.
3. C. Smith's Analytical Conics.
4. Edward's Differential Calculus.
5. Ganesh Prasad's Integral Calculus.
6. Loney's Treatise on Elementary Dynamics.
7. First three chapters of Williamson and Tarleton's Dynamics.
8. Routh or Minchin's Statics, Part I.
9. Besant's Elementary Hydrostatics.

---

### B. A. EXAMINATION.

The Pass course in Mathematics for the B. A. examination shall be the same as is comprised in the 1st two papers for the B. Sc. The Honours course in Mathematics for the B. A. shall be the same as the course for the B. Sc.

---

### M. A. AND M. Sc. EXAMINATION.

#### (a) *Previous Examination.*

The Examination shall consist of four papers as follows :—

#### I. (a) Integral Calculus :—

Definite integrals, multiple integrals, including Green's Theorem and Dirichlet's Theorem, Line and Surface Integrals, and use of Fourier's series.

#### (b) Differential Calculus :—

Maxima and minima of functions of two or more independent variables, multiple points,

curve tracing, change of variables and jacobians.

Edward's Differential Calculus and Frost's curve tracing are recommended.

II. (a) Solid Geometry, as in Bell's Geometry of Three Dimensions.

(b) Differential equations, as in Murray's differential equations, or the corresponding parts of Forsyth's differential equations.

III. Statics :—

Forces in three dimensions, the principle of work, centre of gravity, strings, attractions and potentials of rods, discs, spheres and spherical shells, Laplace's, Poisson's and Gauss's Theorems.

Routh's Statics and Loney's Statics are recommended.

IV. (a) Dynamics of a particle, as in Loney's "Dynamics of a Particle and of Rigid Bodies," Chapters I-X.

(b) Rigid Dynamics, limited to two dimensions, including Lagrange's equations and their applications to easy problems.

Routh's Elementary treatise on Rigid Dynamics, Chapters I-IV ;

or

Loney's "Dynamics of a Particle and of Rigid Bodies." Chapters XI-XV, XVII-XIX, are recommended.

(b) *Final Examination.*

The examination shall consist of four papers. Candidates are required to offer group A and one of the groups B and C.

GROUP A.

(1) Algebra, Trigonometry and Theory of Equations, as in Chrystal's Algebra, Part II. Chapter XXXI, Chapter XXXV, Arts. 1-18.

Hobson's Trigonometry, Chapters XIII-XVIII.

Burnside and Panton's Theory of Equations, Part I, and Chapter XIII of Part II.

(2) Analytical Conics and Differential Equations, as in Salmon's Conic Sections, Chapters IV, IX, XIV, XIX ; and

Forsyth's Differential Equations, excluding general linear equations with variable co-efficients, solution by definite Integrals, Jacobi's method and partial differential equations of the second and higher orders, with variable co-efficients.

GROUP B.

(1) Astronomy and Lunar Theory. Godfray's Astronomy and Moulton's Celestial Mechanics are recommended.

(2) Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics, as in Besant and Ramsay's Hydromechanics, Part I, excluding Chapters IX and X ;

and

Bassett's Elementary Hydrodynamics, Chapters I, II, III, IV, VI, VII.

GROUP C.

(1) Theory of Aggregates and Theory of Functions, as in Forsyth's Theory of Functions of a complex variable, Chapters I-IV.

Hobson's Theory of Functions of a real variable, articles 1-40, 45-56, 77, 78, 164-184, 200-204, 250-254,



424 and notes A and B of Dr. Ganesh Prasad's Differential Calculus.

(2) Non-Euclidean Geometry and Differential Geometry, as in Coolidge's Non-Euclidean Geometry and Eisenhart's Differential Geometry.

---

Doctor of Science DEGREE.

See Chapter XXXIV of the Regulations.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

**No. 9.**

8TH APRIL, 1917.—3 P.M.

**Present:**

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
3. Pandit Chheda Lal, B.A.,
4. The Hon'ble Dr. Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D.,
5. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
6. Rai Bahadur Kunwar Parmanand, and
7. Rai Gyānendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.

1. Regarding the question of house accommodation for Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, it was unanimously agreed to rent the house known as Sitaram Krishishala for his residence, on a rent of Rs. 42-8-0 per month.

2. Read letter, dated the 25th February, 1917, from Mr. Pandurang, regarding acceptance of his compilation as a text-book and its publication by the University:

Resolved that the Council regrets its inability to comply with Mr. Pandurang's request.

3. The undisposed-of portion of the minutes of the meeting of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee held on the 4th November, 1916, was placed before the meeting for consideration:

(i) Resolved that Pandit Dayanand Jha be appointed Assistant Professor of *Jyotish* on a salary of Rs. 30 per

month, as recommended by the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, and, failing him, Pandit Baldevji be appointed on a salary of Rs. 25 per month,—in either case on six months' probation ;

(ii) Resolved that Pandit Sita Ram Shastri Shenote Vyākaraṇācharya be appointed an Additional Professor for teaching *Praveshika* classes on a salary of Rs. 30 per month ;

(iii) Resolved that Pandit Achyutanand Tripathi be confirmed in his appointment, as recommended ;

(iv) Resolved that the attention of the Principal of the Central Hindu College and the Head Master, Central Hindu Collegiate School, be invited to Resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee, held on the 4th November last ;

(v) Resolved that the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Committee be asked to submit definite proposals regarding the award of sizarships to deserving students, mentioned in Resolution 8, for the consideration of the Council.

4. Read letter, dated the 19th January, 1917, from Mr. Devshankar Moti Ram of Ahmedabad, acknowledging the receipt of a copy of Resolution No. 4 (b) of the meeting of the Council, held on the 6th November, 1916, regarding the award of Swami Madhusudanand Saraswati Matar Shankar Vedant Prize and suggesting the grant of the same to the best graduate of *any* University :

Resolved that Mr. Devshankar Moti Ram be informed that the award of the prize was confined to a graduate of the Benares Hindu University, in accordance with the proposal made by Mr. S. V. Shanghavi in his letter of the 21st March, 1916, and that this University alone had the Faculty of Theology.

5. Read letter, dated the 13th Magh Krishna, 1973, from the Secretary, Provincial *Vaishnava Sabha* of the United

Provinces, forwarding a resolution passed at a meeting of the Sabha, held in the month of *Magh*, *Samvat* 1973. for adequate representation of the *Vaishnava* sect on the Council :

Resolved that the Secretary of the *Vaishnava Sabha* be informed that the membership of the Council was a question of election by the members of the Court.

6. Read letters, dated the 10th February, 1917, 11th February, 1917, 3rd April, 1917, and 4th April, 1917, from Mr. D. K. Karve, Dr. Naresh Chandra Sen Gupta, Lala Munshi Ram and Mr. G. R. Khandekar respectively, resigning the membership of the Court :

Resolved that the resignations of Mr. D. K. Karve and Lala Munshi Ram be laid before the Annual Meeting of the Court, that an intimation be sent to Sir Rash Bihari Ghose as to Dr. Naresh Chandra Sen Gupta's resignation and to H. H. the Maharaja Holkar of Indore as to Mr. Khandekar's resignation.

7. Read and recorded letters from donors regarding the payment of subscriptions promised by them.

8. Letter, dated 28th Magh, 1973, from Babu Shiva Prasad Gupta to the address of the Vice-Chancellor, intimating his intention to move certain resolutions and requesting him to keep ready answers to certain questions enclosed with his letter, was laid before the meeting, together with the reply given to him by the Vice-Chancellor :

Resolved that the reply given by the Vice-Chancellor be approved and, should the Vice-Chancellor consider it necessary to do so, information on the subject may be given to the public by communication in the Press.

9. Resolved that Rai Bahadur Kunwar Parmanand be added as a member of the Building Committee and Professor Syama Charan De, M. A., as a member of the Managing Committee of the Central Hindu College.

10. On the motion of Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, it was resolved that Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan be appointed a member of the Managing Committees of the Central Hindu College, the Central Hindu Collegiate School and the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, as well as their Assistant Secretary.

11. It was resolved that a sum of Rs. 500 be sanctioned for the publication of the Sanskrit Courses to be compiled.

12. It was also resolved that all receipts of money for the University, whether from the Central Hindu College, the Central Hindu Collegiate School, the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala (including the income of the Boarding Houses, Game Fees and Common Room Fees, &c.), the Collection and Landed Property Committees, the Magazine Committee, &c., in fact, receipts of all kinds which come to hand in any department of the University (excepting the P.W.D., for which separate orders will be given afterwards) must be daily credited in full by the department concerned to the Benares Hindu University accounts, in the Bank of Bengal, through the office of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the University Treasurer. Any sum required for expenditure must be budgetted for and drawn against it ordinarily by cheques. Emergent and petty contingent bills when passed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office will be met from the permanent advance which will be held by the University Treasurer, who will keep a permanent advance register and recoup the amount paid by him from time to time.

The forms of *chalan* and other registers to be maintained by the various departments will be those prescribed by the Auditor.

The present Office, now known as the Managing Committee's Office, will be deemed to be the Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Office, and Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan will be the Personal Assistant to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and will scrutinize, as hitherto, all bills for payment. A sum of rupees five

thousand will remain in the hands of the Treasurer as permanent advance. All departments of the University are required to submit, as early as practicable, their budgets, in the form prescribed by the Auditor, for sanction by the Council.

SUNDARLAL,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

**No. 6.**

9TH APRIL, 1917.—12 NOON.

**Present :**

- 1 The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Kt., C. I. E., B. A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,*
- 2 Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
- 3 The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
- 4 Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
- 5 Professor Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., P. R. S.,
- 6 Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
- 7 Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
- 8 Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
- 9 Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
- 10 Professor Sri Prakasa, B.A., Bar-at-Law,
- 11 Professor Bejoy Kumar Sarkar, B.A., and
- 12 Professor Guruprasanna Bhattacharya, M.A., *Vedant-Shastri.*

1. The recommendations of the Board of Studies in Urdu were then considered.

Resolved that the courses be referred back to the Board for readjustment, the Faculty being of opinion that in the Admission Examination the number of papers should be two, *viz.*, one on Text-books and Grammar and the second on Composition, each paper to carry 100 marks and to be of three hours.

The Faculty was further of opinion that in the Intermediate and B. A. degree Examinations there should be only one paper in Composition of three hours' duration and carrying 100 marks.

2. The recommendations by the Board of Studies in Arabic and Persian were considered next.

Resolved that the number of papers in the Admission Examination be reduced from 3 to 2 and that in the B. A. Examination from 4 to 3 to make it uniform with the number of papers in Sanskrit, and that the Board be requested to re-adjust the courses on these lines.

3. The recommendations of the Board of Studies in Tamil and Telugu were adopted (*vide* Appendix A).

4. The courses in Political Economy were taken up next. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, the Convener of the Board of Studies in Political Economy and Political Philosophy, moved that the recommendations of the Board be adopted :

Resolved that the courses be referred back for re-consideration and final report, the Faculty being of opinion that there should be three papers for the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts— one on general theory, the second on Indian Economics and the third on Political Philosophy—the Board to recast the courses on the lines indicated above.

5. The Faculty was further of opinion that for the Honours Examination in this subject, there should be one paper in an advanced course, and that the M. A. Course, as recommended, was heavier than it ought to be and should be lightened.

6. Professor P. B. Adhikari, the Convener of the Board of Studies in Philosophy, then moved for the adoption of the courses recommended by that Board :

Resolved that the courses be referred back to the Board for reconsideration and final report in the light of the discussions held.

7. Dr. T. K. Laddu, the Convener of the Board of Studies in Marathi, next moved for the adoption of the courses recommended by his Board.

Resolved that the courses be adopted, as recommended (*vide* Appendix B.)

SUNDARLAL,

*Vice-Chancellor and Dean of the Faculty.*



## APPENDIX A.

---

*Recommendations by the Board of Studies in Tamil and Telugu, as adopted by the Faculty of Arts.*

---

### Tamil.

#### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

There will be two papers, each of three hours' duration, one on prescribed books of poetry and prose, with exercises on grammar bearing on the texts, and the other on Composition ; some of the exercises in the second paper will be the subject-matters of good books of modern prose prescribed for general study. Each paper will carry 100 marks.

I. *Prose and Poetry* :—Selections prescribed by the Madras University for the year.

#### II. Non-Detailed Study—

- (i) Vivekachandrika, by T. A. Swaminath Iyer.
- (ii) Youth and Character or the History of Two Boys, by C. B. Venkataraman Iyer, of R. L. T.

#### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

There will be one paper on Composition in the vernacular, of three hours and carrying 100 marks. It will be partly general and partly chosen from the prescribed books.

*Books recommended for study as presenting models of composition and also to encourage general study :—*

- (i) Elements of Civics for India in Tamil, by Mr. T. S. Subramania Iyer, M. A., L. T.
- (ii) Pratapa Modaliar Charitam, by the late Mr. Vedaayagam Pillai.
- (iii) Kambanadar, by Mr. T. Ohelvakeshavaray Mudaliar, M. A.

## B. A. EXAMINATION.

There will be one paper on Composition in the vernacular of three hours and carrying 100 marks. It will be partly general and partly chosen from the prescribed books.

*Books recommended for study as presenting models of composition and also to encourage general study :—*

(i) Periyapurana Vacanam, by Mr. Arumuganavalar  
Lives of Saints Tirunavukkarasunayanar; Perumiyhalai  
Kurumba Nayanar. Karikhalampayar, Appoothiadikal  
Nayanar, Tirunaelakka Nayanar, Naminandiadikal Nayrana  
Tirugnana Sambanda Moorthy Nayanar, pp. 92.

(ii) Battar Vaibhavam, by the late Mr. V. M. Sada-  
gopa Ramanujachariar.

(iii) Padmini, by Mr. V. Muthuswami Iyer, M.A.,  
L. T.

(iv) Manimekalai in prose, by Mr. V. Swaminatha Iyer.

---

## Telugu.

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

There will be two papers, each of three hours' duration, one on prescribed books of poetry and prose, with exercises on grammar bearing on the texts, and the other on Composition; some of the exercises in the second paper will be the subject-matters of good books of modern prose prescribed for general study. Each paper will carry 100, marks.

1. *Prose and Poetry* :—Selections prescribed by the Madras University.

2. Kamalini, by Mrs. Alwar Chetti.

Abraham Lincoln, by S. Harisarvothoma Rao, M. A.

## INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

There will be one paper on Composition in the vernacular, of three hours and carrying 100 marks. It will be partly general and partly chosen from the prescribed books.

*Books recommended for study as presenting models of composition and also to encourage general study :—*

Rajasimha, by Venkataparvatisa Kavalu.

Sudhasaratchandramu, by C. L. Narasimham.

Chandragupta, by Vidyananda Paramahamsa.

## B. A. EXAMINATION.

There will be one paper on Composition in the vernacular of three hours and carrying 100 marks. It will be partly general and partly chosen from the prescribed books.

*Books recommended for study as presenting models of composition and also to encourage general study :—*

Andhra Dasakumaracharitra, by V. Venkataroya Sastri.

Ananda Mutt, by Dorasamiawt (V. Ramasawmi Sastri and Sons).

Kavithathva Vicharamu, by C. R. Reddi, M. A.

## APPENDIX B.

*Recommendations by the Board of Studies in Marathi,  
as adopted by the Faculty of Arts.*

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

There will be two papers, each of 3 hours and carrying 100 marks.

The first paper will be on the prescribed texts and Grammar, and the second paper on Composition in the vernacular.

*Books recommended for study as text-books :—*

*Prose :—*

L. G. Lele : Gadyaratnasamgraha.

*Poetry :—*

Navanîta (published by the Education Department, Bombay).

*Grammar :—*

Damle : Marâṭhi Grammar.

### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

There will be one paper on Composition in the vernacular, of 3 hours and carrying 100 marks.

*Books recommended for study as presenting models of style :—*

Agarkar : Vividhalekhasamgraha.

Khare : Nânâmcâ Adhikara-Yoga.

Dravid : Mahâbhâratâmrta.

**B. A. EXAMINATION.**

There will be one paper on Composition in the vernacular, of 3 hours and carrying 100 marks.

*Books recommended for study as presenting models of style :—*

V. K. Chiplukkar : Nibandhamâta.

N. C. Kelkar : Kavyâñi Vinoda.

M. G. Ranade : Dharmapara Vyâkhyânem.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

**No. 7.**

5TH MAY, 1917—7 A.M.

**Present:**

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,  
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
5. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
6. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
7. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E.,  
F.A.S.B.,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,  
M.R.A.S.,
9. Professor Pundi Seshadri, M.A.,
10. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M. A.,
11. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
12. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
13. Professor Sri Prakasa, B.A. (Cantab).,
14. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A.,
15. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.,
16. Professor Bireshwar Banerjee, M.A.,
17. Professor Bejoy Kumar Sarkar, B.A. (Harvard),
18. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B.A.,
19. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A.,
20. Babu Raghubir Prasad Varma, M.A., C.E.,
21. Pandit Guru Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A., *Vedant-Shastri,*
22. Mr. Vinayak Nandshankar Mehta, B.A., I.C.S., and
23. Dr. Tukaram Krishna Laddu, B.A., Ph.D.

1. The minutes of the meetings of the Faculty held on the 7th, 8th and 9th April, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Professor Seshadri, the Convener of the Board of Studies in English, laid before the meeting the final report of his Board as revised by it in accordance with the resolutions of the Faculty arrived at at its meetings held on the 7th and 8th April, 1917, and moved that the courses recommended by it for the examination for the Degree of B.A. Honours be adopted.

After some discussion, the alternative courses for the examination for the Degree of B.A. Honours, as amended by the Faculty, were adopted (*vide* Appendix A).

3. Professor Seshadri then stated that, while revising the courses for the Degree of Master of Arts in English, on the lines recommended by the Faculty at its previous meetings, the Board was of opinion that the Faculty be requested to reconsider its decision about omitting "Fiction" as a separate paper, and moved that the revised recommendations of the Board, which included a separate paper on Fiction, be adopted.

Professor Keightley seconded the motion.

Dr. Laddu opposed the re-opening of the question of having a separate paper on "Fiction." Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya supported Dr. Laddu.

The question was then put to the vote. As seven were in favour of reopening the question and seven against it, the Vice-Chancellor declined to reopen the question already decided.

4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur then moved that the revised recommendations of the Board of Studies in English be amended by including two works on "Fiction," *viz.*, Goldsmith's *Vicar of Wakefield* and Richardson's *Pamela* in Prose Paper No. I, and two other works on "Fiction," *viz.*, George Eliot's *Romola* and Dickens' *Oliver Twist* in Prose Paper No. II.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya seconded the motion.

It was put to the vote and carried.

5. The recommendations of the Board of Studies in English including its recommendations as to *viva voce* examination, as amended, were then adopted (*vide* Appendix A).

6. Resolved that the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Gujarati be adopted (*vide* Appendix B).

7. Resolved that the revised recommendations of the Board of Studies in Bengali be adopted (*vide* Appendix C).

8. Resolved that the revised recommendations of the Board of Studies in Philosophy, as amended, be adopted (*vide* Appendix D).

9. "The meeting at this stage was adjourned to 2-30 P.M. on the same day.

SUNDARLAL,

*Vice-Chancellor and Dean of the Faculty.*



## APPENDIX A.

*Revised recommendations by the Board of Studies in English, as modified and adopted by the Faculty.*

### Arts and Science.

#### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

There will be two papers, each of three hours' duration. The first will be on the text-books of poetry and prose prescribed by the University, with questions on English usage and idiom bearing on them. The second will consist of easy exercises in paraphrase and composition, and of exercises in composition based on the subject-matter of books prescribed for general or "non-detailed" study.

#### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

There will be two papers, each of the duration of three hours, in text-books, one in poetry and the other in prose. There will be two other papers, also of the duration of three hours each, one containing exercises in general composition, including an essay, and the other of subjects for essay-writing bearing on books for non-detailed study. The books of poetry prescribed for the course will ordinarily include a play of Shakespeare, but questions in it will be limited to the interpretation of the text and to an appreciation of the story. The books prescribed for general study will, as far as possible, be representative of different kinds of prose composition. There will also be a *viva voce* examination, which will be limited to a test of the candidate's capacity to use the English language.

### B. A. EXAMINATION.

There will be four papers in all, each of the duration of three hours, two in text-books, poetry and prose respectively, and two in essay-writing, one general and the other relating to books prescribed for general study. The books prescribed in poetry will ordinarily include one of the more difficult plays of Shakespeare, and some selections from Milton. The books for non-detailed study will, as far as possible, be representative of narrative, descriptive, expository and persuasive composition. There will also be a *viva voce* examination which will be limited to a test of the student's capacity to use the English language.

### B. Sc. EXAMINATION.

Students appearing for the B.Sc. Examination will answer the two papers in composition set for the B.A. Examination and will be required to pass in them. They will also undergo the *viva voce* examination. The subjects set for general composition will generally have alternatives specially suitable for students of Science. Similar provision will be made, at least with regard to some of the books prescribed for general study.

### B.A. HONOURS EXAMINATION.

The Honours Examination will consist of a single paper of three hours' duration, containing general questions on the life and work of one or more of the writers prescribed for the B. A. course, with special reference to books selected for the purpose.

### M. A. EXAMINATION.

There will be nine papers for the M. A. Examination, each of three hours' duration, any four of which will be for the Previous and the other five for the Final. Two papers will be in poetry, one in texts from Chaucer to the end of the 18th century and the other in texts of the 19th and 20th centuries. There will be two corresponding papers in

prose, and two in drama, one on at least four representative plays of Shakespeare and the other on other specimens of English Dramatic Literature. There will also be a paper on representative specimens of English Criticism, and two others, one in the History of English Literature and the other in Essay-writing, on an advanced literary subject. A knowledge of the History of English Literature will be demanded of the student, not only in the special paper on the subject, but also in all the papers on text-books, and the examination in Shakespeare will include a general acquaintance with Shakespearean Art and Criticism.

*N. B.—Alternative questions will be set, at least to the extent of half the number of questions in each paper, in all examinations.*

The examination scheme will be as follows in the various courses :—

#### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

Texts.....	3 hours.....	100 marks.
Composition.....	3 „ .....	Do.

#### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

Poetry.....	3 hours.....	100 marks.
Prose.....	3 „ .....	Do.
General Composition.....	3 „ .....	Do.
Special Composition.....	3 „ .....	75 marks.
Viva voce.....		25 „

#### B. A. EXAMINATION.

Poetry.....	3 hours.....	100 marks
Prose.....	3 „ .....	Do.
General Composition.....	3 „ .....	Do.
Special Composition.....	3 „ .....	75 marks.
Viva voce.....		25 „

#### B. Sc. EXAMINATION.

General Composition.....	3 hours.....	100 marks.
Special Composition.....	3 „ .....	75 marks.
Viva voce.....		25 „

**B. A. HONOURS.**

In addition to the papers of the B. A. Examination in English :—

Special paper..... 3 hours.....100 marks.

**M. A. EXAMINATION.**

Poetry I.....	3 hours.....	100 marks
Poetry II.....	3 „ ..	Do.
Prose I.....	3 „ ..	Do.
Prose II.....	3 „ ..	Do.
Drama I.....	3 „ ..	Do.
Drama II.....	3 „ ..	Do.
Criticism.....	3 „ ..	Do.
History of Literature.....	3 „ ..	Do.
Essay.....	3 „ ..	Do.

**Text Books.****ADMISSION EXAMINATION.**

1. Poetry.—Anthology of Verse for Indian Schools, edited by Thomson (Macmillan & Co., Ltd.). Narrative Poems. Patriotic Poems and Southey's Scholar. Leigh Hunt's Abou Ben Adhem. Toru Dutt's Casuarina Tree. Longfellow's Day is Done. Christina Rossetti's Song. Tennyson's Farewell. Shakespeare's Ariel Song.

2. Prose.—Kingsley : Heroes (Blackie and Son's edition). Ruskin : King of the Golden River (Longman's Class Books of English Literature).

3. Non-detailed study.—Sister Nivedita : Cradle Tales of Hinduism (Longmans). Lamb : Tales from Shakespeare.

**INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.**

1. Poetry :—Shakespeare : Merchant of Venice.

Tennyson : Mort D'Arthur.

Goldsmith : The Traveller and the Deserted Village.

2. Prose.—Coverley Papers, edited by Myers (Oxford University Press).

**Boswell** : Life of Johnson (Blackie's English Texts).

**Froude** : Short Studies on Great Subjects (Longman's Class Books).

3. Non-detailed study.—**Payne** : Annals of Mewar (Abridged from Tod-Routledge).

**Scott** : Ivanhoe.

**Grierson** : Scot (Peeps at Great Men. A. & C. Black).

**Fowler** : British Orators (Macmillan).

### B. A. DEGREE EXAMINATION.

1. Poetry.—**Shakespeare** : Hamlet and Henry V.

**Milton** : Paradise Lost, Books I and II.

**Shelley** : Adonais ; The Skylark ; The Sensitive Plant.

2. Prose.—**Ruskin** : Sesame and Lilies.

Nineteenth Century Essays, edited by Sampson (Cambridge University Press).

Essays on Addison, edited by Hadow (Oxford University Press).

3. Non-detailed study.—**Burke** : Conciliation with America. (Macmillan & Co.)

**Marvin** : The Living Past (Oxford University Press).

**Nivedita** : Footfalls of Indian History (Longmans).

**Newman** : Idea of a University.

### B. Sc. DEGREE EXAMINATION.

Non-detailed study.—As in No. 3 of B.A., but instead of the last—

**Huxley** : Man's Place in Nature and other Essays.

**Tyndall** : Glaciers.

### B. A. HONOURS EXAMINATION.

One of the following groups of books, in addition to those prescribed for the B. A. Examination in English :—

1. **Sidney Lee** : Shakespeare.

**Raleigh** : Shakespeare (English Men of Letters Series).

Johnson on Shakespeare (Oxford University Press).

or

2. Raleigh : Milton

Pattison : Milton (English Men of Letters Series).

Addison : Paradise Lost.

Macaulay : Milton.

or

3. Symonds : Shelley.

Shelley's Defence of Poetry and Browning's Essay on Shelley (Heath & Co.).

Brandes : Naturalism in England (with special reference to Byron, Shelley and Keats).

or

4. Courthope : Addison (English Men of Letters Series).

Johnson : Addison (Lives of Poets).

Leslie Stephen : Literature and Society in the Eighteenth Century.

Frederic Harrison : Ruskin (English Men of Letters Series).

M. A. EXAMINATION.

1. Poetry—Part I.

Chaucer : Prologue.

Milton : Paradise Lost, Books I-IV.

Pope : Essay on Man.

Gray : Odes.

2. Poetry—Part II.

Wordsworth : Selections, Part I (Macmillan).

Shelley : Selections (English Romantic Poets. Cambridge University Press).

Byron : Childe Harold's Pilgrimage, Canto I.

Tennyson : In Memoriam.

3. Prose—Part I.

More : Utopia.

English Essays : Selected by Peacock. Bacon to Goldsmith (Oxford University Press).

Milton : Areopagitica.

Goldsmith : Citizen of the World.

Do Vicar of Wakefield.

Richardson : Pamela.

4. Prose—Part II.

Landor : Imaginary Conversations (Scott Library).

Macaulay : Essay on Milton.

English Essays : Goldsmith to Stevenson. Selected  
by Peacock (Oxford University Press).

Walter Pater : The Renaissance.

George Eliot : Romola.

Dickens : Oliver Twist.

5. Drama—Part I (Shakespeare).

Romeo and Juliet.

Much Ado About Nothing.

King Lear.

The Tempest.

Books recommended :—

Sir Sidney Lee : Life of Shakespeare.

Sir Walter Raleigh : Shakespeare.

Dowden : Shakespeare's Mind and Art.

Bradley : Shakespearean Tragedy.

Moulton : Shakespeare as a Dramatic Artist.

6. Drama—Part II.

Marlowe : Tamburlaine.

Sheridan : Rivals.

Shelley : Prometheus Unbound.

Bernard Shaw : Captain Brassbound's Conversion.

Books recommended :—

Shelling : English Drama (Dent's Channels of  
English Literature).

Ward : Dramatic Literature.

7. Criticism.

Sidney : Apology for Poesie.

Addison : Criticisms on Paradise Lost.

Wordsworth : Prefaces (Heath & Co.)

Arnold : Essays on Criticism (Second Series).

Meredith : Essay on Comedy.

Books recommended :—

Saintsbury : History of English Criticism.

Hudson : Introduction to the Study of Literature.

Courthope : Life in Poetry and Law in Taste.

8. History of English Literature.

Books recommended :—

Saintsbury : History of English Literature.

Lang : History of English Literature.

For reference : Ward : English Poets.

Craik : English Prose.

Morley : English Men of Letters Series.

Hudson : Introduction to the Study of Literature  
(Harrap).

Cowl : Theory of Poetry in England (Macmillan).

Hepple : Lyrical Forms in English (Cambridge University Press).

Courthope : History of English Poetry.

Chambers' Cyclopædia of English Literature.

Cambridge History of English Literature.

Oxford Book of English Verse.

Palgrave : Golden Treasury.

9. Essay.



## APPENDIX B.

---

*Recommendations by the Board of Studies in Gujarati, as adopted by the Faculty.*

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

There will be two papers, each of three hours and carrying 100 marks.

The first paper will be on the prescribed texts and grammar, and the second paper on composition in the vernacular.

Books recommended for study as text-books:—

Karana Ghelo.....	By Nandshanker Tuljashanker (School Edition).
Mamerun.....	By Kavi Premananda.
Forbes Viraha.....	By Kavi Dalpatram.
Smarana Samhita.....	By Narsingrao B. Divatia.

### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

There will be one paper on composition in the vernacular, of three hours and carrying 100 marks.

Books recommended for rapid reading:—

Hasya Mandir.....	By Ramanbhai & Mrs. Vidya Ramanbhai.
Narmad Jivan.....	By Navalram.
Hridaya Vina.....	By Narsingrao B. Divatia.
Parakramani Prasadi.....	By K. H. Dhruva.

### B. A. EXAMINATION.

There will be one paper on composition in the vernacular, of three hours and carrying 100 marks.

Apano Dharma.....	By A. B. Dhruva.
Uttarram Charita.....	By Manilal N. Dhruva.
Sathina Sahityanu Digdarshana.....	By D. P. Derasari.
Melani Mudra.....	By K. H. Dhruva.

## APPENDIX C.

---

*Revised recommendations by the Board of Studies in Bengali, as modified and adopted by the Faculty of Arts.*

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

There will be two papers, each of three hours and carrying 100 marks.

The first paper will be on the prescribed texts and grammar, and the second paper on composition in the vernacular

Books recommended for study as text-books :—

- (1) Meghanadabadha Kavya (মেঘনাদবধ কাব্য), by Madhusadan Dutt, Canto 1.
- (2) Katha-o-Kahini (কথা ও কাহিনী), by Rabindranath Tagore. •
- (3) Sitar Banavasa (সীতার বনবাস), by Ishwara Chandra Vidyasagara.
- (4) Bhasha-Bodha (ভাষাভোধ), by Nakuleshwar Bhattacharya.

### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

There will be one paper on composition in the vernacular, of 3 hours and carrying 100 marks.

Books recommended for study as presenting models of style :—

- (1) Banger Ratnamala (বঙ্গের রত্নমালা), by Kali Krishna Bhattacharya.
- (2) Charita Katha (চরিত কথা), by Ramendra Sunder Trivedi.

- (3) Prachya-o-Pashchatya (প্রাচ্য ও পশ্চাত্য), by Swami Vivekananda.
- (4) Shabda-Tattwa (শব্দতত্ত্ব), by Rabindranath Tagore.

### B. A. EXAMINATION.

There will be one paper on composition in the vernacular, of 3 hours and carrying 100 marks.

Books recommended for study as presenting models of style :—

- (1) Prabhata-Chinta (প্রভাত চিন্তা), by Kali Prasanna Ghosh.
- (2) Balmikir Jaya (বীম্বিকীর জয়), by Hara Prasad Shastri.
- (3) Bindur Ohhele (বিন্দুর ছেলো), by Sharat Chandra Chatterji.
- (4) Adhunika Sahitya (আধুনিক সাহিত্য), by Rabindranath Tagore.

## APPENDIX D.

---

*Revised recommendations by the Board of Studies in  
Philosophy, as modified and adopted by the Faculty.*

### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

#### LOGIC.

There will be two papers, each of three hours and carrying 100 marks.

Paper I, Elements of Deductive Logic.

Paper II, Elements of Inductive Logic.

The subject of Logic is to be studied as defined in the following syllabus:—

#### Deductive Logic.

1. The Problem of Logic. Its definition and scope. Relation of Logic to Psychology, to Natural Sciences, and to Philosophy. Logic as Science and Art. Logic as Material and Formal.

2. Thought—its essential nature and its forms. Laws of Thought as psychological and logical. Thought and Language. Relation of Logic to Grammar. Judgment and Proposition. The parts of a Proposition.

3. Concept—its relation to judgment. Concept and Name. Name and Term—their relation. Kinds of Terms. Nomenclature of Predicables. Definition and Division as logical processes.

4. Propositions and their classification. Distribution of Terms in a proposition. Opposition of propositions. Immediate Inferences.

5. Mediate Inferences and their varieties. Syllogism—its nature and its constituent parts. Rules of Syllogism. Figure and Mood. Determination of valid Moods

and its different methods. Reduction—its methods and use. Abbreviated and Irregular forms of Syllogism. Trains of Reasoning. Hypothetical and Disjunctive arguments and their varieties.

6. Fallacies and their classification. The nature of each fallacy.

### Inductive Logic.

1. The problem of Induction. The Inductive process and its different forms. Assumptions of Induction. Laws of Causality and Uniformity of Nature.

2. Preliminaries of Induction. Observation and Experiment. Methods of Induction.

3. Scientific and Imperfect Inductions. Induction by Enumeration and the use of statistics. Induction by Analogy—its nature and value.

4. Hypothesis—its formation and use. Conditions of legitimate hypothesis. Explanation. Deduction and Induction and their connection.

5. Fallacies. Varieties of Inductive Fallacies and the nature of each variety.

### Elements of Indian Logic.

1. बुद्धिः and ज्ञानम्; ज्ञानम् as स्मृतिः and अनुभव—the nature of each.

2. ज्ञानम् as अनुभव—its two varieties as यथार्थः and अयथार्थः; the varieties of यथार्थज्ञानम् and the करणम् of each variety; करणम् and कारणम्—their relation; the nature and kinds of कारणम्.

3. ज्ञानम् as प्रत्यक्षम्—its nature and varieties; the sources of प्रत्यक्षम्.

4. ज्ञानम् as अनुमिति—its nature and varieties; the processes involved in each kind of अनुमिति; हेत्वाभासः—its nature and varieties; निग्रहस्थानम्—its different aspects.

5. ज्ञानम् as उपमान —its nature and relation to analogy.

6. ज्ञानम् as शब्दम्—its nature; the function of शब्दः in ज्ञानम्; the sources and varieties of शब्दज्ञानम्.

7. ज्ञानम् as अयथार्थम्—its varieties; the nature of each variety.

Books recommended for study in connection with the above syllabus :—

1. Creighton's Introductory Logic (omitting part III).

or

2. Welton's Intermediate Logic.

and

3. Tarakasangraha of Annambhatta.

N. B.—Questions in Indian Logic are to be distributed between the two papers, in accordance with the subject-matter of each.

*Books that may be consulted :—*Jevons : Elementary Lessons in Logic ; Minto : Logic ; Carveth Read : Logic—Deductive and Inductive ; Fowler : Inductive Logic ; Jevons : Studies in Deductive Logic ; *Bhashaparichheda-Jnanakhandam*.

### B. A. EXAMINATION.

• There will be three papers, each of three hours and carrying 100 marks

#### Paper I.—*Psychology*.

Books recommended for study :—

(1) Stout's Groundwork of Psychology.

(2) Angell's Psychology.

N.B.—Students will be required to show acquaintance with the Physiology of the Nervous system and of the Sense Organs, so far as necessary, in connexion with the study of Psychology. Books suggested for study :—Huxley : Elementary Lessons in Physiology—latest edition (Nervous System and Sense Organs) ; McDougall : Physiological Psychology.

Books that may be consulted :—Leckley : Nervous System ; Greenwood : Physiology of the Senses ; Sully : Outlines of Psychology (new impression) ; Stout : Manual of Psychology ; James : Text-book of Psychology ; Kulpe : Outlines of Psychology ; Ladd : Psychology—Descriptive and Explanatory.

**Paper II.—*Ethics.***

**Recommended Text-Book :—**

A. C. Mitra's Elements of Morals (omitting Chapter IX : 17-26, Chapter X : 13-14, Chapter XI : 2-9 and Chapter XII : 2-13).

Books that may be consulted :—Muirhead : Elements of Ethics ; Mackenzie : Manual of Ethics ; Hyslop : Elements of Ethics ; Seth : Ethical Principles ; Paulsen : System of Ethics ; Mill : Utilitarianism ; Spencer : Data of Ethics ; Sorley : Recent Tendencies in Ethics ; Roger : Short History of Ethics.

**Paper III.—*General Philosophy—European and Indian.***

(1) Kulpe's Introduction to Philosophy.

(2) Kathopanishad, with commentary of Shankara, and Panchadashi (Chapters 1 and 13'only).

**N.B.**—Students will be required to show a general acquaintance with the outlines of philosophic thought, both European and Indian, for which the following books are suggested for study :—Roger : History of Philosophy ; Cushman : Beginners' History of Philosophy—Ancient and Modern ; Srinivassa Iyengar : Outlines of Hindu Philosophy.

Books that may be consulted : Schweggler : History of Philosophy ; Weber : History of Philosophy ; Paulsen : Introduction to Philosophy ; Calkin : Persistent Problems of Philosophy ; Max Müller : Six Systems of Indian Philosophy.

**HONOURS COURSE.**

Besides the papers mentioned above, candidates offering the Honours course will have to take up an advanced

course in Logic, on which there will be one paper of three hours and carrying 100 marks.

Books recommended for study :—

- (1) Bain's Logic—Deductive and Inductive.
- (2) Welton's Manual of Logic—Deductive (omitting Books IV—(Chapters III-VI) and Inductive.
- (3) Crieghton's Introductory Logic (Part III only).
- (4) *Tarkabhasha* of Keshavamisra.

Books that may be consulted :—Mill : System of Logic ; Jevons : Principles of Science ; Pearson : Grammar of Science ; Gibson : Problem of Logic ; Bosanquet : Essentials of Logic ; Joseph : Introduction to Logic ; B. N. Seal's Appendix to Dr. P. C. Roy's Hindu Chemistry, Vol. II.

#### M. A. EXAMINATION.

##### *Previous.*

There will be three papers, each of three hours and carrying 100 marks.

Paper I.—History of European Philosophy—Ancient and Mediæval Periods, with particular attention to the Philosophy of Plato and Aristotle.

Books recommended for study :—

- (1) Zeller : History of Greek Philosophy.
- (2) Turner : History of Philosophy (Mediæval Period).
- (3) Zeller : Plato and Aristotle.

Books that may be consulted :—Butler : Lectures on Ancient Philosophy ; Adamson : Development of Greek Philosophy ; Weber : History of Philosophy (Mediæval Period) ; Windelband : History of Philosophy ; Wallace : Philosophy of Aristotle.

Paper II.—History of European Philosophy—Modern Period, with particular attention to English Empiricism and the Philosophy of Kant.

Books recommended for study :—

- (1) Falckenberg : History of Modern Philosophy.
- (2) Russel : Selections from Locke ; Fraser : Selections



from Berkeley (Principles of Human Knowledge); Hume : Treatise on Human Nature, Book I.

(3) Watson : Selections from Kant (Critique of Pure Reason).

Books that may be consulted :—Hoffding : History of Modern Philosophy and Modern Philosophers; Perry : Recent Philosophy; Erdmann : History of Philosophy; Leslie Stephen : English Thought in the Eighteenth Century; Green : Introduction to Hume's Treatise, Book I; Paulsen : Philosophy of Kant.

Paper III.—Outlines of Indian Philosophy.

Books recommended for study :—

(1) Saddarshana-Samuchchaya of Haribhadra, with Commentary of Gunaratna.

(2) Shariraka Bhasya—Adhyaya II, Padas 1 and 2.

Books that may be consulted :—Sarvadarshana Sangraha; Max Müller : Six Systems of Indian Philosophy; Iyengar : Outlines of Hindu Philosophy; J. C. Chatterji : Hindu Realism; Deussen : Philosophy of the Upanishads.

### *Final.*

There will be four papers in all, of which Paper I and Paper IV shall be compulsory. The candidate will have to choose, for the remaining two papers, a subject under Group A, or the Group B' or C or D. Each of the papers will be of three hours and carry 100 marks.

Paper I.—*General Philosophy and Psychology.*

Books recommended for study :—

- (1) Marvin : Introduction to Philosophy.
- (2) Hoffding : Problems of Philosophy.
- (3) Schiller : Riddles of the Sphinx.
- (4) James : Principles of Psychology.
- (5) McDougall : Mind and Body.

Books that may be consulted :—Spencer : First Principles; Bradley : Appearance and Reality; James : Pluralistic Universe; Schiller : Studies in Humanism; Sturt : Personal Idealism; Bergson : Introduction to Metaphysics;

Baldwin : History of Psychology ; Hoffding : Outlines of Psychology ; Titchener : Text-Book of Psychology.

Papers II and III.

. Group A.—Special study of any one of the following systems of Indian Philosophy :—

(a) *Nyaya—Vaisheshika.*

*First paper*—Gautama Sūtras, with Vishwanatha Vritti.

*Second paper*—Prasastapada and Nyayakandali.

Books that may be consulted :—Yatsayana Bhashya on the Gautama Sūtras ; Kaṇada Sūtras, with Upashkara and Vritti of Jayanarayana ; Chandrakantiya Bhashya on Kanada Sūtras ; J. C. Chatterji : Hindu Realism.

(b) *Sankhya-Yoga.*

*First paper*—Kapila Sūtras, with Aniruddha Vritti and Sankhyakarika, with Tattwakaumṇḍi.

*Second paper*—Patanjala Sūtras, with Vyasa Bhashya.

Books that may be consulted :—Bijñanbhikshu's Commentary on the Kapila Sūtras and Yogavartika ; Tattvasamasa Sūtras ; *Srimad Bhagavatam* (portions bearing on the subjects here) ; *Yogavâshistham*.

(c) *Vedanta.*

*First paper*—Vyasa Adhikaranamala ; Brahma Sūtras, with Shankara Bhashya (Sūtras 1-4).

*Second paper*—Panchadashi ; Ramanuja Bhashya (Introduction and Sūtras 1-4.)

Books that may be consulted :—Vedantaparibhasha : Siddhantalessa ; Deussen : Philosophy of the Upanishads.

Group B.—Psychology (Special).

*First paper.*—General Psychology.

Books recommended for study :—

- (1) Hoffding : Outlines of Psychology.
- (2) Sully : Human Mind.
- (3) Stout : Analytic Psychology.
- (4) Dessoir : History of Psychology.

Books that may be consulted—Ward : Article on Psychology (Encyclopaedia Britannica); Titchener : Text-Book of Psychology ; Kulpe : Outlines of Psychology ; Baldwin : Handbook of Psychology ; Baldwin : History of Psychology.

*N.B.—Comparative study of Western and Indian Psychology will be required.*

*Second paper*—Psychology—Physiological, Comparative and Social.

Books recommended for study :—

- (1) Wundt : Physiological Psychology, Part I.
- (2) Wundt : Outlines of Human and Animal Psychology.
- (3) Lloyd Morgan : Comparative Psychology.
- (4) McDougall : Introduction to Social Psychology.

Books that may be consulted :—

Zehen : Introduction to Physiological Psychology ; Maudsley : Abnormal Psychology ; Hobhouse : Mind in Evolution ; Spencer : Principles of Psychology ; Baldwin : Development of Mind in the Child and the Race.

Group C.—*Logic.*

*First paper.*—*Logic—Formal and Symbolic.*

Books recommended for study :—

- (1) Keyne : Formal Logic.
- (2) Carroll : Symbolic Logic, Parts I and II.
- (3) Schiller : Formal Logic.

Books that may be consulted :—Dewey : Studies in Logical Theory ; Sidgwick : Application of Logic ; Jevons : Principles of Science, Book I ; Venn : Symbolic Logic.

*Second paper.*—*Logic as Theory of Knowledge and Methodology :*

Books recommended for study :—

- (1) Hobhouse : Theory of Knowledge.
- (2) Lotze : Logic.
- (3) Venn : Empirical Logic,
- (4) Adamson : History of Logic.

Books that may be consulted :—Mill : System of Logic ; Jevons : Principles of Science ; Sigwart : Logic ; Bradley : Principles of Logic ; Bosanquet : Logic or Morphology of

Thought ; B. N. Seal : Appendix to Dr. P. O. Roy's Hindu Chemistry, Vol II.

*N.B.—Comparative study of Western and Indian Logic will be required.*

Group D.—*Ethics and Social Philosophy.*

*First paper—Ethics.*

Books recommended for study :—

- (1) Green : Prolegomena to Ethics.
- (2) Wundt : Ethics.
- (3) Alexander : Moral Order and Progress.
- (4) Roger : Short History of Ethics.

Books that may be consulted :—

Aristotle : Nichomachean Ethics ; Royce : Philosophy of Loyalty ; Kant : Theory of Ethics (Abbot) ; Sterret : Ethics of Hegel ; Martineau : Types of Ethical Theory ; Sidgwick : Methods of Ethics ; Leslie Stephen : Science of Ethics ; Williams : Evolutional Ethics ; Taylor : Problem of Conduct ; Sidgwick : History of Ethics.

*Second paper—Social Philosophy.*

Books recommended for study :—

- (1) MacKenzie : Introduction to Social Philosophy.
- (2) Gidding : Principles of Sociology.
- (3) Wright : Elements of Practical Sociology.

Books that may be consulted :—

Spencer : Principles of Sociology ; Maine : Ancient Laws ; Taylor : Primitive Culture ; Fraser : Psyche's Task ; Westermarch : History of Moral Ideas.

*N.B.—Comparative study of Western and Indian Ethics and Sociology will be required.*

*Paper IV—Essay.*

*N.B.—Alternative questions (one of which will have to be attempted) are to be set on the subjects of special study offered by the candidates.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING.

**No. 4.**

5TH MAY, 1917—9 A.M.

**Present :**

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,  
M.R.A.S., *Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E.,  
F.A.S.B.,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida,
7. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A.,
8. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
9. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
10. Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri,
11. Pandit Jayadeva Misra,
12. Pandit Ramyatna Ojha.
13. Pandit Arjun Misra,
14. Pandit Vamacharan Acharya,
15. Pandit Murlidhar Jha,
16. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
17. Professor Syama Charan De, M. A., and
18. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.

1. The minutes of the meeting of the Faculty held on the 6th, 7th and 8th April, 1917, were confirmed.

2. The proposals of the *Ayurveda* Board were considered, and with certain alterations accepted (*vide* Appendix A).

3. In regard to the Regulations, it was suggested that *Kavya Sahitya* should be separated from *Vyākaraṇa*, from the *Madhyama* onwards.

GANGANATHA JHA,

*Dean.*

## APPENDIX A.

*Faculty of Oriental Learning.*

# प्राच्य विद्या-विभागः

मध्यमा

आयुर्वेदे—

माधवनिदानम् ( मूलम् )

माधवनिदानस्य विजयरक्षितकृतटीकायाः पञ्चलक्षणाधि-  
कारः

ज्वराधिकारः वातव्याध्यधिकारः अर्शाधिकारश्च

शार्ङ्गधरपद्धतिः

परिभाषा

रसेन्द्रसारसंग्रहः

नाडीविज्ञानम्

राजनिघण्टुः

नवीन शारीरक-साधारण-विज्ञानम्

शास्त्री

आयुर्वेदे—

चरकसंहिता ( निर्दिष्टांशाः )

सुश्रुतसंहिता ( निर्दिष्टांशाः )

वाग्भटः

भावप्रकाशः

शारीरकशास्त्रः

वनस्पतिशास्त्रः

रसायनशास्त्रः

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

---

## No. 4.

5TH MAY, 1917—9-30 A.M.

### Present

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair,*
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Lakshman Shastri Dravida.
5. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt.,  
M.R. A.S.,
7. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
8. Pandit Prabhudutt Shastri,
9. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramathanath Tarkabhushan,
10. Pandit Murlidhar Jha,
11. Pandit Ramyatna Ojha,
- 12. Pandit Annada Charan Tarkachudamani,
13. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
14. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E.,  
F.A.S.B., and
15. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, Sahityacharya, M.A.

1. The minutes of the meeting of the Faculty held on the 7th, 8th and 9th April, 1917, were confirmed.

2. The revised courses of study were reconsidered and with some modifications accepted (*vide* Appendix A).

3. The sense of the meeting was that some changes in the Regulations were necessary in order to fix properly curriculum of studies in the *Dharmâcharya* Examination.

ADITYARAM BHATTACHARYA,  
*Dean.*



## APPENDIX A.

*Recommendations of the Boards of Studies appointed  
by the Faculty of Theology, as revised and adopted  
by the Faculty.*

### धर्म-विज्ञान-विभागः

प्रवेशिका ( प्राच्य विभागवत् )

मध्यमा ( २ वर्ष )

संस्कृतं (प्राच्यविभागवत्)—तथा च ऋग्वेदसंहिताया अष्टकानि  
१-४ (सस्वराणि)—अथवा यजुर्वेदसंहिता  
सस्वरा—अथवा सामवेदगानम्  
अथवा अथर्ववेदसंहिता ( मूलं पूर्वार्द्धम् ),  
मनुस्मृतिः—आश्रमचतुष्टयधर्माः  
पुराणे—मात्स्यागनेययोर्निर्दिष्टांशाः  
भारतवर्षस्थेतिहासः ( प्राचीनो नवीनश्च )  
वैयाकरणसिद्धान्तकौमुदी ( अव्ययान्ता )  
अथवा काशिका ( अध्याय १, २ )  
गृह्यसूत्रं ( स्वशास्त्रीयम् )  
सुहृद्भाष्येन्द्राणां ( संस्कारसंविवाहप्रकरणे )  
ग्रहयागः  
संस्कारभास्करः ( कर्मकाण्ड-भागः )

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

**No. 8.**

5TH MAY, 1917—2-30 P.M.

## **Present :**

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,  
L.L. D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
3. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
4. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
5. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E.,  
F.A.S.B.,
7. Professor Pundi Seshadri, M.A.,
8. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
9. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
- 10. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.,
11. Professor Sri Prakasa, B.A. (Cantab).
12. Professor Bejoy Kumar Sarkar, B.A. (Harvard),
13. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya, M.A., •
14. Babu Raghubir Prasad Varma, M.A., C.E., and
15. Pandit Gura Prasanna Bhattacharya, M.A., *Vedant-Shastri.*

1. Resolved that the revised recommendations of the Board of Studies in History, as amended, be adopted (*vide* Appendix A).

2. Resolved that the revised recommendations of the Board of Studies in Economics, as amended, be adopted (*vide* Appendix B).

3. Resolved that the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Hindi be adopted (*vide* Appendix C).

4. Resolved that the revised recommendations of the Board of Studies in Urdu be adopted (*vide* Appendix D).

5. Resolved that the revised recommendations of the Board of Studies in Arabic and Persian, as amended, be adopted (*vide* Appendix E).

6. Resolved that the consideration of the Scheme of Studies in Domestic Economy be postponed to another meeting.

SUNDARLAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor and*  
*Dean of the Faculty.*

## APPENDIX A.

---

*Revised recommendations by the Board of Studies in History, as modified and finally adopted by the Faculty.*

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

*Paper I.*—Outlines of the History of England.

Books recommended :—

C. Townsend Warner : A Brief Survey of British History

or

C. W. C. Oman : (Junior) History of England

or

S. R. Gardiner : Outlines of English History.

History of India.

Books recommended :—

Hara Prasad Shastri : School History of India ;

or

Vincent A. Smith : The Student's History of India ;

or

R. C. Dutt : A Brief History of Ancient and Modern India brought up to date, by J. N. Gupta, M.A., I. C. S.

*Paper II.*—General and Physical Geography.

Syllabus. A.—The Elements of Astronomical, Mathematical and Physical Geography.

The Solar system, Eclipses : Rotation and Revolution of the Earth and their effects ; Climatic zones ; Latitude and Longitude ; Time ; Principles of Map-Drawing ; Shape of the Earth : Geological structure of the Earth ; Rocks and Volcanoes ; Ocean movements ; The effects of Climate ; Rivers and their works ; Soil and its characteristics.

Atmosphere, Air, Wind, Storm, Cyclones and Water Spouts; formation of Deserts and Mountains, and their influences on the surrounding countries.

B.—General Geography of the World in outline, with India in fuller detail, with special reference to the following—Relief; Climate and Rainfall; Soil and Products; Industries and Commerce; Communication and Population.

Longman's Geographical Series for India, Book II, is recommended.

Herbertson's Junior Oxford Geography may also be consulted.

### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

#### *Paper I.*

Sanderson: Outlines of the World's History, Part II, Greece and Rome.

#### *Paper II.*

Prothero and S. C. Vidgabhushan: History of India up to the end of the reign of Queen Victoria.

### B. A. EXAMINATION.

#### *Paper I.*

Mediæval and Modern Europe.

Robinson: History of Western Europe.

Sidgwick: Development of European Polity.

#### *Paper II.*

A Period of Indian History.

#### A.—Ancient India.

Rhys Davids: Buddhist India.

Vincent A. Smith: Early History of India.

Barnett: Antiquities of India (excluding Chapters II, VI, X and XI.); or

#### B.—Mediæval India.

Elphinstone: History of India (Mahomedan Period only).

Kremer: Contribution to the Study of Islamic Civilization (Translated by Khuda Bux).

Elliot: History of India as told by her own Historians.  
(The volume on Sher Shah only).

Ranade: The Mahrattas; or

C.—Modern India.

Lyall: The Rise and Expansion of British Dominion in India.

R. C. Dutt: History of India under early British Rule.

R. C. Dutt: History of India in the Victorian Age.

Innes: A Short History of the British in India.

*Paper III.*

Political Economy and Political Philosophy.

Sir T. Raleigh: Elementary Politics.

Seeley: Introduction to Political Science.

W. H. Moreland: Introduction to Economics for Indian Students.

HONOURS COURSE.

*Paper IV.*

A.—English History.

J. R. Greene: A Short History of the English People.

Seeley: The Expansion of England.

Bagehot: The English Constitution; or

B.—Indian History.

Vincent A. Smith: Early History of India.

Elphinstone: History of India (Mahomedan Period only).

Kremer: Contribution to the Study of Islamic Civilization (Translated by Khuda Bux).

Lyall: The Rise and Expansion of British Dominion in India.

M.A. EXAMINATION.

(All books mentioned below are recommended for use).

(PREVIOUS.)

*Paper I.*

Western Asia.

Breasted: Egypt.

Hall: Ancient History of the Near East.

Muir: The Caliphate, its Rise, Decline and Fall.

*Paper II.*

A Period of Indian History.

## A.—Ancient India.

Kern: Buddhism.

Rapson: Indian Coins.

Barth: Religions of India (Oriental Publication Fund).

Cunningham: Ancient Geography, with the latest identifications.

McRindle: Ancient India as described in Classical Literature.

McRindle: Ancient India as described by Megasthenes and Arrian.

Schoff: The Periplus; or

## B.—Mediæval India.

Todd: Rajasthan.

Jadu Nath Sircar: India under Aurangzeb.

Elliot: History of India as told by her own Historians.  
All the volumes, except the first volume and the one on Sher Shah; or

## C.—Modern India.

Keene: History of India (2 volumes).

A. Rangaswami Iyengar: The Indian Constitution.

Gholam Hossein Khan: The Seirul Mutakherin.

Riyaz-us-Salatin: (Translation in the Bibliotheca Indica).

*Paper III.*

Modern Europe, England and America.

Periods of European History, edited by A. Hassal.

The Balance of Power. Revolutionary Europe.

E. Channing: The United States of America.

S. R. Gardiner: The Students' History of England.

*Final.*

*Paper IV.*

Eastern Asia.

Boulger: The History of China, Vol. I (Thacker Spink & Co.).

Griffis: China's Story (Constable & Co.).

Griffis: The Japanese Nation in Evolution (George Hanapp & Co.).

Asakawa: The Early Institutional Life of Japan (Shueishas, Tokiyo).

*Paper V.*

A Period of Indian History.

A.

Watters: Yuan Chwang.

Alberuni: India (omitting the Mathematical details).

Bhandarkar: Early History of the Deccan.

Elliot: History of India as told by her own historians  
(The first volume).

Pargiter: The Puran Text of the Dynasties of the Kaliyuga.

R. K. Mukerji: Ancient Indian Shipping ; or

B.

Grant Duff: History of the Mahrattas.

Cunningham: History of the Sikhs.

Wright: History of Nepal, with the Notes of Professors  
Bendall and H. P. Shastri (Journal of the  
A. S. of Bengal, Calcutta) ; or

C.

Modern India.

P. Mukerji: Indian Constitutional Documents.

Baden Powell: Land Revenue, and its Tenure in British  
India.

Macpherson: History of European Commerce with  
India.

Mahmud: History of Education in British India.

*Paper VI.*

International Law and Politics.

Hall: Treatise on International Law.

Gettell: Introduction to Political Science.

Dicey: Law of the Constitution.

DeBurgh: Legacy of Greece and Rome.

*Paper VII.*

An Essay confined to the subject-matters of Papers II  
and V.



## APPENDIX B.

---

*Revised recommendations of the Board of Studies in  
Economics, as modified and adopted by the Faculty.*

### B. A. EXAMINATION.

#### *Paper I.*

General Economics.

C. S. Devas : Principles of Political Economy.

Gide : Principles of Political Economy.

#### *Paper II.*

The Data of Indian Economic Problems.

Morison : Industrial Organisation of an Indian Province,  
Imperial Gazetteer, Volume III, Chapters I-VII and  
IX-X ; Volume IV, Chapter VI, VII and XVI.

Statistical Atlas of India for reference.

#### *Paper III.*

Political Philosophy.

Woodrow Wilson : The State.

Dr. Hogan : The Government of the United Kingdom ;  
its Colonies and Dependencies (Revised  
Edition).

Imperial Gazetteer, Vol. IV, pages 14 to 40 on Indian  
Constitution.

### HONOURS COURSE.

#### *Paper IV.*

A. Political Economy.

Nicholson : Money and Monetary Problems.

Dunbar : History and Theory of Banking.

Keynes : Indian Currency and Banking ; or

B. Political Philosophy.

Sidney Low : The Governance of England.  
Bryce : Hindrances to Good Citizenship.  
Gettell : Introduction to Political Science.

M. A. EXAMINATION.

(PREVIOUS).

*Paper I.*

General Theory, Scope and Method.  
Marshall : Principles of Economics.  
Taussig : Principles of Political Economy.  
Keynes : Scope and Method of Political Economy.

*Paper II.*

The Organization of Industry.  
Webb : Trade Unionism.  
Graham : Socialism, New and Old.  
Holyoake : History of Co-operation.  
Kirkaldy : Economics and Syndicalism.  
Hobson : Evolution of Modern Capitalism.

*Paper III.*

Political Philosophy.  
Aristotle : Politics. Translated by Walford.  
Locke : Essays on Civil Government (Part II).  
Maine : Early History of Institutions.  
Mill : Representative Government.  
B. K. Sarkar : Sukraniti.

(FINAL.)

*Paper IV.*

Money, Banking, International Trade.  
Conant : Principles of Money and Banking.  
Morman : The Principles of Rural Credit, Part I.  
List : National System of Political Economy, Part II.  
Pigou : Protective and Preferential Import Duties.  
Yule : Introduction to the Theory of Statistics.

*Paper V.*

The Data of Indian Economic Problems.  
R. C. Dutt : History of India under early British Rule.  
R. C. Dutt : History of India in the Victorian Age.

Dupernex : People's Banks for Northern India.

Baden Powell : Land Revenue and its Tenure in British India.

Report of the Royal Commission on Indian Currency.

Report of the Famine Commission of 1898.

R. C. Dutt's Criticisms of the Government of India's Land Revenue Policy and the latter's reply to it (Government of India Resolution, 1902).

*Paper VI.*

Political Philosophy.

Wallas : Human Nature in Politics.

Carver : Sociology and Social Progress.

Ilbert : Parliament, its History, Constitution and Practice.

W. Jethro Brown : The Underlying Principles of Modern Legislation.

Ilbert : The Government of India.

*Paper VII.*

An Essay on an Indian Economic Subject.

## APPENDIX C.

---

*Recommendations by the Board of Studies in Hindi, as adopted by the Faculty of Arts.*

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

The following should be studied as text-books by candidates offering Hindi (Regulation 5, Ch: XXVII):—

Tulsidasa's *Ramayana* (Nagari Pracharini Sabha Edition), Balakanda, from—

“Avadhapuri Raghukula-mani rau

Veda-vidita tehi Dasaratha nau,” to the end.

Raja Shiva Prasad's Hindi Translation of *Sandford and Merton* (E. J. Lazarus & Co., Benares).

*Sau Ajan aur ek Sujan*, by Pandit Balkrishna Bhatta (Shivaram Aushadhalaya Press, Allahabad).

### INTERMEDIATE.

The following are not to be treated as text-books; they are simply recommended for reading, as presenting examples of style (Reg. 6, Ch. XXVIII).

*Mudra Rakshasa*, by Harishchandra.

Selections from Sur, Tulsi, Bihari, Jayasi, Kabir, Padmakara, Harishchandra.

*Mahābharata*, by M. P. Dvivedi.

*Pratibha*, translated by Nathuram Premi (Grantha Ratnakara Press, Bombay).

*Shranta Pathika*, by Shridhara Pathak.

B. A.

The following are not to be treated as text-books; they are simply recommended for reading, as presenting examples of style (Reg. 6, Ch. XXIX).

*Shakuntala*, by Raja Lakshmana Sinha (in Gadya and Padya).

*Anyokti-kalpa druma*, by Dinadayala Giri.

*Hindi-bhasha-sara-sangraha*, by Pandit Bhagwan Din Dube.

*Bhishma-pitamaha* (Manoranjana-Pustaka-Mala Series).

*Shiksha*, by M. P. Dvivedi.

*Gadya-kavya-mimamsa* (Kashi Nagari Pracharini Sabha).

*Jayadratha-vadha*, by Maithili Sharan Gupta.

*Priya-pravasa*, by Ayodhya Sinha Upadhyaya.

*Adhkhila-phool*, by Ayodhya Sinha Upadhyaya.

*Swarnalata*, by Radhakrishna Das.

## APPENDIX D.

---

*Revised recommendations by the Board of Studies in Urdu, as adopted by the Faculty of Arts.*

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

There will be two papers of three hours each, and 100 marks will be assigned to each paper. The first paper will be set from the prescribed course with questions on Grammar and Idiom, while the second, which will be a Composition paper, will consist of an Essay or Letter, or both.

The following books are prescribed for this examination. :-

- (1) Guldasta-i-Adab (The Indian Press, Allahabad).
- (2) Nadir-ul-Qawaid, by Lal Harnam Das (The Indian Press, Allahabad).

### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

There will be a Composition paper of three hours to which 100 marks will be assigned.

The following books are recommended for study :—

1. Yadgar-i-Ghalib, by Khwaja Altaf Husain Hali (Mohammedan College Book Depôt, Aligarh) to the end of Chapter on انتخاب اور اُس کا انتخاب and excluding the Chapters dealing with Ghalib's Persian writings.
2. Majmua-i-Nazm-i-Azad, by Maulvi Mohammad Husain Azad (Azad Book Depôt, Lahore).
3. Ibn-ul-Waqt, by Maulvi Nazir Ahmad (Nazir Husain & Sons, Dariba Kalan, Delhi).

### BACHELOR OF ARTS EXAMINATION.

There will be a Composition paper of three hours to which 100 marks will be assigned.

The following books are recommended for study :—

1. Ab-i-Hayat, by Maulvi Mohammad Husain Azad  
(Azad Book Depôt, Lahore).
2. Waqa-i-Sair-o-Siyahat Doctor Bernier, by Khalifa  
Mohammad Husain (Mohammedan College Book  
Depôt, Aligarh).
3. Darbar-i-Akbari, by Maulvi Mohammad Husain Azad  
(Azad Book Depôt, Lahore.)

The following chapters only :—

				Pages.
Akbar	...	...	...	1-156
Bairam Khan Khankhanan	...	...	...	157-196
Mahesh Das Raja Birbar	...	...	...	295-310
Abulfaiz Faizi Fayyazi	...	...	...	359-384
Sheikh Abul Fazl	...	...	...	463-508
Raja Todar Mal	...	...	...	519-534
Raja Man Singh	...	...	...	535-566
Mirza Abdurrahim Khankhanan	...	...	...	576-646

## APPENDIX E.

---

*Recommendations by the Board of Studies in Arabic and Persian, as modified and adopted by the Faculty.*

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

There will be two papers, each of three hours' duration, and carrying 100 marks. One will be on the text-books prescribed, with questions on grammar and idiom. The second will consist of passages from unseen prose for translation into English or Urdu or Hindi, as well as a number of short sentences for translation from English or Urdu or Hindi into the classical language.

#### Persian.

Gulistan of Sa'di. Book I (omitting the preface).

Baharistan of Jami. First two chapters.

Bostan of Sa'di. Book I.

*For supplementary reading :*

Shah's Diary. First Journey.

Qand-i-Farsi. (Aligarh.)

#### Arabic.

Majani-ul-Adab, by Louis.

Cheikho, Vol. I, pages 7-23 and 41-152.

(Published by Imprimerie Catholique, Beyrout, Syria, sold by the Book Dépôt at Aligarh.)

*For rapid reading :*

Majani-ul-Adab, Vol. I, pages 234-276.

### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

There will be three papers, each of three hours' duration, carrying 100 marks. The first paper on the prescribed books of prose and poetry will contain questions on grammar and prosody also, while the second will consist of passages from unseen prose for translation into English or Urdu or Hindi, and the third paper will consist of two



pieces of prose for translation into the classical language, one in simple language and the other slightly more difficult.

### **Persian.**

Anwar-i-Suhaili.

Ruba'iyat of Umar-i-Khayyam.

Ruqa'at-i-'Alamgiri.

Hafiz (to end of radif of ج)

*For supplementary reading :*

Shah's Diary (whole).

### **Arabic.**

Selections in Arabic Prose and Verse (Published in 1911, Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad).

*Book recommended for rapid reading :*

Qalyubi, Nawadir Hakayat, 1-150.

*Grammar recommended :*

Mabadi-ul-Arabiya, by Shartuni III (pages 1-96, Sarf).

## **B. A. EXAMINATION.**

### **PASS COURSE.**

There will be three papers, each lasting three hours and carrying 100 marks, (i) on the text-books, grammar, rhetoric and prosody, (ii) unseen translation from prose and verse, (iii) translation from prose into the classical language.

### **Persian.**

Siyasatnama.

Diwan of Hafiz (from radif of ج to the end).

Diwan of 'Andalib.

Naldaman of Faizi.

*Recommended for rapid reading.*

Safarnama of Ibrahim Beg.

### **Arabic.**

Al-Fakhri.

Maqamat of Badi'l.

Saba Mu'allaqat.

Diwan of Hamasa (first Bab only).

## HONOURS COURSE.\*

### Persian.

Diwan of Qaani.

Diwan of Shaibani.

Kulliyaat of Sa'di.

Sikandarnama of Nizami.

Shahnama of Firdausi (first half).

### Arabic.

Maqamat of Hariri (first half).

Nafhat-ul-Yaman.

Timurnama.

Saba Mu'allagat.

Qur'an (first three siparas).

### M. A. EXAMINATION.

There will be three papers in the Previous examination, of three hours each, and four in the Final examination, carrying 100 marks. In the *previous examination*, there will be papers (i) on the prose text-books, (ii) unseen prose and verse translation, (iii) translation into the language; and in the *Final*, there will be the following papers:—(i) essay in the classical language on some literary subject, (ii) questions to be answered in English or Urdu or Hindi on the history of the language and literature, (iii) on the verse text-books, (iv) paper on selected special subject.

### Persian.

Waqa'i' of Ni'mat Khan.

Akhlaq-i-Jalali.

Letters of Abul-Fazl.

Diwan of Saib.

Qasidas of Anwari.

Shahnama of Firdausi.

Tazkirat-us-Shu 'ara of Daulat Shah.

---

\* Under Regulation 7, Chapter XXIX, of the Regulations of the University an Honours Course for the B. A. degree Examination has been added by the Board of Studies in Arabic and Persian. The recommendations of the Board in this matter will have to be laid before the Faculty of Arts and the Senate for approval and adoption by those bodies.

***Recommended for study :***

Browne's Literary History of India (Fisher Unwin).

Shi'r-ul-'Ajam, by Shibli.

(Dar-ul-musannifin, Azamgarh).

**Arabic.**

Maqamat of Hariri (whole).

Diwan of Hamasa (whole).

Diwan of Mutanabbi.

Travels of Ibn Batuta.

Farazdaq (first half).

***Recommended for study :***

Nicholson's Literary History of the Arabs (Fisher Unwin).

**SPECIAL SUBJECT.**

This must be chosen from the following:—

**Persian.**

- (i) Old Persian Inscriptions, as given in Tolman's book (American Book Company.)
- (ii) Avesta Grammar and Selections from the Avesta, published by A. V. Williams Jackson.
- (iii) The differences between modern and classical Persian, as shown in Roger's Persian Plays, the Vazir-i-Lankuran, and Phillott's Modern Persian stories (Asiatic Society of Bengal).
- (iv) Persian Philology, with special reference to Gray's Indo-Iranian Philology (Columbia University Press.)

**Arabic.**

- (i) Arabic History and Geography.
- (ii) Arabic Logic and Philosophy.
- (iii) The Quran and Quranic Exegesis.
- (iv) Modern Egyptian Arabic, as exhibited in Green's Grammar and Selections (Oxford, Clarendon Press.)
- (v) Semitic Philology, with special reference to Wright's Comparative Semitic Grammar (Cambridge University Press.)

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

## No. 4.

5TH MAY, 1917—<sup>2</sup>5 P.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair*,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*,
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
4. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., M.R.A.S.,
6. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
7. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
8. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
9. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A.,
10. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A., and
11. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.

1. The minutes of the meeting of the Syndicate held on the 6th April, 1917, were read and confirmed.

2. Resolved that the agenda for the meeting of the Senate be approved.

3. Resolved that a Committee, consisting of the following gentlemen, be appointed for superintending the selection of courses of study in Sanskrit prescribed by the various Faculties, and their publication :—

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D.Litt., M.R.A.S.,

3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri,  
M.A., C.I.E., F.A.S.B.,

4. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A., and

5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A.,  
LL.B.,

with Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri  
as Convener.

4. Resolved further that a Committee, consisting of  
the following gentlemen, be appointed for arranging the  
selection and publication of selections of the courses of  
study in Hindi :—

1. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A.,  
LL.B.,

2. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A., and

3. Pandit Ram Narain Misra, B.A., with Pandit Ram  
Narain Misra as Convener.

SUNDARLAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE SENATE.

---

## No. 4.

5TH MAY, 1917.—5-30 P.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,  
LL. D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor.*,
3. Professor Bhagavan Das M.A.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E.,  
F.A.S.B.,
7. Pandit Ambadas Shastri,
8. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
9. Professor Nagenāra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
10. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt.,  
M.R.A.S.,
11. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
12. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
13. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
14. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
15. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A., and
16. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.

1. The minutes of the meeting of the Senate held on the 19th February, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Attention was drawn by the Vice-Chancellor to the omission to record the assignment of the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to the Faculty of Arts, in the minutes of the meeting of the Senate held on the 7th November, 1917.

It was resolved unanimously that the mistake be corrected, and the names of the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor be added to the list of members of the Senate assigned to the Faculty of Arts.

3. The reports of the Faculties on the courses of studies recommended were taken up. The recommendations as to courses by the Faculty of Arts were taken up first.

(a) Professor Seshadri moved, and Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur seconded, that the recommendations of the Faculty of Arts as to courses of study in English be accepted.

Professor Bertram Keightley moved an amendment to it, *viz.*, that the recommendation of the Board of Studies in English to restore "Fiction" as a separate subject in the examination for the degree of Master of Arts be accepted.

Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt seconded the amendment.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya and Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya opposed the amendment, as it involved the reopening of a question already settled by the Faculty.

After some discussion it was resolved that the question be considered when the next year's course is brought up for consideration, and the courses in English as recommended by the Faculty of Arts be confirmed.

(b) Resolved further that the recommendations of the Faculty as to the courses of study in the following subjects be also accepted :—

- (1) Sanskrit.
- (2) History.
- (3) Philosophy.
- (4) Economics.
- (5) Persian and Arabic.
- (6) The Vernaculars :—

(a) Hindi.

(b) Urdu.

- (c) Bengali.
- (d) Marathi.
- (e) Gujarati.
- (f) Tamil and Telugu.

4. Resolved that the recommendations of the Faculty of Science regarding the courses of study in the following subjects be accepted :—

- (1) Physics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Mathematics.
- (4) Biology.

5 Resolved that the recommendations of the Faculty of Oriental Learning regarding the courses of study be accepted.

6. Resolved that the recommendations of the Faculty of Theology as to courses of study be accepted.

7. The reports of the Finance Committee and the proposals forwarded by it were next taken up.

On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Bhagavan Das, it was resolved that the Senate recommends that in passing the Budget the Council should add a preface to the effect that the future permanent staff of the University should be built, as far as possible, out of workers who may be able and willing to serve the University without remuneration, or on moderate salaries, in the spirit of self-sacrificing devotion to the cause of learning.

8. While adjourning the meeting to 7 A. M., on the following day, *viz.*, Sunday, the 6th May, 1917, it was resolved to invite the members of the Council, who had come to Benares to attend the meeting of the Council fixed for that hour, to the adjourned meeting of the Senate at the time of the consideration of the question of the staff required for the University and of the salaries to be fixed for the various Chairs.

SUNDARLAL,  
Vice-Chancellor.



# MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SENATE.

---

**No. 5.**

6TH MAY, 1917—7 A. M.

**Present:**

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,
6. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E., F.A.S.B.,
7. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M.A.,
8. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
9. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag., M.A.,
10. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt., M.R. A.S.,
11. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
12. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
13. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
14. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A.,
15. Professor Syama Charan De, M.A., and
16. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.

The following gentlemen, who are members of the Council only, were also present by invitation :—

1. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand, C.I.E.,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,

3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,

4. Rai Bahadur Kunwar Parmanand, and

5. The Hon'ble Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur, M.A., B.L.

1. Resolved that the tutorial portion of the Budget, as amended by the Finance Committee, be taken up, as that portion alone had to come up before the Senate.

2. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that the Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology be placed in charge of separate Principals.

The motion was seconded by Professor Seshadri.

After some discussion the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya expressed a desire to withdraw his proposal, and he made instead a proposal to the effect that the two Colleges should, as in the original recommendations of the Faculty, be in charge of one Principal, who should be the Principal of the College of Theology, with a Vice-Principal under him to be in charge of the College of Oriental Learning.

The motion was seconded by Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha.

Professor Keightley thereupon proposed the original motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya as an amendment to his new proposal. It was seconded by Professor Seshadri.

The question was then discussed and considered.

On the amendment being put to the vote, it was carried by majority, and it was resolved that the two Colleges should be in charge of separate Principals.

3. The salary of the Principal of the College of Oriental Learning was next considered.

The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya proposed that the salary of the Principal of the College of Oriental Learning be fixed at Rs. 300-20-500; but that the Council might give any salary between the minimum and the maximum as might be thought proper.

Professor Seshadri seconded the motion.

Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur proposed an amendment to the effect that the salary of the appointment be fixed at Rs. 500-50-750.

Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt seconded the amendment. The discussion proceeded, several persons spoke on the motion.

Professor Bhagavan Das then moved that the question relating to the salary of the Principal of the College of Oriental Learning might be considered along with the proposals contained in his Note on the subject. It was decided that, as the discussion of the motion of the Hon'ble P. Madan Mohan Malaviya had been going on for sometime, the meeting might proceed to a decision on the motion,—such decision being subject to the final decision on Professor Bhagwan Das's proposal.

After further discussion, the amendment was put to the vote and carried by majority.

4. It was resolved further that the Principal of the College of Oriental Learning should also be the University Professor of Sanskrit in the College of Arts.

5. Resolved that the meeting be adjourned to 12 noon on the same day.

SUNDARLAL, . .  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SENATE.

---

**No. 6.**

6TH MAY, 1917—12 NOON.

**Present :**

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Professor Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Haraprasad Shastri, M.A., C.I.E., F.A.S.B.,
6. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
7. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A.,
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganatha Jha, M.A., D. Litt., M.R.A. S.,
9. Professor Bertram Keightley, M.A.,
10. Professor P. Seshadri, M.A.,
11. Professor Phani Bhushan Adhikari, M.A.,
12. Professor Prafulla Kumar Dutt, M.A., *and*
13. Professor Satyavrata Bhattacharya, M.A.

The following gentlemen, who are members of the Council only, were also present by invitation :—

1. The Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand C. I. E.,
2. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M. A. LL. B.,
3. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
4. Rai Bahadur Kunwar Parmanand, *and*
5. The Hon'ble Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur, M. A., B. L.

1. Dr. Ganganatha Jha proposed that the honorarium of the Principal of the College of Theology be fixed at Rs. 250 per mensem. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya seconded the proposal. It was put to the vote and carried.

2. Professor Bhagavan Das said that the Notes submitted by him should be taken up for consideration, and proposed that the members of the staff should, except when exempted by the Council for special reasons, sign a declaration in the following form :—

“I understand that the objects of the Benares Hindu University are :—

“(i) To promote the study of Hindu Shastras and of Sanskrit literature generally, as a means of preserving and popularising, for the benefit of the Hindus in particular and of the world at large in general, the best thought and culture of the Hindus, and all that was good and great in the ancient civilization of India ;

“(ii) To promote learning and research generally in Arts and Science in all branches ;

“(iii) To advance and diffuse such scientific, technical, and professional knowledge, combined with the necessary practical training, as is best calculated to help in promoting indigenous industries and in developing the material resources of the country ; and

“(iv) To promote the building up of character in youth by making religion and ethics an integral part of education.

“I am in sympathy with these objects, and, while in the service of the Benares Hindu University, will endeavour to promote them to the best of my ability.”

The proposal was seconded by Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, and on being put to the vote was carried.

3. The proposals of Professor Bhagavan Das regarding the remuneration and gradation of the staff as contained

in his Note were then laid before the meeting. They were as follows:—

*In the English Department—*

- (1) Assistant Professors—Rs. 100 to Rs. 200 ;
- (2) Professors—Rs. 200 to Rs. 400 (Rs. 100 per mensem more may be allowed for the possession of good and valuable foreign degrees) ;
- (3) University Professors—Rs. 400 to Rs. 600.

*In the Sanskrit Department—*

- (1) Assistant Professors—Rs. 50 to Rs. 125 (special allowances may be given for a good knowledge of English) ;
- (2) Professors—Rs. 100 to Rs. 200 ;
- (3) University Professors—Rs. 200 to Rs. 300.

After some discussion, it was resolved (Professor Bhagavan Das not voting) that the grades in the English Department should be as follows:—

- (1) Rs. 100-10-200.
- (2) „ 200-10-300.
- (3) „ 300-20-500.
- (4) „ 500-50-750 ;

and that in special cases the Council may grant an additional personal allowance up to Rs. 250 per mensem.

Resolved also that the Senate recommends that the Council should have authority to fix the starting salary of any member of the staff, at any sum within the limits of the grades mentioned above, and that the annual increment of pay in the same grade should depend upon the work of the teacher concerned being found satisfactory.

5. Resolved further (Professor Bhagavan Das not voting) that the grades in the Colleges of Theology and Oriental Learning should be as follows:—

Rs.

- (1) Professor of Mathematics and  
Astronomy who should be able  
to use instruments like the  
telescope ... 200-10-300

(2)	One Professor of Sanskrit (M.A. in Sanskrit) qualified to take up classes in the Arts Department ... ..	Rs. 200-10-300
(3)	One Professor of Sanskrit ... ..	100-10-200
(4)	An English-knowing Assistant Professor ... ..	100-5-125
(5)	10 chairs at ... ..	100-15-125
(6)	3 chairs at ... ..	130-5-155
(7)	One chair at ... ..	160-5-200
(8)	One chair at ... ..	200-5-225
(9)	One chair at ... ..	225-5-250
(10)	One chair at ... ..	250-5-300
(11)	7 chairs at ... ..	50-5-75
(12)	One Professor of English at ... ..	100
(13)	One Professor of Botany at ... ..	100-10-200
(14)	One Professor of Chemistry at ... ..	100-10-200
(15)	One Professor of History at ... ..	100-10-200
(16)	One Professor of Physics at ... ..	100-10-200
(17)	One Professor of Arabic and Persian at ... ..	150

6. Resolved that the grades of Professorships in Law should be taken up for consideration after they have been considered by the Faculty of Law.

7. Resolved that the recommendations of the Finance Committee as to the number of chairs in each subject be accepted, subject to the following modifications, *viz.* :—

(a) that the number of chairs in Philosophy to be filled up to start with should be three, and

(b) that the second professor of Chemistry need not be described as of “applied chemistry.”

12. It was further resolved that the salary and emoluments of special chairs endowed by the donors be regulated according to the terms of endowment agreed upon between the donors and the University.

13. It was finally resolved that these recommendations be forwarded to the Council.

SUNDARLAL,  
Vice-Chancellor.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

---

NO. 10.

6TH MAY, 1917—4-30 P.M.\*

**Present :**

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*,
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*,
3. Babu Bhagavan Das, M.A.,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
7. Rai Bahadur Kunwar Parmanand,
8. Rai Gyanendra Nath Chakravarti Bahadur, M.A., LL.B.,
9. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Gangaratha Jha, M.A., D. Litt., M.R. A.S., and
10. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M. A.

---

\* The meeting of the Council had been convened for 7 A.M. on the 6th May, 1917. The proceedings of the meeting of the Senate which had met on the 5th May, 1917, had not been concluded. The Senate had yet to consider the recommendations of the Finance Committee as to the staff of teachers required for the University. The Senate therefore decided to adjourn its sitting to 7 A. M. on the 6th May, 1917, and to invite the members of the Council to its meeting. Accordingly the Senate met on the morning of the 6th and invited all the members of the Council then present at Benares to it. The meeting of the Council thus came off immediately on the conclusion of the meeting of the Senate at 4-30 P. M.



1. The minutes of the meetings held on the 7th and 8th April, 1917, were confirmed.

2. Read report of the Building Committee, dated the 6th May, 1917 :—

Resolved that the report be confirmed and recorded. .

3. Read minutes of the meetings of the Senate on the report of the Finance Committee :

Resolved that the recommendations of the Senate be accepted and confirmed.

4. Read report of the Committee for the collection of Funds, dated the 5th May, 1917, as well as minutes of its meeting held on the same date :

Resolved that the report and the minutes be recorded, and the request made by the Committee, soliciting the help of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya in the matter of collection of donations from the Indian States, be communicated to him.

5. Read letter, dated the 30th April, 1917, from the Hon. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya forwarding a letter from Babu Gauri Shankar Prasad, B.A., LL.B., Vakil, High Court, of even date :

Resolved that Babu Gauri Shankar Prasad, B.A., LL.B., and Babu Mahadeo Prasad, M.A., LL.B., Vakils, High Court, be requested to kindly obtain all the necessary information and advise the University as to what steps, if any, should be taken in the matter.

Resolved further that the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to pay such suitable fees as may be necessary for the work and Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan be requested to see these gentlemen and obtain their advice in the matter.

6. The consideration of other matters on the Agenda was postponed to the next meeting.

SUNDARLAL,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

---

## No. 11.

17TH JUNE, 1917—8 A.M.

### Present :

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A.,  
LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A.,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Babu Govinda Das,
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
7. Babu Iswar Saran, B.A.,
8. Kunwar Chain Singh, M.A., LL.B.,
9. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., and
10. Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi, M.A.

1. On the motion of Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, seconded by Babu Iswar Saran, the minutes of the meeting held on the 6th May, 1917, were read and confirmed.

2. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, seconded by Babu Govinda Das, the consideration of the undisposed matters in the report of the Finance Committee was postponed to another meeting.

3. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, it was resolved that item No. 5 of the agenda, *viz.*, the consideration of the budget, be taken up first. After careful examination and consideration, it was resolved that the budget statement, showing the approximate estimate of receipts and expenditure of the Benares Hindu University for the financial year 1917-1918, as printed and circulated

among the members present, be passed, with the following modifications (*vide* Appendix A) :—

(1) That in the portion of the Budget, which relates to the Central Hindu Collegiate School, item No. 1 under salaries be raised to Rs. 27,000, and item No. 20 under games to Rs. 1,800, and that it should be noted that this increase is to include the purchase of boats which may be required.

(2) That in the Budget of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, a sum of Rs. 150 be provided for hot weather charges, and a sum of Rs. 150 for the manufacture of Ayurvedic medicines ; that the Pathshala Committee be requested to prepare rules regulating the preparation, sale and distribution of the medicines so prepared, and for the keeping of a correct account of their manufacture, sale and distribution. The Pathshala Committee should issue the necessary orders for the preservation and custody of the medicines that may be prepared.

4.—On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Iswar Saran, it was resolved that the proposal contained in letter No. <sup>2479</sup> VIII-76 of 1917, dated the 18th May, 1917, from the Collector of Benares, forwarding a copy of paragraph 2 of the letter of the Commissioner of Benares Division No. 2148/VIII-3, dated the 30th April, 1917, and a copy of B. O. No. 71N/III-915 B, dated the 9th May, 1917, for the constitution of a separate mahal, its assessment in respect of the land acquired for University purposes to a revenue with cesses amounting to Rs. 1,397-3-5 for the 2nd half of the revenue year, 1324 Fasli, and to a revenue with cesses of Rs. 2,794-6-10 for the year 1325 Fasli, reduced proportionately for the area brought under works, during the year 1324 Fasli, with a similar re-assessment taking place every year on the basis of the area brought under works during the preceding year until the whole area is utilized for the purposes of the University, be accepted, and that such acceptance be communicated to the Collector of Benares.

5. On the motion of the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, seconded by Babu Iswar Saran, it was resolved that the Hon'ble Babu Moti Chand be requested to expedite the settlement of the terms of the lease in respect of the village given in gift by Mahant Anandgirji of Mirzapur to the Benares Hindu University.

6. Resolved that the meeting be adjourned to 2 P. M. on the same day.

SUNDARLAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

## APPEN

## BUDGET

*Approximate estimate of receipts and expenditure of the Receipts.*

Receipts.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
<b>I.—Vice-</b>				
<b>II.—Pro-Vice-Chancellor's</b>				
1. Donations ...	4,49,381 11 6	...	6,51,395 3 11	11,00,000 0 0
2. Subscriptions ...	5,132 1 2	...	2,787 4 0	3,000 0 0
3. Interest on G. P. Notes, less Bank's Commission @0/4/0%	1,16,401 11 11	...	1,52,787 10 0	1,75,605 12 0
4. Interest on other se- curities...	2,126 3 1	...	2,426 2 1	2,319 4 0
5. Government Grant ...	...	...	1,50,000 0 0	1,00,000 0 0
6. Grant from Indian Durbars ..	2,000 0 0	...	13,000 0 0	15,000 0 0
7. Sale of books, &c. ...	...	...	969 13 0	1,500 0 0
8. Scholarships and Prizes, &c., endowed	...	...	...	5,252 8 0
9. Miscellaneous receipts ...	158 1 0	...	149 4 6	250 0 0
Carried over ...	...	...	...	14,02,927 8 0

**DIX A.****STATEMENT.***Benares Hindu University, for the Financial year 1917-1918.**Chargee.*

Charges.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.	REMARKS.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
<b>Chancellor.</b>					
1. Establishment ...	...	...	...	960 0 0	
2. Contribution to Provident Fund	...	...	...	30 0 0	
3. Stationery ...	...	...	...	100 0 0	
4. Postage and Tele- grams	...	...	...	80 0 0	
5. Miscellaneous charges	...	...	...	180 0 0	
Total	...	...	...	1,350 0 0	
<b>Office (Allahabad and Benares).</b>					
<b>A.—GENERAL ADMINISTRATION.</b>					
1. Pro-Vice-Chancel- lor ...	...	...	...	...	<i>Honor ary. Do.</i>
2. Personal Assistant to Pro-Vice- Chancellor ...	...	...	...	...	
3. Establishment ...	7,737 1 1	...	6,630 5 9	8,960 0 0	
4. Menial Establish- ment	...	...	184 15 6	852 0 0	
5. Contribution to Provident Fund	28 2 0	...	21 1 6	265 0 0	
6. Allowance to Auditor	500 0 0	...	...	500 0 0	
7. Stationery ...	374 13 0	...	447 12 0	1,000 0 0	
8. Postage and Telegrams	824 6 6	...	533 10 4	800 0 0	
9. Printing charges	906 3 0	...	2,053 14 0	6,100 0 0	
10. Travelling Allow- ance	...	...	714 4 3	3,000 0 0	
Total	...	...	...	21,477 0 0	
Carried over	...	...	...	1,350 0 0	

Receipts.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Total ...	...	...	...	14,02,927 8 0
C.—MANAGEMENT				
1. Rents and cesses ...	659 2 6	...	5,608 15 9	18,609 0 0
2. Sayar and Manorial dues ...	...	...	...	...
3. Miscellaneous receipts ...	...	...	...	...
Total	...	...	...	18,609 0 0
Carried over ...	...	...	...	11,21,536 8 0

Charges.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.	REMARKS.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
Brought forward ...	...	...	...	1,350 0 0	
				21,477 0 0	
11. Furniture ...	...	...	102 0 0	500 0 0	
12. Hot weather charges ...	52 0 0	...	63 6 3	118 0 0	
13. Servants' Uni- forms ...	...	...	...	120 0 0	
14. House tax and water rate ...	1,113 14 10	...	1,152 11 9	1,070 0 0	
15. Purchase of Secu- rities and shares ...	...	...	3,93,272 8 0	..	
16. Purchase of Land- ed Property ...	...	...	2,90,000 0 0	...	
17. Stables ...	1,196 0 9	...	952 13 0	1,200 0 0	
18. Rents ...	1,706 0 0	...	1,754 13 4	1,110 0 0	
19. Miscellaneous charges ...	1,100 2 0	...	2,561 0 5	2,880 0 0	
20. Compensation for lands ...	...	...	...	10,000 0 0	
21. Advance ...	...	...	...	...	
22. Suspense ...	...	...	...	...	
23. Interest on over- draft ...	..	...	...	20,000 0 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	58,475 0 0	
<b>B.—TREASURER'S OFFICE.</b>					
1. Treasurer ...	...	...	...	...	<i>Honor- ary.</i>
2. Establishment ...	...	...	—	360 0 0	
3. Menial Establish- ment ...	...	...	...	84 0 0	
4. Contribution to Provident Fund ...	...	...	...	11 4 0	
5. Miscellaneous charges ...	...	...	...	88 12 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	544 0 0	
<b>OF UNIVERSITY ESTATES.</b>					
1. Establishment ...	...	...	...	780 0 0	
2. Menial Establish- ment ...	...	...	...	320 0 0	
3. Contribution to Provident Fund ...	...	...	...	24 6 0	
4. Revenue and Cesses ...	...	...	...	2,792 0 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	3,916 6 0	
Carried over ...	...	...	...	60,369 0 0	



Receipts.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Brought over ...	...	...	...	14,21,536* 8 0
				D. COLLEC
				H. PUBLIC
*1. Revenue ...				
2. Deposits ...				
3. Provident Fund ...				
4. Cheques paid ...				
				J. MIS
1. Ceremonial receipts				
2. Refund of Advances, &c.				
3. Other refunds and recoveries				
4. Deposits ...				

Charges.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.	REMARKS
	Rs. a. p.		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
Brought over ...	...	...	...	60,369 0 0	
5. Stationery ...	...	...	...	3,916 6 0	
6. Postage and Telegrams ...	...	...	...	50 0 0	
7. Printing ...	...	...	...	60 0 0	
8. Travelling Allow- ance ...	...	...	...	50 0 0	
9. Furniture ...	...	...	...	200 0 0	
10. Legal Expenses...	...	...	...	...	
11. Rents ...	...	...	...	400 0 0	
12. Misc. charges ...	...	...	...	1,430 0 0	
	...	...	...	60 0 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	6,166 6 0	
ION COMMITTEE'S OFFICE					
1. Establishment ...	...	...	...	840 0 0	
2. Contribution to Provident Fund ...	...	...	...	26 4 0	
3. Travelling allow- ance ...	...	...	...	3,000 0 0	
4. District Commit- tee's expenses ...	...	...	...	3,000 0 0	
5. Misc. charges ...	...	...	...	300 0 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	7,166 4 0	
WORKS DEPARTMENT.					
1. Remittance to Bank ...	...	...	...		
2. Expenditure against Budget grants—					
(a) Original work ...	...	...	...	10,00,000 0 0	
(b) Repairs ...	...	...	...	4,000 0 0	
(c) Establishment ...	...	...	...	58,000 0 0	
(d) Tools and Plants ...	...	...	...	50,000 0 0	
(e) Suspense ...	...	...	...	1,00,000 0 0	
(i) Stock ...					
(ii) Miscellaneous Advance ...					
(iii) Purchases ...					
(iv) Sales ...					
3. Deposits ...					
4. Provident Fund ...					
5. Cheques issued ...					
Total ...	...	...	...	12,12,000 0 0	
CELLANEOUS.					
1. Ceremonials ...	342 1 4	168 7 3	...	500 0 0	
2. Refunds of Depo- sits ...					
Total ...	...	...	...	500 0 0	
Carried over ...	...	...	...	12,86,201 10 0	

Receipts.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.
	Rs. a. p. ...	Rs. a. p. ...	Rs. a. p. ...	Rs. a. p. 14,21,536 8 0 <b>III. Regis</b> <b>A. GENERAL</b>
1. Examination fees ...				
2. Miscellaneous re- ceipts.				
				C. SC
				D. PRIZES
				E. UNIVER
1. Subscription ...	...	...	...	4,000 0 0
2. Advertisement ...	...	...	...	...
3. Miscellaneous receipts	...	...	...	...
Carried over ...	...	...	...	14,25,536 8 0

Charges.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.	REMARKS.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
Brought over ...	...	...	...	12,86,201 10 0	
<b>Registrar's Office.</b>					
<b>ADMINISTRATION.</b>					
1. Registrar ...	...	...	...	6,000 0 0	
2. Establishment ...	...	...	...	3,000 0 0	
3. Menial establish- ment ...	...	...	...	468 0 0	
4. Contribution to Provident Fund ...	...	...	...	282 0 0	
5. Stationery ...	...	...	...	1,200 0 0	
6. Postage and Tele- grams ...	...	...	...	300 0 0	
7. Printing charges ...	...	...	...	4,000 0 0	
8. Travelling allow- ance ...	...	...	...	3,500 0 0	
9. Furniture ...	...	...	...	500 0 0	
10. Hot weather charges ...	...	...	...	70 0 0	
11. Servants' uniforms ...	...	...	...	80 0 0	
12. Rent ...	...	...	...	600 0 0	
13. Miscellaneous charges ...	...	...	...	700 0 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	20,700 0 0	
<b>SCHOLARSHIPS.</b>					
1. College of Arts and Science (C. H. C.) ...	1,507 0 0	...	1,519 8 0	1,486 4 0	
2. Ranavir Sanskrit Pathshala, ...	203 2 9	...	40 8 0	300 0 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	1,786 4 0	
<b>AND MEDALS.</b>					
1. College of Arts and Science ...	149 4 0	...	299 12 0	366 12 0	
2. Ranavir Sanskrit Pathshala, ...	76 4 0	...	151 8 0	100 0 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	466 12 0	
<b>CITY MAGAZINE.</b>					
1. Editor's allowance ...	...	...	...	600 0 0	
2. Establishment ...	...	...	...	744 0 0	
3. Contribution to Provident Fund ...	...	...	...	42 0 0	
4. Stationery ...	...	...	...	50 0 0	
5. Postage and Tele- grams ...	...	...	...	900 0 0	
6. Printing ...	...	...	...	1,300 0 0	
7. Paper ...	...	...	...	1,350 0 0	
8. Allowance to Con- tributors ...	...	...	...	...	
9. Miscellaneous charges ...	...	...	...	50 0 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	5,036 0 0	
Carried over ...	...	...	...	13,14,190 10 0	

[illegible]

Charges.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.	REMARKS.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
Brought over ...	...	...	..	13,14,190 10 0	
<b>Y AND MUSEUM.</b>					
1. Establishment ...	...	...	...	4,020 0 0	
2. Menial establish- ment ...	...	...	...	192 0 0	
3. Contribution to Pro- vident Fund ...	...	...	...	13 2 0	
4. Books and Periodi- cals ...	...	...	...	3,000 0 0	
5. Book-binding ...	...	...	...	200 0 0	
6. Museum account ...	...	...	...	...	
7. Miscellaneous charges ...	...	...	...	100 0 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	7,525 2 0	
<b>HINDU COLLEGE.</b>					
1. Establishment ...	34,041 0 6	63,227 0 0	37,819 1 11	68,950 0 0	
2. Menial Establish- ment ...				1,767 0 0	
3. Contribution to Pro- vident Fund ...				2,212 8 0	
4. Laboratories—					
(i) Physical ...	34 13 3	4,950 0 0	1,626 2 8	2,800 0 0	
(ii) Chemical ...	2,129 9 2	2,500 0 0	5,006 0 10	2,500 0 0	
(iii) Biological ...	1,015 14 3	1,100 0 0	611 11 6	1,150 0 0	
5. Stationery ...	76 11 6	...	70 4 0	200 0 0	
6. Postage and Tele- grams ...	89 11 8	..	100 6 2	150 0 0	
7. Printing ...	228 6 3	...	204 7 6	200 0 0	
8. Furniture ...	926 14 0	...	507 4 6	900 0 0	
9. Hot weather charges	240 8 3	...	217 8 6	300 0 0	
10. Servants' uniforms	122 15 6	150 0 0	135 10 9	180 0 0	
11. Miscellaneous charges ...	385 1 2	...	352 10 9	650 0 0	
12. Common room ...	185 0 0	...	257 8 0	250 0 0	
13. Gas works ...	620 14 11	...	313 5 3	400 0 0	
14. Hostel—					
(a) Establishment	2,520 6 2	3,052 0 0	2,327 3 7	2,484 0 0	
(b) Miscellaneous				541 0 0	
(c) Medical ...				200 0 0	
(d) Furniture ...				250 0 0	
15. Games ...	...	...	...	2,945 0 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	89,029 8 0	
Carried over ...	...	...	...	14,10,745 4 0	

Receipts.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Brought over ..	...	...	...	14,55,194 8 c
<b>V. Ranavir Sanskrit</b>				
1. Kashmir grant for R. S. Pathshala ...	3,258 0 0	...	2,172 0 0	3,258 0 0
2. Kashmir grant for Chhatravas ...	1,440 0 0	...	960 0 0	1,440 0 0
3. Porebunder Anna-kshetra ...	...	...	...	2,212 0 0
4. Other grants ...	...	...	...	...
5. Miscellaneous ...	...	...	...	...
Total ...	...	...	...	6,910 0 0
<b>VI.—College</b>				
<b>VII.—College</b>				
<b>VIII. Central Hindu College</b>				
1. Admission fees ...	...	...	...	...
2. Fees and Fines ...	7,045 12 0	7,380 0 0	7,479 11 0	8,439 0 0
3. Miscellaneous receipts	300 0 0	100 0 0	193 2 6	200 0 0
4. Boarding House receipts—	...	...	...	...
(a) Boarding and Lodging fees ...	...	...	...	7,920 0 0
(b) Establishment ...	...	...	...	2,400 0 0
(c) Lighting ...	...	800 0 0	475 0 0	...
(d) Miscellaneous ...	...	280 0 0	397 0 0	280 0 0
Game Fees ...	836 2 0	963 0 0	880 10 0	1,062 8 0
Total ...	...	...	...	20,301 8 0
Carried over ...	...	...	...	14,82,406 0 0

Charges.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.	REMARKS.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
Brought over ...	...	...	...	14,10,745 4 0	
<b>Pathshala.</b>					
1. Salaries ...	6,000 0 0	...	4,362 11 0	5,760 0 0	
2. Menial Establish- ment ...	...	...	123 14 0	156 0 0	
3. Contribution to Pro- vident Fund ...	...	...	...	169 0 0	
4. Stationery ...	25 0 0	...	22 8 0	50 0 0	
5. Printing ...	20 0 0	...	...	30 0 0	
6. Furniture ...	...	...	...	...	
7. Servants' uniforms	...	...	...	...	
8. Miscellaneous charges ...	85 0 0	...	72 0 0	235 0 0	
9. Chhatravas—					
(a) Kashmir State	1,440 0 0	...	1,274 4 0	1,440 0 0	
(b) Porebunder ...	...	...	...	2,212 0 0	
10. Medicines ...	50 0 0	...	50 0 0	150 0 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	10,202 0 0	
<b>of Theology.</b>					
<b>of Law.</b>					
<b>ate School.</b>					
1. Salaries ...	21,348 14 0	23,964 0 0	17,288 3 10	27,000 0 0	
2. Menial Establish- ment ...	...	...	...	816 0 0	
3. Contribution to Pro- vident Fund ...	630 2 6	723 0 0	447 3 0	809 10 0	
4. Stationery and Printing ...	349 10 6	400 0 0	399 9 3	400 0 0	
5. Postage and Tele- grams ...	62 2 9	75 0 0	28 5 6	75 0 0	
6. Printing Charges...	...	86 12 0	86 12 0	100 0 0	
7. Furniture ...	...	450 0 0	298 12 9	3,022 12 0	
8. Hot weather charges ...	293 11 6	300 0 0	217 15 9	300 0 0	
9. Servants' uniforms	...	80 0 0	79 9 9	30 0 0	
10. Miscellaneous Charges ...	343 5 6	300 0 0	269 10 9	300 0 0	
Total ...	...	...	...	32,903 6 0	
Carried over ...	...	...	...	14,21,097 4 0	



Receipts.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Brought over ...	...	...	...	14,82,406 0 0
GRAND TOTAL ...	...	...	...	14,82,406 0 0

Charges.	Actuals of past year.	Estimates for current year.	Actuals of past nine months.	Estimates for 1917-1918.	REMARKS.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
				14,20,947 4 0	
Brought over ...	...	...	...	32,903 6 0	
11. Science laboratory expense ...	133 9 0	150 0 0	149 9 0	260 0 0	
12. Manual Training expense ...	248 13 0	150 3 0	191 2 9	100 0 0	
13. Books and Maga- zines ...	245 7 6	250 0 0	236 9 9	250 0 0	
14. Book-binding ...	24 13 6	25 0 0	8 1 0	25 0 0	
15. Prizes and Medals	...	150 0 0	150 0 0	150 0 0	
16. Scholarships ...	801 4 6	449 7 9	441 4 0	473 7 9	
17. Maps and Globes	93 0 6	200 0 0	177 7 9	50 0 0	
18. New buildings ...	...	...	...	150 0 0	
19. Repairs to Build- ings and furniture	476 4 0	1,250 0 0	787 0 6	1,400 0 0	
20. Games ...	836 2 0	963 0 0	880 10 0	1,800 0 0	
21. Hostel					
(a) Establishment	...	2,568 0 0	1,586 3 6	2,520 0 0	
(b) Diet ...	...	7,250 9 0	5,593 14 1	7,080 0 0	
(c) Lighting charges	..	900 0 0	891 1 3	450 0 0	
(d) Medicine ...	...	100 0 0	255 11 9	100 0 0	
(e) Miscellaneous...	...	132 0 0	632 2 1	450 0 0	
Total ...	...		...	48,161 13 9	
Balance kept in hand for unexpected emer- gency ...	...	...	...	13,296 14 3	
GRAND TOTAL ...	...	...	...	14,82,406 0 0	

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

---

**No. 12.**

17TH JUNE, 1917—2 P.M.\*

● **Present :**

1. The Hon'ble Sir Sundarlal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C.I.E., B.A., LL.D., *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,*
2. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M.A., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*
3. Babu Govinda Das.
4. The Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.,
5. The Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M.A., LL.B.,
6. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
7. Babu Iswar Saran, B.A.,
8. Kunwar Chain Singh, M.A., LL.B.,
9. Professor Nagendra Chandra Nag, M.A., *and*
10. Pandit Manohar Lal Zutshi, M.A. ●

1. The plans and estimates of the College and Hostel buildings, as finally approved by the Honorary Chief Engineer of the University, for erection on the plot of land separated from the general scheme of the lay-out of the University, were laid before the meeting :

On the motion of Babu Govinda Das, seconded by the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, it was resolved that they be generally approved, but that the Superintendent of Works be requested to make such alterations in the plans that the cost of constructing the College may not exceed 4 lacs of rupees.

2. The recommendations of the Board of Appointments were laid before the meeting, and on the motion of the

---

\* At the meeting of the Board of Appointments, the members of the Council present were invited to join in discussion, and at the conclusion of that meeting the Council formally met for its work.

Hon'ble Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, seconded by Babu Govinda Das, it was resolved that a loan of the services of Prof. Jadu Nath Sarkar for the period of five years be applied for to the Bihar Government, on terms recommended by the Board of Appointments at its meeting held on 6th November, 1916.

3. It was proposed by the Hon'ble Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra and seconded by Babu Iswar Saran that the recommendations of the Board of Appointments made to-day be accepted and that the Vice-Chancellor be authorised to take the steps necessary to give effect to them.

SUNDARLAL,  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

FINIS.



